



Avaya Interaction Center
Telephony Connectors Programmer
Guide

Release 7.3.x
July 2021

© 2021 Avaya Inc

All Rights Reserved.

Notice

While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of printing, Avaya assumes no liability for any errors. Avaya reserves the right to make changes and corrections to the information in this document without the obligation to notify any person or organization of such changes.

Documentation disclaimer

“Documentation” means information published in varying mediums which may include product information, operating instructions and performance specifications that are generally made available to users of products. Documentation does not include marketing materials. Avaya shall not be responsible for any modifications, additions, or deletions to the original published version of Documentation unless such modifications, additions, or deletions were performed by or on the express behalf of Avaya. End User agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Avaya, Avaya's agents, servants and employees against all claims, lawsuits, demands and judgments arising out of, or in connection with, subsequent modifications, additions or deletions to this documentation, to the extent made by End User.

Link disclaimer

Avaya is not responsible for the contents or reliability of any linked websites referenced within this site or Documentation provided by Avaya. Avaya is not responsible for the accuracy of any information, statement or content provided on these sites and does not necessarily endorse the products, services, or information described or offered within them. Avaya does not guarantee that these links will work all the time and has no control over the availability of the linked pages.

Warranty

Avaya provides a limited warranty on Avaya hardware and software. Refer to your sales agreement to establish the terms of the limited warranty. In addition, Avaya's standard warranty language, as well as information regarding support for this product while under warranty is available to Avaya customers and other parties through the Avaya Support website: <http://support.avaya.com/helpcenter/getGenericDetails?detailId=C20091120112456651010> under the link “Warranty & Product Lifecycle” or such successor site as designated by Avaya. Please note that if You acquired the product(s) from an authorized Avaya Channel Partner outside of the United States and Canada, the warranty is provided to You by said Avaya Channel Partner and not by Avaya.

“**Hosted Service**” means an Avaya hosted service subscription that You acquire from either Avaya or an authorized Avaya Channel Partner (as applicable) and which is described further in Hosted SAS or other service description documentation regarding the applicable

hosted service. If You purchase a Hosted Service subscription, the foregoing limited warranty may not apply but You may be entitled to support services in connection with the Hosted Service as described further in your service description documents for the applicable Hosted Service. Contact Avaya or Avaya Channel Partner (as applicable) for more information.

Hosted Service

THE FOLLOWING APPLIES ONLY IF YOU PURCHASE AN AVAYA HOSTED SERVICE SUBSCRIPTION FROM AVAYA OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER (AS APPLICABLE), THE TERMS OF USE FOR HOSTED SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE ON THE AVAYA WEBSITE, [HTTP://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO](http://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO) UNDER THE LINK “Avaya Terms of Use for Hosted Services” OR SUCH SUCCESSOR SITE AS DESIGNATED BY AVAYA, AND ARE APPLICABLE TO ANYONE WHO ACCESSES OR USES THE HOSTED SERVICE. BY ACCESSING OR USING THE HOSTED SERVICE, OR AUTHORIZING OTHERS TO DO SO, YOU, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF AND THE ENTITY FOR WHOM YOU ARE DOING SO (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO INTERCHANGEABLY AS “YOU” AND “END USER”), AGREE TO THE TERMS OF USE. IF YOU ARE ACCEPTING THE TERMS OF USE ON BEHALF A COMPANY OR OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, YOU REPRESENT THAT YOU HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND SUCH ENTITY TO THESE TERMS OF USE. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE SUCH AUTHORITY, OR IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO ACCEPT THESE TERMS OF USE, YOU MUST NOT ACCESS OR USE THE HOSTED SERVICE OR AUTHORIZE ANYONE TO ACCESS OR USE THE HOSTED SERVICE.

Licenses THE SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS AVAILABLE ON THE AVAYA WEBSITE, [HTTP://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO](http://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO), UNDER THE LINK “AVAYA SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS (Avaya Products)” OR SUCH SUCCESSOR SITE AS DESIGNATED BY AVAYA, ARE APPLICABLE TO ANYONE WHO DOWNLOADS, USES AND/OR INSTALLS AVAYA SOFTWARE, PURCHASED FROM AVAYA INC., ANY AVAYA AFFILIATE, OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER (AS APPLICABLE) UNDER A COMMERCIAL AGREEMENT WITH AVAYA OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER. UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY AVAYA IN WRITING, AVAYA DOES NOT EXTEND THIS LICENSE IF THE SOFTWARE WAS OBTAINED FROM ANYONE OTHER THAN AVAYA, AN AVAYA AFFILIATE OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER; AVAYA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE LEGAL ACTION AGAINST YOU AND ANYONE ELSE USING OR SELLING THE SOFTWARE WITHOUT A LICENSE. BY INSTALLING, DOWNLOADING OR USING THE SOFTWARE, OR AUTHORIZING OTHERS TO DO SO, YOU, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF AND THE ENTITY FOR WHOM YOU ARE INSTALLING, DOWNLOADING OR USING THE SOFTWARE (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO INTERCHANGEABLY AS “YOU” AND “END USER”), AGREE TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND CREATE A BINDING CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU AND AVAYA INC. OR THE APPLICABLE AVAYA AFFILIATE (“AVAYA”).

Avaya grants You a license within the scope of the license

types described below, with the exception of Heritage Nortel Software, for which the scope of the license is detailed below. Where the order documentation does not expressly identify a license type, the applicable license will be a Designated System License as set forth below in Section M(i)1 or 2 as applicable. The applicable number of licenses and units of capacity for which the license is granted will be one (1), unless a different number of licenses or units of capacity is specified in the documentation or other materials available to You. **“Software”** means computer programs in object code, provided by Avaya or an Avaya Channel Partner, whether as stand-alone products, pre-installed on hardware products, and any upgrades, updates, patches, bug fixes, or modified versions thereto. **“Designated Processor”** means a single stand-alone computing device. **“Server”** means a set of Designated Processors that hosts (physically or virtually) a software application to be accessed by multiple users. **“Instance”** means a single copy of the Software executing at a particular time: (i) on one physical machine; or (ii) on one deployed software virtual machine (**“VM”**) or similar deployment.

License types

Designated System(s) License (DS). End User may install and use each copy or an Instance of the Software only: 1) on a number of Designated Processors up to the number indicated in the order; or 2) up to the number of Instances of the Software as indicated in the order, Documentation, or as authorized by Avaya in writing. Avaya may require the Designated Processor(s) to be identified in the order by type, serial number, feature key, Instance, location or other specific designation, or to be provided by End User to Avaya through electronic means established by Avaya specifically for this purpose.

Concurrent User License (CU). End User may install and use the Software on multiple Designated Processors or one or more Servers, so long as only the licensed number of Units are accessing and using the Software at any given time as indicated in the order, Documentation, or as authorized by Avaya in writing. A "Unit" means the unit on which Avaya, at its sole discretion, bases the pricing of its licenses and can be, without limitation, an agent, port or user, an e-mail or voice mail account in the name of a person or corporate function (e.g., webmaster or helpdesk), or a directory entry in the administrative database utilized by the Software that permits one user to interface with the Software. Units may be linked to a specific, identified Server or an Instance of the Software.

Heritage Nortel Software

“Heritage Nortel Software” means the software that was acquired by Avaya as part of its purchase of the Nortel Enterprise Solutions Business in December 2009. The Heritage Nortel Software is the software contained within the list of Heritage Nortel Products located at <http://support.avaya.com/LicenseInfo/> under the link **“Heritage Nortel Products,”** or such successor site as

designated by Avaya. For Heritage Nortel Software, Avaya grants Customer a license to use Heritage Nortel Software provided hereunder solely to the extent of the authorized activation or authorized usage level, solely for the purpose specified in the Documentation, and solely as embedded in, for execution on, or for communication with Avaya equipment. Charges for Heritage Nortel Software may be based on extent of activation or use authorized as specified in an order or invoice.

Copyright

Except where expressly stated otherwise, no use should be made of materials on this site, the Documentation, Software, Hosted Service, or hardware provided by Avaya. All content on this site, the documentation, Hosted Service, and the product provided by Avaya including the selection, arrangement and design of the content is owned either by Avaya or its licensors and is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws including the sui generis rights relating to the protection of databases. You may not modify, copy, reproduce, republish, upload, post, transmit or distribute in any way any content, in whole or in part, including any code and software unless expressly authorized by Avaya. Unauthorized reproduction, transmission, dissemination, storage, and or use without the express written consent of Avaya can be a criminal, as well as a civil offense under the applicable law.

Virtualization

The following applies if the product is deployed on a virtual machine. Each product has its own ordering code and license types. Unless otherwise stated, each Instance of a product must be separately licensed and ordered. For example, if the end user customer or Avaya Channel Partner would like to install two Instances of the same type of products, then two products of that type must be ordered.

Third Party Components

“Third Party Components” mean certain software programs or portions thereof included in the Software or Hosted Service may contain software (including open source software) distributed under third party agreements (**“Third Party Components”**), which contain terms regarding the rights to use certain portions of the Software (**“Third Party Terms”**). As required, information regarding distributed Linux OS source code (for those products that have distributed Linux OS source code) and identifying the copyright holders of the Third Party Components and the Third Party Terms that apply is available in the products, Documentation or on Avaya’s website at: <http://support.avaya.com/Copyright> or such successor site as designated by Avaya. The open source software license terms provided as Third Party Terms are consistent with the license rights granted in these Software License Terms, and may contain additional rights benefiting You, such as modification and distribution of the open source software. The Third Party Terms shall take precedence over these Software License Terms, solely with respect to the applicable Third Party Components, to the extent that these Software License Terms impose greater restrictions on You than the applicable Third Party Terms.

The following applies only if the H.264 (AVC) codec is distributed with the product. **THIS PRODUCT IS**

LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF A CONSUMER OR OTHER USES IN WHICH IT DOES NOT RECEIVE REMUNERATION TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE [HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM](http://www.mpegla.com)

Service Provider

THE FOLLOWING APPLIES TO AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER'S HOSTING OF AVAYA PRODUCTS OR SERVICES. THE PRODUCT OR HOSTED SERVICE MAY USE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS SUBJECT TO THIRD PARTY TERMS AND REQUIRE A SERVICE PROVIDER TO BE INDEPENDENTLY LICENSED DIRECTLY FROM THE THIRD PARTY SUPPLIER. AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER'S HOSTING OF AVAYA PRODUCTS MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY AVAYA AND IF THOSE HOSTED PRODUCTS USE OR EMBED CERTAIN THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MICROSOFT SOFTWARE OR CODECS, THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER IS REQUIRED TO INDEPENDENTLY OBTAIN ANY APPLICABLE LICENSE AGREEMENTS, AT THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER'S EXPENSE, DIRECTLY FROM THE APPLICABLE THIRD PARTY SUPPLIER.

WITH RESPECT TO CODECS, IF THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER IS HOSTING ANY PRODUCTS THAT USE OR EMBED THE H.264 CODEC OR H.265 CODEC, THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL RELATED FEES AND/OR ROYALTIES. THE H.264 (AVC) CODEC IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF A CONSUMER OR OTHER USES IN WHICH IT DOES NOT RECEIVE REMUNERATION TO: (I) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (II) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR H.264 (AVC) AND H.265 (HEVC) CODECS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE [HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM](http://www.mpegla.com).

Compliance with Laws

You acknowledge and agree that it is Your responsibility for complying with any applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to laws and regulations related to call recording, data privacy, intellectual property, trade secret, fraud, and music performance rights, in the country or territory where the Avaya product is used.

Preventing Toll Fraud

"Toll Fraud" is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party (for example, a person who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or is not working on your company's behalf). Be aware that there can be a risk of Toll Fraud associated with your system and that, if Toll Fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

Avaya Toll Fraud intervention

If You suspect that You are being victimized by Toll Fraud and You need technical assistance or support, call Technical Service Center Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at +1-800-643-2353 for the United States and Canada. For additional support telephone numbers, see the Avaya Support website: <http://support.avaya.com>, or such successor site as designated by Avaya.

Security Vulnerabilities

Information about Avaya's security support policies can be found in the Security Policies and Support section of <https://support.avaya.com/security>

Suspected Avaya product security vulnerabilities are handled per the Avaya Product Security Support Flow (<https://support.avaya.com/css/P8/documents/100161515>)

Downloading Documentation

For the most current versions of Documentation, see the Avaya Support website: <http://support.avaya.com>, or such successor site as designated by Avaya.

Contact Avaya Support

See the Avaya Support website: <http://support.avaya.com> for product or Hosted Service notices and articles, or to report a problem with your Avaya product or Hosted Service. For a list of support telephone numbers and contact addresses, go to the Avaya Support website: <http://support.avaya.com> (or such successor site as designated by Avaya), scroll to the bottom of the page, and select Contact Avaya Support.

Trademarks

The trademarks, logos and service marks ("Marks") displayed in this site, the Documentation, Hosted Service(s), and product(s) provided by Avaya are the registered or unregistered Marks of Avaya, its affiliates, its licensors, its suppliers, or other third parties. Users are not permitted to use such Marks without prior written consent from Avaya or such third party which may own the Mark. Nothing contained in this site, the Documentation, Hosted Service(s) and product(s) should be construed as granting, by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license or right in and to the Marks without the express written permission of Avaya or the applicable third party.

Avaya is a registered trademark of Avaya Inc.

All non-Avaya trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Linux® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction.....	15
Purpose	15
Audience.....	15
Related resources	16
Documentation	16
Training.....	17
Avaya Mentor Videos	17
Support	18
Warranty	18
Chapter 2: Overview	19
The Telephony Connector server	20
The Telephony Server Queue Statistics server.....	20
How this book is organized	21
Terminology and Acronyms.....	21
Example call flow	26
Chapter 3: Installation	31
Configuration considerations.....	32
Prerequisites	33
Supported switches and protocols	33
Chapter 4: Call Routing	35
Host-based Call Routing.....	36
Avaya Communication Manager.....	37
Vectors.....	38
Route request/responses.....	38
Route end.....	38
Link failure	39
TS assignment.....	39
Events	43
Business Advocate	44
Recommendations	44
SIP.....	45
Route request/responses.....	47
Link failure	47
TS assignment.....	48
Events	48
Business Advocate	49

Recommendations	49
Nortel Meridian	49
Route request/responses.....	49
Route end.....	50
Link failure	50
TS assignment.....	50
Events	50
Business Advocate	51
Recommendations	51
Aspect CallCenter	51
Call Control Table	52
Route request/responses.....	52
Route end.....	52
Link failure	53
TS assignment.....	53
Events	53
Business Advocate	54
Recommendations	54
Cisco Unified Contact Center	54
Route request/responses.....	55
Route end.....	55
Script Editor.....	55
Link failure	55
TS assignment.....	56
Events	56
Recommendations	56
Chapter 5: Telephony Server	57
Before configuring servers.....	58
Avaya Communication Manager.....	59
Supported platforms	59
Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities.....	59
Telephony server configuration.....	62
Agent configuration	69
Preset States.....	69
Agent events.....	69
SIP.....	72
Overview	72
Prerequisites	75
Supported platforms	75

Call Control.....	76
Video support	80
Configuration.....	81
Mixed SIP and Traditional Telephony server environment	116
Frequently Asked Questions	117
Aspect CallCenter	120
Software prerequisites	120
Supported platforms	121
Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities.....	121
Telephony server configuration.....	123
IC Workflow considerations.....	129
Nortel Meridian-1: Symposium Call Center Server.....	133
Supported platforms	133
Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities.....	134
Telephony server configuration.....	135
Nortel Meridian-1: Meridian Link	141
Supported platforms	141
Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities.....	142
Telephony server configuration	144
Cisco Unified Contact Center	148
Software prerequisites	149
Supported platforms	149
Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities.....	150
Telephony server configuration.....	151
Configuration tab.....	155
Chapter 6: Queue Statistics Server	156
Before configuring servers.....	157
Avaya Communication Manager.....	158
Supported platforms	158
Queue Statistics server configuration	159
Aspect CallCenter	161
Supported platforms	161
Software prerequisites	162
Queue Statistics server configuration	162
TSQS considerations	166
Transferring calls	167
Nortel Meridian-1: Symposium Call Center Server.....	168
Supported platforms	168
Queue Statistics server configuration	169

Transferring calls	170
Nortel Meridian-1: Meridian Link	171
Supported platforms	171
Queue Statistics server configuration	172
Cisco Unified Contact Center	173
Supported platforms	173
Software prerequisites	174
Queue Statistics server configuration	174
TSQS considerations	176
Overview	179
Network transfer	180
Functional unit descriptions	181
Destination resolution.....	181
Multiple ways to interconnect sites	182
Network transfer.....	184
Bypassing MSHS.....	185
Multiple ANI per site.....	186
TS grouping.....	187
Call interflow.....	188
User interface or external API	189
Configuring multi site heterogeneous switches	189
Prerequisites for MSHS.....	190
Creating TS groups	191
Example	196
Setting advanced properties	197
Chapter 8: Telephony Server API	200
Method Descriptions.....	201
TS.AnswerVDU	201
TS.Assign	203
TS.Busy.....	205
TS.BusyWithReason	206
TS.ConferenceCancelVDU	207
TS.ConferenceCompleteVDU	208
TS.ConferenceInitVDU	209
TS.ConferenceInitExVDU.....	211
TS.CreateQueueADU.....	213
TS.Deassign.....	214
TS.Divert	215
TS.DropVDU.....	217

TS.GenericUpdate	219
TS.GetPBXTime	220
TS.GetPhoneInfo	221
TS.GetQueueInfo	223
TS.GetStatus	224
TS.HangupVDU	225
TS.HangupExVDU	226
TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff	228
TS.HoldReconnectVDU	230
TS.HoldVDU	231
TS.Login	232
TS.Logout	234
TS.LogoutWithReason	235
TS.MakeBusy	236
TS.MakeBusyTerminate	237
TS.MakeCallSetVDU	238
TS.MakeCallExSetVDU	240
TS.MakeCallVDU	242
TS.MakeCallExVDU	244
TS.PropertyUpdate	246
TS.Ready	247
TS.ReadyAuto	248
TS.ReceiveData	249
TS.ResetPhone	250
TS.Rona	251
TS.Route	252
TS.RouteEx	254
TS.RouteWithInfo	256
TS.RouteWithInfoEx	258
TS.SelectiveDisconnect	259
TS.SelectiveReconnectVDU	260
TS.SendDTMFtonesVDU	262
TS.SetContactState	263
TS.SingleStepConferenceVDU	264
TS.StartTimer	265
TS.SwapHeld	266
TS.TransferCancelVDU	268
TS.TransferCompleteVDU	269
TS.TransferInitVDU	270
TS.TransferInitExVDU	272
TS.TransferVDU	274

TS.TransferExVDU	276
TS.Unpark	278
TS.UnparkEx.....	280
TS.WrapUp.....	282
TS.WrapUpComplete.....	283
Obsolete Methods	284
Chapter 9: Containers.....	286
Overview	287
Voice contact containers.....	288
EDU elements	289
EDU containers.....	291
Advocate qualifiers in the EDU container	293
Reporting from EDU containers	299
Switch support for EDU containers.....	300
Agent containers	302
Agent container example	303
ADU containers	304
Switch support for ADU containers	306
Reporting from an agent container	307
Queue ADU fields.....	309
Service Class Record.....	310
ADU fields for statistical reporting.....	320
ADU fields for MSHS support	322
Container implementation.....	323
Interaction Center 6.0.1 and subsequent releases	323
Call scenarios.....	324
Restrictions	324
Route point	325
Simple call scenario.....	326
Abandoned call scenario	328
Transfer call scenario.....	333
Conference call scenario	337
Consultative cancel scenario	342
Chapter 10: Telephony Server Events	348
Event descriptions	349
TS.Abandoned.....	349
TS.AgentOtherWork.....	349
TS.AuxWork.....	350
TS.Busy.....	350

TS.Conference.....	351
TS.Connect	352
TS.Disconnect	352
TS.Diverted	353
TS.Drop	353
TS.Hold	354
TS.HoldReconnect	354
TS.IncomingCall	355
TS.Login.....	356
TS.Logout	356
TS.ObserverConnected	357
TS.ObserverDropped	357
TS.Queued	358
TS.Ready.....	358
TS.Ring	359
TS.Rona	359
TS.SelectiveDisconnect	359
TS.SelectiveReconnect.....	361
TS.SendData	362
TS.SessionFailed	364
TS.ServerFailed	364
TS.Transfer	365
TS.Wrapup.....	365
Chapter 11: Telephony Server Alarms.....	366
Alarms	367
Chapter 12: Generic Call Flows	394
Route call.....	395
Inbound call.....	396
Outbound call	397
Busy destination	398
Blind transfer.....	399
Consultative transfer.....	401
Internal call	402
Chapter 13: Supported Switch Functions	404
Avaya Communication Manager.....	405
Aspect CallCenter	417
Nortel Meridian 1	419

Cisco Unified Contact Center	421
Limitations on normalizing switch features.....	423
Supported methods.....	425
Chapter 14: Troubleshooting	427
Abandoned call time calculated incorrectly	429
ADN calls not displayed on the desktop.....	429
Avaya Agent does not respond	430
Agent becomes unavailable on reconnect	430
Agent cannot go into AUX with calls in queue.....	430
Agent cannot reconnect a consult call	430
Agent in Manual-In mode does not go into ACW in AARC after a VDN call.....	431
Bad object state when using VTel to answer a call	431
Calls cannot be answered on the hardphone	431
Calls dropped using IVR.....	432
Calls not delivered to agents.....	432
Conferencing agent not put in wrapup	432
Connectivity between SES and CM.....	432
Consultation calls across switches.....	433
Contact count automatically not set after server failure	433
CTI Failure	433
Event Lock Expired Alarms	434
Hold button on an agent phone.....	434
IC logging	434
Link up alarm does not come up.....	434
Machine address to IP address	435
Making calls while in a customer call	435
Operations.....	435
Request for DS.GetViewRecords Fails	435
Second conference allowed too soon.....	436
Server selection with TS Groups and TS Sets.....	436
Softphone does not indicate new call.....	436
Talk time and wrap time exceptions.....	436
Thin client agents cannot reconnect to customer.....	437
Thread fatal error in script (flow), routing flow fails.....	437
Transition from VDUSatisfied to Receive is missing.....	438
TS entering times for containers that are before EDUIDcreate times	438

TSQS incorrectly increments ServiceLevelMiss value	438
Two EDUIDs created for the same call.....	439
UUI container information.....	440
Wrapup duration not reported.....	442
Index.....	445

Chapter 1: Introduction

Purpose

The purpose of this guide is to provide detailed information about Avaya Interaction Center 7.3.x. This guide describes the Avaya Telephony Connector server.

Audience

This guide is intended primarily for those who use **Avaya Interaction Center**. You should use this guide as an information source for programming and changing the configuration of your Telephony Connector server

The audience for this manual includes:

- Application consultants
- Integration consultants
- BusinessPartners
- Customers

Related resources

This section includes the following:

- [Documentation](#) on page 16
- [Training](#) on page 17
- [Avaya Mentor Videos](#) on page 17

Documentation

The following IC documents are related to *IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide*:

Title	Description	Audience
<i>IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites</i>	This guide provides the detailed information about the planning and third-party software required to deploy an Avaya Interaction Center, Release 7.3.x system.	Business partners Customers Implementation engineers
<i>IC Installation and Configuration</i>	This document provides installation and configuration information for all Avaya Interaction Center components.	Application consultants Integration consultants Avaya Business Partners
<i>IC Administration Guide</i>	This guide provides the detailed information about using IC Manager to configure and administer the domains and servers for IC.	Administrators
<i>Agent Data Unit Server Programmer Guide</i>	This guide provides the detailed information about configuring and managing the Agent Data Unit (ADU) server, which is responsible for tracking the state of agents at the contact center.	Administrators
<i>Core Services Programmer Guide</i>	This guide provides the detailed information for programming and changing the configuration of your IC Core Services.	Implementation engineers

Title	Description	Audience
<i>Electronic Data Unit Server Programmer Guide</i>	The purpose of this guide is to provide detailed information about the Electronic Data Unit (EDU) server, which was previously named the Voice Data Unit (VDU) server, the EDU server configuration, the alarms, and the event monitoring.	Administrators
<i>IC Integration with VP / IR</i>	The purpose of this guide is to provide detailed information about Avaya Interaction Center (IC) integration with Avaya Aura [®] Experience Portal (EP) / Avaya Voice Portal (VP) / Avaya Interactive Response (IR).	Application consultants Integration consultants Avaya Business Partners Customers

Training

The following courses are available on the Avaya Learning website at www.avayalearning.com. In the **Search** field, enter the course code, and click **Go to search** for the course.

Course Code	Course Title
ATC01175WEN	IC and OA Overview
ATC01176IEN	Interaction Center Administration and Configuration
AUCC100010695	IC-Siebel Integration
ATC100011017	IC Siebel Integration, Installation and Troubleshooting

Avaya Mentor Videos

Avaya Mentor is an Avaya-run channel on YouTube that includes technical content on how to install, configure, and troubleshoot Avaya products.

Go to <http://www.youtube.com/AvayaMentor> and perform one of the following actions:

- Enter a key word or key words in the Search Channel to search for a specific product or topic.

- Scroll down Playlists, and click the name of a topic to see the available list of videos posted on the site.

Support

Visit the Avaya Support website at <http://support.avaya.com> for the most up-to-date documentation, product notices, and knowledge articles. You can also search for release notes, downloads, and resolutions to issues. Use the online service request system to create a service request. Chat with live agents to get answers to questions, or request an agent to connect you to a support team if an issue requires more expertise.

Warranty

Avaya provides a 90-day limited warranty on Avaya IC. To understand the terms of the limited warranty, see the sales agreement or other applicable documentation. In addition the standard warranty of Avaya and the details regarding support for Avaya IC in the warranty period is available on the Avaya Support website at <https://support.avaya.com> under **Help & Policies > Policies & Legal > Warranty & Product Lifecycle**. See also **Help & Policies > Policies & Legal > License Terms**.

Chapter 2: Overview

Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) is the technology that applies computer intelligence to telecommunications devices by integrating telephone hardware (PBXs, IVRs, and ACDs) with computers and software. The Telephony Connector server is the heart of the Avaya Computer Telephony Integration solution.

This section includes the following topics:

- [The Telephony Connector server](#) on page 20
- [The Telephony Server Queue Statistics server](#) on page 20
- [How this book is organized](#) on page 21
- [Terminology and Acronyms](#) on page 21
- [Example call flow](#) on page 26

The Telephony Connector server

The Telephony Connector server is commonly referred to as the Avaya Telephony server or Avaya TS (TS). It is the Avaya server software responsible for linking Avaya Interaction Center (Avaya IC) to CTI products; such as private branch exchange (PBX) systems, automatic call distribution (ACD) systems, and interactive voice response (IVR) units.

Using the Avaya TS, other servers and clients in Avaya IC request telephony services (such as transfer a call, route a call, or hang up a call) by invoking Avaya TS methods. These servers and clients also assign to the Avaya TS to receive telephone-related events (for example, “there is a call from customer 999-1111”).

The Avaya TS separates client applications from the telephone switch (ACD) and its interface by encapsulating switch-specific features. Client applications are then portable across multiple types of switches, CTI links, and other types of telephony interfaces, such as Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).

Multiple Avaya TSeS can be implemented for redundancy to enable transparent failover in the events of a Telephony server failure. Failover rules for redundancy may differ for IC systems operating in Advocate mode as opposed to non Advocate mode. For more information on server failover on Avaya IC, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

For more information on the TS, refer to [Telephony Server](#) on page 57

The Telephony Server Queue Statistics server

The Telephony Server Queue Statistics server (TSQS) is the Avaya server that monitors the voice channel and maintains queue statistics on the Agent Data Unit (ADU) server. When running on the Avaya Communication Manager switches, the TSQS relies on the Avaya TS to interact with the switch. On the Aspect CallCenter, Nortel Meridian switches and Cisco Contact Center, the TSQS interacts directly with the switch.

Although the TSQS is an independent software server, it is documented in this guide for convenience.

For more information on the TSQS, refer to [Queue Statistics Server](#) on page 155.

How this book is organized

This guide is intended for internal and external audiences.

For external users, this book is structured and sequenced according to the other Avaya Interaction Center (IC) guides, namely, pre-requisites, installation and administration, and provides cross-references to specific chapters of these documents.

Chapters dedicated to the operation of the server present additional details, such as the data containers, alarms, events generated by the server, as well as its method calls (API).

Terminology and Acronyms

This section lists and defines some of the terms and acronyms used in the *IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide*.

Term	Definition
ACD	Automatic Call Distributor - a device at the contact center that handles and routes calls to queues and agents. It also provides information that can be used to determine the operational efficiency of the contact center.
ACD-DN	Nortel's nomenclature for a queue.
Adjunct Routing	Communication Manager's nomenclature for a Route Point
ADU	Agent Data Unit - a record of an agent's activities during an Avaya Agent session.
ADU server	Agent Data Unit server - the custodian of ADUs on Avaya IC, handles current information on all active agents and queues.
ADUID	A unique identifying number assigned to the ADU by the ADU server when it creates the ADU.
ANI	Automatic Number Identification - the telephone number of the telephone from which the call into the contact center originated.
API	Application Programming Interface - a group of functions or methods used by programmers to customize the server.
Avaya CM	Avaya Communication Manager - the Avaya PBX/Call Center Media Servers previously known as MultiVantage software.

Term	Definition
B2BUA	<p>Back-To-Back User Agent - a SIP-based logical entity that can receive and process INVITE messages as a SIP User Agent Server (UAS).</p> <p>B2BUA can also act as a SIP User Agent Client (UAC) that among other functions, initiates SIP INVITE messages to devices such as park devices, agent phones, and external numbers.</p> <p>Unlike a SIP proxy server, the B2BUA maintains complete call state and participates in all call requests.</p>
Business Advocate	Avaya Business Advocate - the Avaya resource management system
Call Reference ID	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
CCT	Call Control Table - Aspect's nomenclature for a vector.
CDN	Control Directory Number - Nortel's nomenclature for a route point.
CTI OS	Computer Telephony Integration Object Server
CVLAN	An application that extends the CallVisor® PC API over the LAN. The CVLAN application allows multiple clients with different operating systems to access the CVPC API.
DN	Directory Number - also Dialable Number
DNIS	<p>Dialed Number Identification Service - the number assigned to the telephone that was dialed by the caller. For example, if the caller dials 1-800-123-4567, the DNIS is not 1-800-123-4567. When this call arrives in the PBX, it is assigned a number, called the DNIS, to identify the telephone number that was dialed. In this example, the DNIS could be 4567.</p> <p>DNIS is a service provided by the carriers to help customers identify the telephone numbers they dialed.</p>
EDU	Electronic Data Unit - a record of a caller's activities during an Avaya Agent session.
EDU server	Electronic Data Unit server - the server that maintains all active EDUs on all of the media channels on Avaya IC.
EDUID	A unique identifying number assigned to the EDU by the EDU server when it creates the EDU.
ICM	(Cisco Unified) Intelligent Contact Management
IPCC	IP Contact Center (renamed to Unified Contact Center)

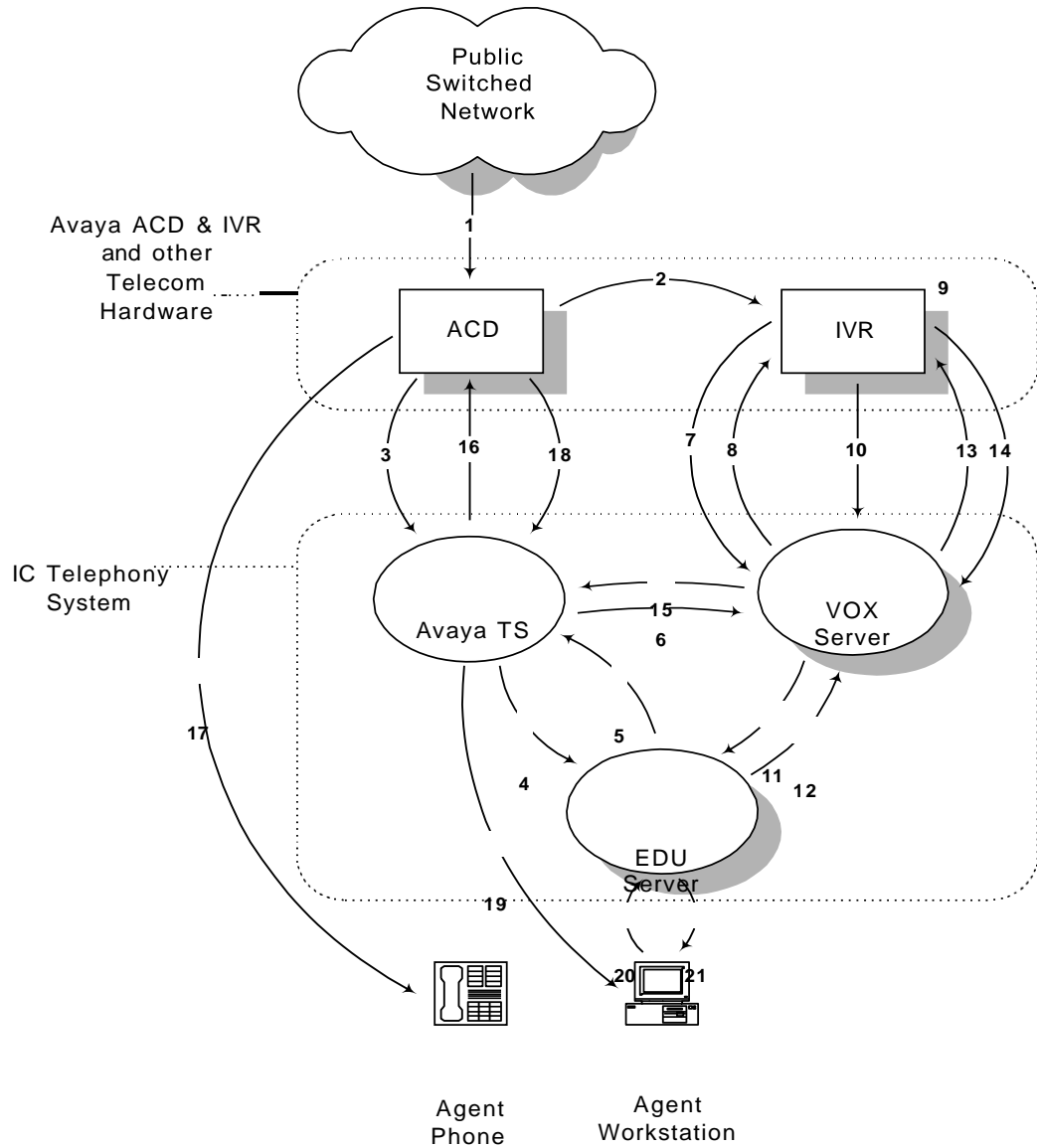
Term	Definition
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network - a system of digital phone connections which allows data to be transmitted using end-to-end digital connectivity.
IVR	Interactive Voice Response - device which interacts with callers using prerecorded messages that prompt callers to select available options.
Parking Device	<p>The switch resource used by Business Advocate to hold calls until it finds a contact resource to handle the call.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● On the Avaya CM, it is a VDN pointing to a vector which contains an adjunct routing step. ● On the Aspect CallCenter, it is a CCT. ● On the Nortel Meridian, it is a CDN.
PBX	Private Branch Exchange - private telephone exchange used within an enterprise and located on the premises.
PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Network - typically refers to a local long distance exchange carrier.
Reserved DN UA	Reserved DN User Agent - a SIP user agent residing within the SipTS that is used for MSHS scenarios. There can be more than one Reserved DN UA within a single SipTS.
Resource Manager	The Avaya IC server that matches contacts to those agents who are best qualified to handle them. The Resource Manager is used to support the optional Avaya Business Advocate feature of Avaya IC.
RONA	Redirected on No Answer - a feature on the switch that allows the switch to redirect a queue call that is not answered by an agent after a certain number of rings or time.
Route Point	Directory Number (DN) on the switch, which requests call routing instructions from a host application (Avaya TS) outside the switch.
Route Point UA	<p>Route Point User Agent - a SIP user agent residing within the SipTS that handles inbound calls (INVITES) to IC. There can be more than one Route Point UA within a single SipTS.</p> <p>The Route Point UA is responsible for supporting notification of inbound calls and for routing the calls to the appropriate destination (park device or agent endpoint) using the B2BUA of the SipTS.</p>

Term	Definition
SBC	<p>Session Border Controller - a device whose primary function is to provide isolation between public and private networks similar to a firewall. SBC's support SIP signaling, multiple network interfaces, and use a B2BUA to provide the isolation function.</p> <p>The SBC must support RFC 3515 (REFER) functionality to work properly with SIP Telephony Server.</p>
SDP	<p>Session Description Protocol - format for describing streaming media initialization parameters.</p>
Service Class	<p>The service class defines a type of interaction work for Business Advocate using a qualifier set. Each service class is assigned a goal that is used to measure how quickly contacts in that service class should be serviced. Each Advocate queue has a one-to-one mapping with the service class.</p>
SES	<p>Avaya SIP Enablement Server - SIP registrar and proxy server.</p>
SIP	<p>Session Initiation Protocol - an application-layer control (signaling) protocol that is used for creating, modifying, and terminating sessions with one or more participants.</p> <p>Sessions include Internet telephone calls, multimedia distribution, and multimedia conferences.</p>
SIP Trunk	<p>SIP based interface between SES and CM used to convey SIP signaling messages. SIP Trunks are needed to support agent (OPTIM) extensions on the switch.</p>
SIP Trunking	<p>The voice channel between the carrier's voice equipment and IC voice equipment. SIP Trunks enable IC to create a single, pure IP connection to carrier clouds.</p>
SipTS	<p>SIP Telephony server</p>
TDM	<p>Time Division Multiplexing - a method of putting multiple data streams in a single signal by separating the signal into many segments, each having a very short duration.</p> <p>Each individual data stream is reassembled at the receiving end based on the timing.</p>
TS	<p>Avaya Telephony server</p>
TSA	<p>Avaya Telephony Server Adapter server - connection point between the Resource Manager server and the Avaya TS. The TSA is used to support the optional Avaya Business Advocate feature of Avaya IC.</p>
TSQS	<p>Avaya Telephony Server Queue Statistics server - the server that monitors the voice channel and keeps current queue statistics in the ADUID.</p>

Term	Definition
UAC	User Agent Client - the logical entity within a SIP user agent (UA) that initiates SIP requests (for example, INVITEs) to another SIP signaling entity or endpoint.
UAS	User Agent Server - the logical entity within a SIP user agent (UA) that processes SIP requests (for example, INVITEs) received from another SIP signaling entity.
UCCE	Unified Contact Center Enterprise
UCM	Unified Communication manager
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier - a compact string of characters used to identify or name a resource. Used to enable interaction with representations of the resource over a network, typically the Internet, using specific protocols.
UUI	User to User Information - a field within an ASAI message that normally contains the EDUID of a call.
VDN	Vectored Directory Number (DN) - used on the Avaya CM.
Vector	Set of instructions or scripts that are implemented by the switch to conduct call processing.
Virtual Queue	A logical abstraction that represents a number of real queues or service classes. An agent can pick a virtual queue to transfer a call to a qualified agent.
VRU	Voice Response Unit

Example call flow

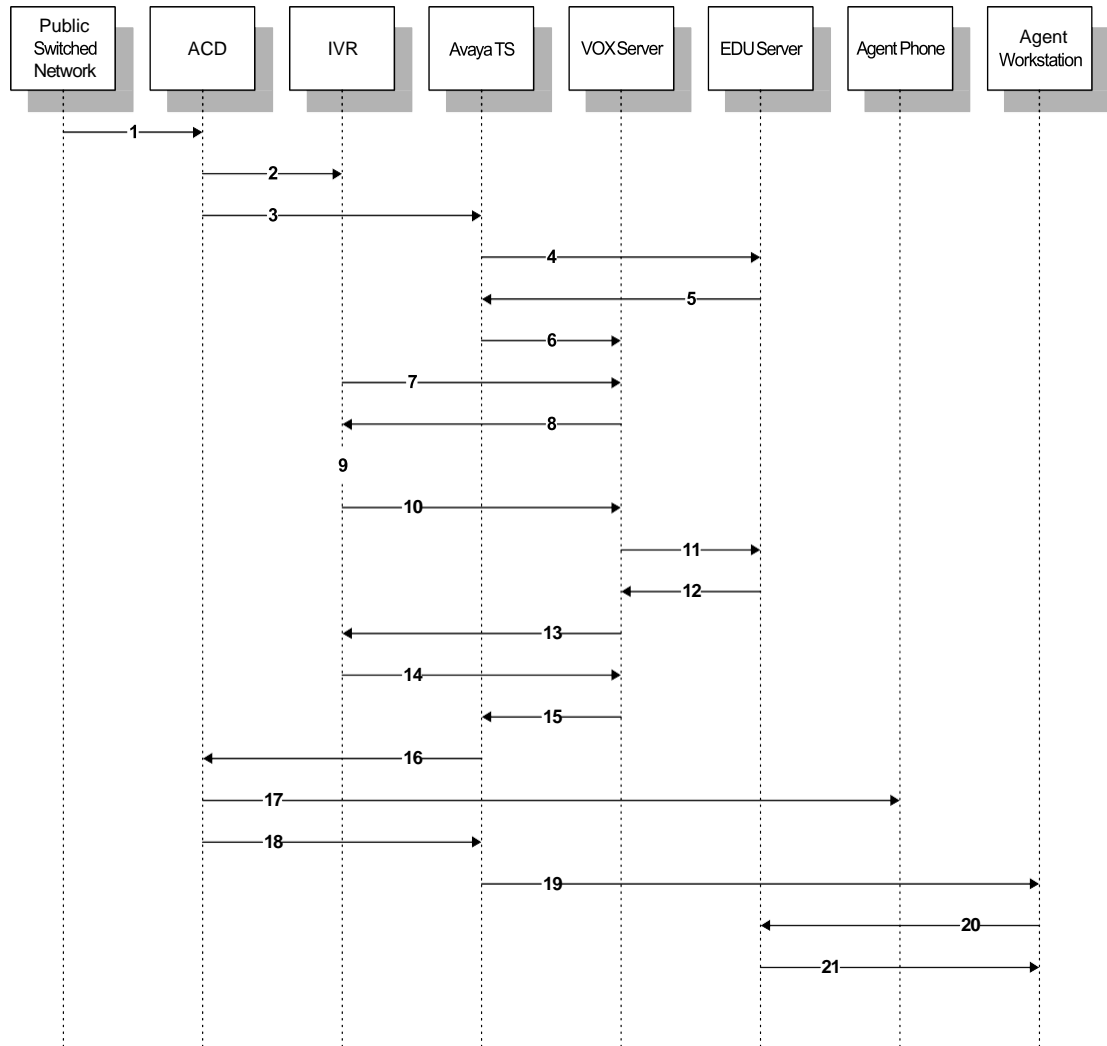
The function of the Avaya TS is illustrated in the following call flow. Please note that call flows vary, depending on business rules. Additional call flow diagrams are provided in [Generic Call Flows](#) on page 393.



Step	Description
1	A call arrives at the switch (ACD) from the Public Switched Network.
2	The ACD, in this example, is set up to route calls directly to an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) unit. The call moves from the ACD to the IVR.
3	The ACD notifies the Avaya TS that it has received a call on a line that the Avaya TS was previously monitoring.
4	The Avaya TS invokes a method on the EDU server, which instructs the EDU server to create a new EDU for the call. The method specifies the elements to place into the EDU (such as ANI and DNIS).
5	The EDU server creates the EDU with the specified elements and sends it to the Avaya TS.
6	The Avaya TS checks its tables to see which clients or servers previously indicated an interest in monitoring events on the phone line to which the call was routed. The Avaya TS discovers that the VOX server is an interested party, so the Avaya TS sends an incoming call event to the VOX server. The event includes the extension to which the call was routed and the call's EDU identifier (EDUID).
7	The IVR notifies the VOX server of the new call. The notification includes the channel number on which the call arrived.
8	The VOX server associates the IVR channel number with a telephone extension. The VOX server then matches that extension with the incoming call event received in Step 6. The EDUID from the incoming call event is then returned to the IVR.
9	The IVR greets and prompts the caller for an account number and collects the digits entered by the caller via a touch-tone keypad.
10	The IVR instructs the VOX server to place the account number in the EDU as a name/value pair (for example, "account", "123456789").
11	The VOX server translates the IVR request into a CORBA method call to the EDU server (VDU.SetOneValue).
12	The EDU server stores the value and returns a response to the VOX server (VDU.SetOneValue.response).
13	The VOX server informs the IVR that its request (see Step 10) has been granted.
14	The IVR invokes a method on the VOX server (VOX.Transfer) to route the call to an agent queue.
15	The VOX server invokes the Avaya TS Transfer method on behalf of the IVR.
16	The Avaya TS instructs the ACD to transfer the call.
17	The ACD places the call in a queue and transfers it to the next available agent, whose telephone rings.

Step	Description
18	The ACD notifies the Avaya TS of the transferred call. The Avaya TS keeps track of which EDUID is associated with the call.
19	The Avaya TS sends an incoming call event (TS.IncomingCall.event) to the client application assigned to the extension to which the call was transferred. The event includes the EDUID for the call.
20	The client application uses the EDUID to request an account ID from the EDU server (VDU.GetOneValue).
21	The EDU server responds to the client application (VDU.GetOneValue.response) with the requested account ID.

The following diagram illustrates the same call flow in a different format.



Chapter 3: Installation

This chapter provides general installation and configuration information for the Avaya Telephony server (TS). It also provides links to the appropriate sections of this manual or other manuals in the Avaya IC documentation set for more detailed information.

For more detailed installation and configuration instructions, refer to *IC Installation and Configuration*.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Configuration considerations](#) on page 32
- [Prerequisites](#) on page 33
- [Supported switches and protocols](#) on page 33

Configuration considerations

This section provides general voice channel configuration considerations for Avaya IC. Refer to *IC Installation and Configuration* when installing and configuring the voice channel and the other Avaya IC components, on your system.

- Make sure you configure an ACD name parameter for each ACD (switch) in your Avaya IC environment. You can include identifying information, such as department or site in the ACD name. This is done on IC Manager when you add a TS to your system.
- You may need to create voice queues to gather statistics information to provide a literal translation for an ACD (switch) or to integrate with routing hints. You can also create a queue for each of the possible route (transfer) points where the Incoming call flow can route a voice contact.
- During configuration, you can specify the switch for the TS on the machine that hosts the TS. Specify the switch on the General tab of the Avaya IC Configuration Tool to ensure the executable file matches the executable name in IC Manager.
- Assigning too many agents to a TS could negatively impact system performance. It is recommended that you assign no more than 800 agents to each TS in your Avaya IC environment.
- The TS and TSQS may be slow to start in a system with an large number of queues (over 2,000). Be aware of the potential impact of large number of queues when you plan your Avaya IC system.

Prerequisites

The prerequisites for the Avaya Telephony server (Avaya TS) may vary based on system environment and implementation. Refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites* for information on the prerequisites that apply to your implementation and installation.

Supported switches and protocols

The following table illustrates the switches (ACDs), and protocols used by those switches, that are supported by the Avaya TS in IC 7.3.x:

ACD Type	ACD Model	ACD Protocol
Aspect	CallCenter version 8.3, 9.1 via Portal (not via Event Bridge)	AspectCMI
Avaya	Avaya Communication Manager 4.x and 5.x	ASAI
Nortel	Meridian 1 using Meridian Link Module 4.2, 4.5, 5.0c	MLP
Nortel	Meridian 1 using Symposium Call Center Server 4.2, 5.0, Contact Center 6.	MLS
Cisco	Cisco ICM 7.5.1	CTIOS

These switches are supported on various platforms. For more information on supported platforms and software requirements, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Chapter 4: Call Routing

This chapter describes the implementation of Host-based Call Routing on Avaya IC 7.3.x. Host-based Call Routing is the ability of an ACD (switch) client application to dynamically influence call handling.

This chapter also discusses some of the issues associated with Host-based Call Routing and offers recommendations on how to setup Avaya IC 7.3.x to take full advantage of Host-based Call Routing features.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Host-based Call Routing](#) on page 36
- [Avaya Communication Manager](#) on page 37
- [SIP](#) on page 45
- [Nortel Meridian](#) on page 49
- [Aspect CallCenter](#) on page 51
- [Cisco Unified Contact Center](#) on page 54

Host-based Call Routing

Host-based Call Routing (call routing) lets contact centers distinguish and prioritize voice contacts. Contact centers can differentiate how to handle their customer to create better relationships and retain, or increase, their market penetration. Typically, call routing is defined by a set of instructions, scripted or table driven, defined in the switch and executed when the call is connected to specific end-points in the switch. The actual mechanism and types of end-points vary between switch manufacturers, but the concept is the same.

Host-based Call Routing is an ACD feature, which allows a host application, like an ACD client for CTI operations (the Telephony server on Avaya IC), to determine where a call should be moved next to dynamically influence prioritization of the various calls arriving at the Call Center. This determination is based on criteria foreign to the switch, for example, it could be data stored in a database and linked to a customer via a phone number.

The following two services are available from the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) to assist in identifying the source and destination of a call:

- Automatic Number Identification (ANI)
- Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS)

The methodology on how this all happens varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. Therefore, it is important to understand what is available, and issues behind it, to ensure proper use of the feature. This chapter presents this information in sections for each of the switches supported in Avaya IC 7.3.x.

Avaya Communication Manager

Scripts are stored in vectors on the Avaya Communication Manager switches, and these vectors are associated with Vector Directory Numbers (VDNs). A route request is initiated when a vector encounters the command “adjunct routing”. At this point the vector processing stops, and a route request (C_RT_REQ) is posted to the host application (the TS) associated with the ASAI station specified in the adjunct route step.

Note:

The Avaya Communication Manager has an adjunct route limit of 2000 calls. When this limit is exceeded, calls are not dropped, but the Adjunct Route step in the vector processing falls through to the next Route step fails. There is no way to detect the cause of the adjunct route failure inside the vector. Nothing returned to the TS because the adjunct route failed.

This architecture means the TS receives route requests per link extension, not per VDN. The VDN and vector are simply the “connecting elements” between a call, a link extension, a MAPD signal, and the client application.

The route request carries a “route id” (on Avaya CM it is an association ID, such as “saoid”), which is used by the host application (the TS), upon route response (C_RT_SEL), to indicate which call to route.

The TS keeps track internally of the “route id” for a route request, and associates it with the EDUID for a given contact. This enables the client application (typically IC Workflow Server) to specify the EDUID and the destination to which a call is to be routed. The TS performs tasks like formatting the ASAI route response.

The client application tells the TS where to route the call via TS.Route() request.

Vectors

Vector scripts for route points use the following layout:

```
1    wait-time 1 sec hearing ringback
2    adjunct routing link 140
3    wait-time 5 secs hearing ringback
4    route to number 451 with cov n if unconditionally
```

The vector in this example indicates that the customer will hear ringing for 1 second, then the switch will post a route request to the TS associated with link 1 (the ASAI station, such as a link extension). The switch then waits for 5 seconds (wait-time step) for a route response from the TS.

Route request/responses

In a successful route response, step 4 in the previous example, is not be executed. The call is routed to a different Directory Number (DN) in the switch, and, if appropriate, scripting continues from there.

Typically, route requests are used as a placeholders for incoming calls from customers. They allow the Avaya IC to determine how to best route a call based on available data. Calls are usually routed within a 4 to 6 second window.

With Avaya Business Advocate (Business Advocate) on Avaya IC, VDNs similar to the one in the previous example are configured with a wait-time period of 1 hour. This provides Business Advocate with the flexibility to “store” (or park) a call for longer periods of time, then route the call to a given agent.

Route end

When the switch moves to step 4, it cancels the original route request post to the TS with a C_RT_END (a route end). If a route response is not received within the specified time in the wait-time step, the route is terminated and step 4 is executed. In this case, the switch moves the call to DN 451, which could be another VDN (a queue, or a route point), an agent, or a station.

For some calls, the logic in Routing Engine may indicate to the TS that no special routing is to be conducted. For example, the vector continues as if the TS never responded to the route request. This operation is called "default routing". In the previous script, step 3 is terminated before 5 seconds and step 4 is executed.

Link failure

If the Telephony server (host application) fails, the CTI link is severed, and the switch waits 5 seconds before going to step 4 in the previous example. The TS will not receive the route request in step 2 until the CTI link is re-established, and therefore will not respond. Calls on step 3 are processed from step 4, during the link failure.

TS assignment

TS clients (such as IC Agent, Routing Engine, and TSQS) need to assign with servers in order to receive events, and to indicate to the TS that an association with the switch should be created for the given device the client wants to monitor or control.

The switch maintains a one-to-one relationship between the device and the switch association, one device, one switch association. However, multiple clients can be assigned to the same device, and the TS will multiplex events/requests/responses appropriately.

Some rules that apply are:

1. Assigned clients cannot have different ADUs.
 - Two agents cannot be assigned to the same device.
 - However, an agent and a server or an agent and two servers can be assigned to the same device because servers do not have ADUs.
 - The same agent can be assigned to the same device from more than one workstation.
2. Race conditions between applications are not resolved by the TS.
 - If two Routing Engines assigned to the same route run into a race condition between them, the TS will not resolve the race condition.

Note:

Race conditions on resolving a route request do not cause duplicate EDUs, but they may cause incorrect call handling, and/or application errors.

The only method used by a client to associate for a device is `TS.Assign()`. To assign for a route point, the criterion is `TS.Assign("*r40010")`, where "40010" is a VDN front-ending a vector, which is set to post a Route Request via Adjunct Routing step. The Avaya TS allows for a criterion of `"*r*default"`, which has special meaning and indicates "all-non-monitored-VDNs". For more information, refer to [TS.Assign\("*r*default"\)](#) on page 40.

IC 6.x

On Avaya IC 6.1, the ability of the TS to further extend the TS.Assign() criteria and the filtering mechanism per VDN is built into the TS. The assign method syntax is enhanced and changed to identify the VDN in which a client application is interested. The TS informs the client application of a route request arriving on the particular VDN and filters out (and gives to other client applications if applicable) route requests from other VDNs.

On Avaya IC 6.1, the TS was modified to support multiple assignments to same device. For example, two Routing Engines could receive route-requests from same VDN. For more information, refer to [Multiple assignments](#) on page 41).

TS.Assign("rVDN")**

On Avaya IC 6.1, the syntax used is TS.Assign("**r4001"), where 4001 is a VDN front ending a vector in the form presented above.

TS.Assign("r*default")**

The departure from TS.Assign("**r") had a migration impact on the customer configuration built around it. In order to allow for some backward compatibility with eContact 5.6, the Avaya IC 6.1 TS provides similar functionality via TS.Assign("**r*default").

This method tells the TS to send all of the route requests to all of the VDNs that are not individually monitored by the associated client application. In a configuration where there are 4 VDNs and one Routing Engine assigned to "**r*default", and another Routing Engine assigned to a specific VDN, the one assigned to "**r*default" receives route requests for 3 VDNs. All the other route requests pertain to the individually assigned VDN and, as such, go to the second Routing Engine.

If a call is routed based on an assign criteria of *r*default, the VDN number is added to the switch specific field as "route_vdn". This causes this field to be written to the EDU in the IncomingCall event.

The behavior of the "catch-all-route-requests" device on eContact 5.6, and Avaya IC 6.1, is similar, but not the same. This is indicated by the assignment criteria. On Avaya IC 6.1, it is "**r*default", on eContact 5.6 it is "**r". It is worth noting that migration issues must be considered when moving from eContact 5.6 to Avaya IC 6.1.

Multiple assignments

Since multiple assignments per device are allowed on Avaya IC 7.3.x, you should be aware of the implications of double assignments.

There are two possible configurations:

- One Telephony server, two Routing Engines
- Two Telephony servers, two Routing Engines

Typically, these combinations exist to distribute traffic, load, and/or promote redundancy, which improves crash-recovery and increases system reliability.

One TS – Two Routing Engines

In this scenario, the two Routing Engines are assigned to the same VDN, and receiving route requests from the same TS.

Without the appropriate coordination between Routing Engines, a race condition is established. The first Routing Engine to respond to a route request moves the call, while the second Routing Engine receives a request failure response.

This condition is difficult to diagnose and it places an unnecessary load on the system starting with the TS, passing through the CTI link, and reaching all the way inside the switch.

Two TSes – Two Routing Engines

In this scenario, the two Routing Engines are assigned to the same VDN, but through different Telephony servers, and in turn, different CTI links whether it is through same MAPD or not.

Note:

A route request is associated with a link extension as illustrated in the example in [Vectors](#) on page 38. Depending on how the vector is configured, Routing Engines might never see a request originating from the “cross-domain” VDN. This would be the case in which an adjunct route step does not exist on a vector to send a route request to the Routing Engine on the “other domain”.

Having adjunct routes cascaded appears to improve this scenario, but it also has issues. Examine the following two vectors:

```
VDN 100 - Vector1                (route point 1)
  adjunct routing link 1400
  wait-time 5 seconds
  adjunct routing link 1401
  wait-time 5 second
  route to vector 99 unconditionally
```

```
VDN 200 - Vector2                (route point 2)
  adjunct routing link 1401
  wait-time 5 seconds
  adjunct routing link 1400
  wait-time 5 seconds
  route to vector 99 unconditionally
```

In this case, with two Telephony servers and two Routing Engines, one could have better link redundancy. However, a route end due to timeout, on either vector, would cause two EDUs to be associated with same customer contact. Unfortunately, route ends due to timeout are a common occurrence, even more so when the system is overloaded and database matches are slow.

"*r*default"

The TS can contain the following assignment combinations:

- one Routing Engine assigned to "*r*default" – no other "*r" assignment
An eContact 5.6 setting, only one Routing Engine and all route requests are processed by this single Routing Engine.
- one Routing Engine assigned to "*r*default" – other Routing Engine assigned to "*rVDN"
With Routing Engine1 assigned to "*r*default" and Routing Engine2 assigned to "*rVDN", a RoutingEngine2 crash causes route requests to "*rVDN" to be posted to workflow1. If Routing Engine1 is not properly configured to handle calls arriving from this VDN, these calls might be routed incorrectly.
- two Routing Engines assigned to "*r*default" – no other "*r" assignments
With two Routing Engines assigned to "*r*default", a race condition is established between them. The first Routing Engine to respond with TS.Route() moves the call to a new destination, and the other Routing Engine receives a response indicating failure from the TS.
- two Routing Engines assigned to "*r*default" – other Routing Engines assigned to "*rVDN"
With Routing Engine1 and Routing Engine2 assigned to "*r*default", and Routing Engine3 and Routing Engine4 assigned to "*rVDN", as long as Routing Engines3 and 4 are running, any discrepancy in behavior, or race conditions is restricted to Routing Engines 1 and 2.

Routing Engines 3 and 4 compete to route on "*rVDN", which causes the first Routing Engine to send a TS.Route() request to succeed, and the other to receive a failure.

Therefore, for the most part this behaves like the single "*r*default" and "*rVDN", except that a race condition exists on every request, there is more traffic to/from the switch, and a failure is reported on every second attempt. This condition can put an extra load on an already busy TS.

Events

When a call arrives at the adjunct route step in a vector, the switch sends a route request (C_RT_REQ) to the TS. The TS translates the route request to a TS.IncomingCall event and delivers it to the client application, which is typically a Routing Engine.

When the TS.IncomingCall.Event reaches the Workflow server, it triggers a flow that instructs the TS to route the call to another destination via a TS.Route() request. When the TS requests this work from the switch, and an ACK is received confirming the call was processed, the TS issues a TS.Divert.Event informing the Routing Engine that the call left the route point and was delivered to the destination indicated in the TS.Route().

Immediately after a TS.Divert.Event, the TS issues a TS.Disconnect.event, which informs the Routing Engine the call is no longer at the adjunct route step.

If the Routing Engine does not respond in a timely fashion, the route request will timeout, and the switch will send a route end (C_RT_END) to the TS. The TS converts the route end into a TS.Divert.Event. The difference between this event and the event created during the TS.Route() is that, in the case of a timeout, the TS does not know the final destination for this call, so the TS.Divert.Event informs a divert took place, but does not carry the destination of the call.

Event	Comment
TS.IncomingCall.Event	Route Request posted from PBX to TS.
TS.Divert.Event	Call got routed or timed out while in route point.
TS.Abandoned.Event	Call got terminated by far end while in route point
TS.Disconnect.Event	Indicator that call is no longer associated with route point.

Business Advocate

On Avaya Business Advocate (Business Advocate), the Telephony Server Adapter (TSA) assigns to the TS using the following criteria:

- “*r” (route point)
- “*w” (wait device, a.k.a., parking device)
- “*wt” (wait device and a RONA destination device)

Note:

Only one assignment of the “*wt” type is supported by IC.

These criteria are implemented via Adjunct Routing and care should be taken when implementing hybrid systems with Business Advocate and non-Business Advocate environments.

Since Business Advocate parking devices are implemented via Adjunct Routing, factoring in a Routing Engine using “*r*default” might be convoluted and subject to failures due to switch configuration changes. This may not present a problem on small systems, but will become a burden in large environments with large number of parking devices. More detailed information about Avaya Business Advocate is provided in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

Recommendations

Some recommendations for proper usage of “*r*default” are:

- Do not assign more than one Routing Engine to “*r*default”.
- Do not assign more than one Routing Engine to the same “*rVDN” number.
- Plan and document how to make “*r*default” and “*rVDN” work together.
- When using Business Advocate, consider a dedicated link extension/signal and TS to handle Business Advocate traffic. Avoid using “*r*default” on this link.
- Routing Engines assigning for “*r*default” will typically have flows (scripts) designed to handle a set of VDNs. Take care when designing these flows, so that route requests arriving from “unexpected” VDNs (VDNs outside the interested set) are properly handled and calls are not dropped or incorrectly routed.
- When configuring a voice device for the TSQS in IC Manager, make sure you use a queue number with *vm as the entity to which to issue the TS.Assign. If you mistakenly enter a routing point, the TSQS thinks that routing point is a queue. This creates confusion when a call arrives after the Workflow server has issued a *r*default request for all route points. The TSQS thinks the call is in queue and the Workflow treats it like a routing point.

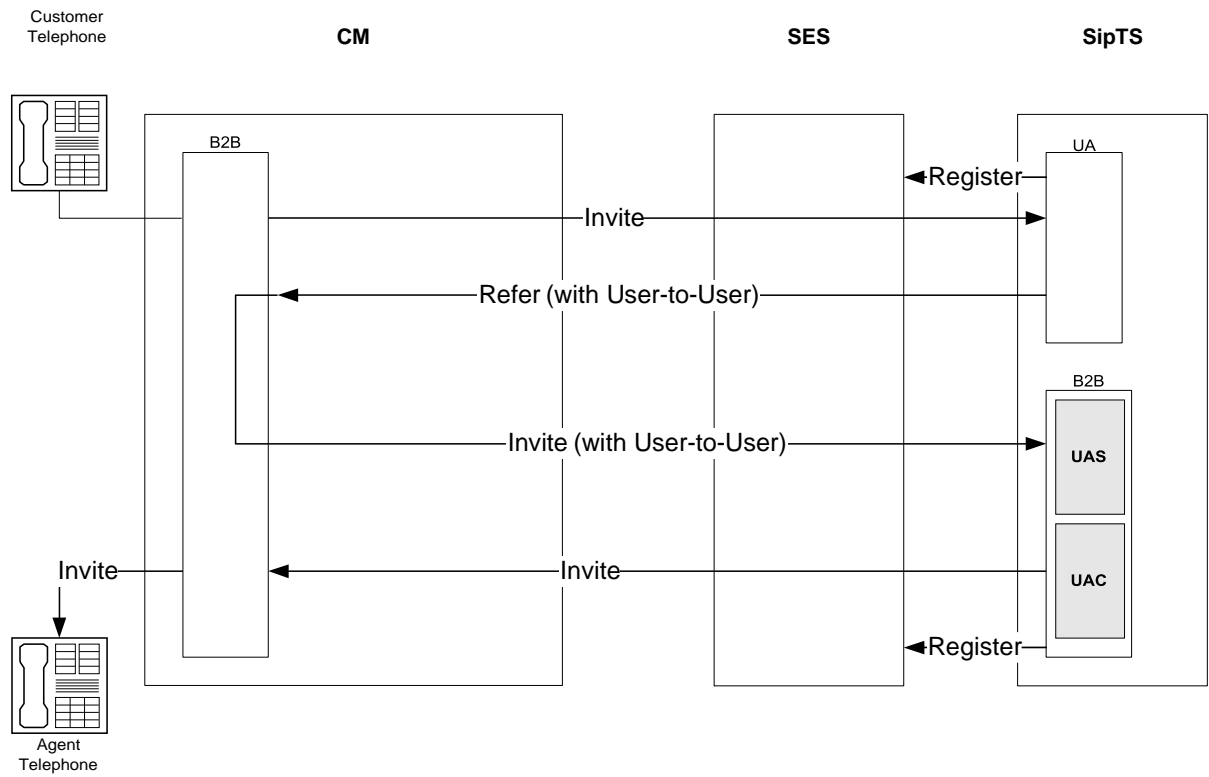
SIP

This section describes how a SIP call is handled in IC 7.2.

Step	Description
0	Registration process takes place. The Route Point UAs, Reserved DN UAs and B2BUA register with the SES server first. This tells SES where to send the signaling for those extensions.
1	A call arrives at the Session Border Controller (SBC) and a subsequent INVITE is sent by the SBC to the UA that is monitoring the incoming route point. This UA is a software only UA and resides on the SipTS. Avaya Communication Manager (CM) is the SBC for voice only contact centers. The third party SBC is used for video contact centers.
2	A new Incoming Call event is sent which causes a resource request to be sent to the Business Advocate Resource Manager (RM) via the Telephony Server Adapter server (TSA).
3	The destination address is sent to the SipTS in a route request. In response, the SipTS moves the call to the destination address.
4	The call is answered by the Route Point UA. A REFER sequence is generated that moves the call from the UA of the incoming route point to the UAS side of the B2B for the destination address.
5	The B2B invites, via the UAC, the destination of the call. The destination can be a park device (auto-answer) or an Agent SIP phone.
6	When connected, the audio RTP stream runs between the agent phone and the SBC's representation of the customer's call but the call signaling goes through the B2B. This allows the SipTS to monitor the call.
7	The softphone buttons on the Agent desktop can be used control the call as normal.

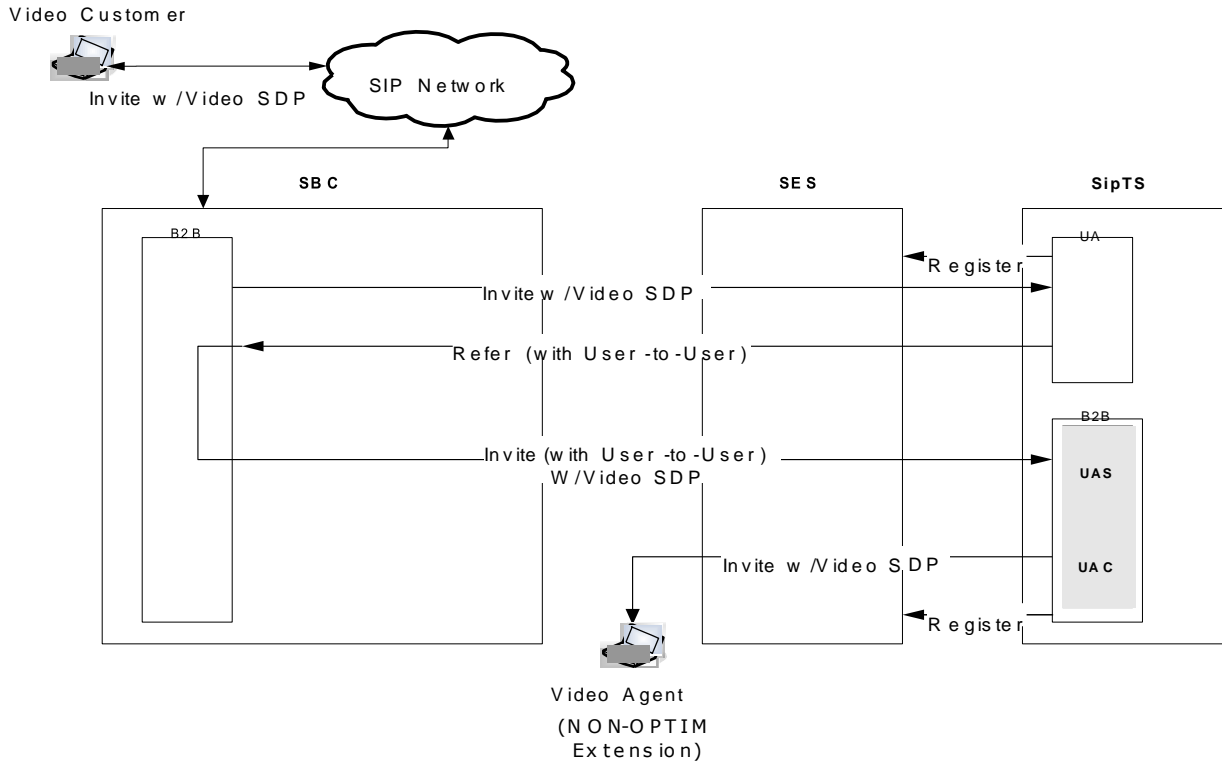
Voice call flow

For voice calls, the Communication Manager acts as the Session Border Controller. The following diagram illustrates a voice call flow on SIP Telephony Server:



Video call flow

Video calls use a video Session Border Controller, not Communication Manager. The following diagram illustrates a video call flow on SIP Telephony Server:



Route request/responses

The SIP INVITE message coming to SES through SBC is treated as a Route request. Route response is issued via TS.Route() request.

Link failure

In the event of a link failure between SIP TS and SES, all the calls entering the system will fail.

TS assignment

On SIP TS, you must indicate individual Route Points to monitor. The only syntax available is TS.Assign(“*rRoutePoint”). SIP TS does not support the “*r*default” assignment criteria.

Events

When a SIP INVITE message arrives at the route point, SIP TS considers this as a route request, translates it to a TS.IncomingCall event and delivers it to the client application (TSA).

When the TS.IncomingCall Event reaches the TSA server, it instructs the TS to route the call to another destination via a TS.Route() request after getting route destination from Business Advocate. After successfully processing the route request, it issues a TS.Divert.Event informing the TSA that the call left the route point and was delivered to the destination indicated in the TS.Route().

Immediately after a TS.Divert.Event, the TS issues a TS.Disconnect.event, which informs the TSA that the call is no longer at the route point.

Event	Comment
TS.IncomingCall.Event	SIP INVITE message came to route point.
TS.Divert.Event	Call got routed from the route point to destination.
TS.Abandoned.Event	Call got terminated by far end while in route point
TS.Disconnect.Event	Indicator that call is no longer associated with route point.

Business Advocate

On Avaya Business Advocate (Business Advocate), the Telephony Server Adapter (TSA) assigns to the TS using the following criteria:

- “*r” (route point)
- “*w” (wait device, a.k.a., parking device)
- “*wt” (wait device and a RONA destination device)

Note:

Only one assignment of the “*wt” type is supported by IC.

More detailed information about Avaya Business Advocate is provided in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

Recommendations

There are no special recommendations for the SIP Telephony Server.

Nortel Meridian

The Nortel Meridian switch uses Controlled Directory Number (CDN) devices, which behave similar to an Avaya Communication Manager VDN in Avaya IC. However, the Custom Controlled Routing (CCR) scripts on the Nortel Meridian are not used by Avaya IC. This functionality is handled in a table-like paradigm.

The following Nortel Meridian switches are supported on Avaya IC 7.3.x.

- Nortel Meridian-1 using Symposium Call Center Server 4.2, 5.0, Contact Center 6
- Nortel Meridian-1 using Meridian Link 5.0c

Route request/responses

A route response is issued via TS.Route() request. The Nortel Meridian also allows for music, ringback, or silence treatment for calls on a CDN. These treatments can be specified in the CDN or activated via software through TS.Route() request.

Route end

Route ends occur due to timeouts, abandonment, or link failure. However, the Nortel Meridian considers a CDN inactive and default routes all calls arriving to it, if more than 10 consecutive route requests go unanswered. The switch imposes a 4 second timeout, which can be lengthened by issuing music, ringback, or silence treatment as a first route response.

Link failure

In the event of a link failure, the switch moves all calls on a CDN to an associated default ACD-DN. This is configured on the CDN.

TS assignment

On Nortel, you must indicate individual CDNs to monitor. The only syntax available is TS.Assign(*rCDN). Issues on IC 7.3.x are comparable to those on Avaya Communication Manager, with the obvious exception that the Nortel does not support the **r*default assignment criteria.

Events

The Nortel Meridian does not allow for CDN monitoring. It sends route requests to assigned applications, but does not report when calls have left a CDN. This is also true for route responses or route ends due to timeout.

Events that are reporting on a call's progress from a CDN are generated by the TS based on a timer for route ends or on return code for route selects.

A TS.Divert.Event is issued by the TS when the request to move the call is accepted by the switch, not when it actually was moved. If a call is abandoned while in a CDN or if the route request times out, the TS will not know about it and this could cause the TS to allocate more memory than necessary. To deal with this, the TS implements a mechanism to catch these conditions. The mechanism is such that upon route request arrival a structure is saved and a timer initiated. When a route select arrives, the TS clears the data structure and issues the TS.Divert.Event. If the timer expires, the TS issues a TS.Divert.Event without a destination.

Note:

This matches two conditions: abandonment or actual timeout. There is no way for the TS to distinguish between them. On the Nortel Meridian, determination of call abandonment is not possible on CDNs.

Business Advocate

On Business Advocate, the TSA assigns to the TS using the following two criteria:

- "*"r" (route point)
- "*"w" (wait device, a.k.a., parking device).

Both are of these criteria are implemented via Adjunct Routing and care should be taken when implementing hybrid systems with Business Advocate and non-Business Advocate environments.

Note:

If an agent initiates a consultative transfer or conference with a second agent who does not pick up the phone, the call cannot be diverted via RONA to a third agent because the Nortel switch does not support diverting a ringing call. The first agent must cancel the transfer or conference to get the call back.

More detailed information about Avaya Business Advocate is provided in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

Recommendations

There are no special recommendations for the Nortel Meridian.

Aspect CallCenter

The Aspect CallCenter 8.3 and 9.1 are supported on Avaya IC 7.3.x. This switch has similar behavior to the Nortel Meridian, via Portal, and the Avaya Communication Manager, but because the Aspect switch has a set of 6 variables associated with the call and Call Control Tables (CCTs) that can act based on these variables, the implementation of route points is different than that used for the Avaya Communication Manager or the Nortel Meridian.

The set of variables on a call are:

- subtype
- data_a
- data_b
- data_c
- data_d
- data_e

Subtype is type string and 12 bytes long. Data_e is type string and 40 bytes long. All of the variables are read/write, except subtype, which is set by the CCT, and cannot be directly modified by the TS.

The EDUID is associated with the call by storing it with data_e. In spite of the fact that CCTs can manipulate data_e, it should not be done.

The TS no longer puts the ANI in the data_a field and the DNIS in the data_b field of the 401 message to Aspect. The ANI and DNIS now come in on the 401 message as ET_ANI and ET_DNIS respectively, and are placed in anidigits and dnisdigits.

Call Control Table

In order to implement Route Points, CCTs must be coded with SEND DATA and RECEIVE DATA steps. The SEND DATA step passes a CIM message to the TS. The TS examines field “subtype” and if there is an assigned client for the value in the “subtype” field, a TS.IncomingCall.Event is posted. The TS treats this as a route request.

After the SEND DATA step, the CCT steps into a RECEIVE DATA where it remains until timeout (usually 15 minutes per RECEIVE DATA), or until a 601 message is passed from the TS.

Upon receiving the Routing Engine response, the TS.Route() request is translated into a 601 message, which satisfies the RECEIVE DATA, and the call is routed in accordance to instructions in the 601 message.

Route request/responses

The Aspect CallCenter does not have a concept for a device associated with a route point, so the TS implements one using the “subtype” field.

The route response is issued via TS.Route() request, similar to Avaya Communication Manager and Nortel Meridian.

Note:

The Aspect CallCenter has another method, which can be used to respond to a route request: TS.ReceiveData(). This method overrides all variables associated with a call. It exists to extend to the client switch features.

Route end

Route ends occur due to timeouts, abandonment, or link failure. The CCT should be coded so calls are default routed and treated by the contact center in some fashion (usually a direct queuing to an agent pool).

Link failure

The CCT is not informed about a host application failure on a RECEIVE DATA step. As a consequence, calls do not continue CCT processing via “ON ERROR” code path and remain in the RECEIVE DATA step until timeout.

This would allow definition, at the CCT level, on how to behave in case of link failure. The behavior is usually to queue calls to an agent pool.

TS assignment

The assignment for a route point on the Aspect CallCenter is somewhat different than on the Avaya Communication Manager and the Nortel Meridian because rather than a DN to assign to, there is a “subtype”, which is of type string.

The command becomes TS.Assign(“*rR001”), where “R001” is a subtype in an incoming CCT.

The issues with Avaya IC 7.3.x assignments are similar to those on the Avaya Communication Manager, except the Aspect CallCenter does not support the “*r*default” assignment.

Events

The Aspect CallCenter does not report when a call leaves a route point. Events reporting on call progress from a route point is generated by the TS based on a timer for route ends or on return code for route selects.

A TS.Divert.Event is issued by the TS when the request to move the call is accepted by the switch, not when it actually was moved.

If a call is abandoned while in a route point or if the route request times out, the TS will not know about it, which could cause the TS to allocate more memory than necessary. The TS implements a mechanism to deal with these conditions. In this mechanism, when a route request arrives, a structure is saved and a timer initiated. When a route select arrives, the TS clears the data structure and issues the TS.Divert.Event. If the timer expires, the TS issues a TS.Divert.Event without a destination.

Note:

This matches two conditions, abandonment, or actual timeout. There is no way for the TS to distinguish between them, so determination of call abandonment on route points on the Aspect CallCenter is not possible.

Business Advocate

On Business Advocate, the TSA assigns to the TS using the following two criteria:

- “*r” (route point)
- “*w” (wait device, a.k.a., parking device).

Both are of these criteria are implemented via Adjunct Routing and care should be taken when implementing hybrid systems with Business Advocate and non-Business Advocate environments.

The implementation of a parking device on Business Advocate requires multiple RECEIVE DATA steps in a CCT, because each RECEIVE DATA step can wait only 15 minutes. This timeout is set at the CTI link level.

Note:

If an agent initiates a consultative transfer or conference with a second agent who does not pick up the phone, the call cannot be diverted via RONA to a third agent because the Aspect switch does not support diverting a ringing call. The first agent must cancel the transfer or conference to get the call back.

More detailed information about Avaya Business Advocate is provided in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

Recommendations

The Avaya IC implementation on the TS configured for the Aspect CallCenter switch requires a set of CCT adjustments. Among these adjustments are specific settings relative to call progress reporting via reserved subtypes. Take care to not assign to these special subtypes from Routing Engine.

For more information on the reserved subtypes used in IC 7.3.x, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Cisco Unified Contact Center

The Cisco Unified Contact Center 7.5.1 is supported on Avaya IC 7.2. The Cisco Contact center switch uses Dialed Number (DN) devices, which behave similar to an Avaya Communication Manager VDN in Avaya IC.

Route request/responses

The Cisco ICM Application Gateway is used for handling route request/ response mechanism. In a typical Cisco Environment, the Route Request/Response takes place between the Routing Client such as Cisco Communication Manager or a VRU and the ICM.

In the event of a new call the routing client sends a route request to ICM. ICM then runs the scripts and responds to the request with the target or the destination to which the call has to be routed.

A route response is issued via TS.Route() request. The Cisco Application gateway sends the route request to Avaya IC and Avaya IC runs the workflow and returns the routing label to Application gateway based on the Dialed Number (DN).

Route end

Route ends occur due to timeouts, abandonment, or Application Gateway link failure.

Script Editor

ICM software determines the best way to handle a call through routing scripts, which are programs that access information about calls and call center activity.

Routing scripts contain instructions that can:

- Examine the call information provided by the routing client and use that information to classify the call as a particular call type.
- Analyze call center information and determine the best destination for the call.
- Direct the call to an appropriate routing target; for example, an individual agent, a skill group, or an announcement.

Link failure

In the event of an Application gateway link failure, the switch will not be able to route the calls.

TS assignment

On Cisco, you must indicate individual DNs to monitor. The only syntax available is TS.Assign("**rDN"). For example TS.Assign("**r5027")

Events

When a call arrives at the route point, the switch (Application Gateway) sends a route request (QUERY_REQ) to the TS. The TS translates the route request to a TS.IncomingCall event and delivers it to the client application, which is typically a Routing Engine.

When the TS.IncomingCall.Event reaches the Workflow server, it triggers a flow that instructs the TS to route the call to another destination via a TS.Route() request.

TS issues a TS.Divert.Event informing the Routing Engine that the call left the route point and was delivered to the destination indicated in the TS.Route().

Immediately after a TS.Divert.Event, the TS issues a TS.Disconnect.event, which informs the Routing Engine that, the call is no longer at the route point.

Event	Comment
TS.IncomingCall.Event	Route Request posted from PBX to TS.
TS.Divert.Event	Call got routed or timed out while in route point.
TS.Abandoned.Event	Call got terminated by far end while in route point.
TS.Disconnect.Event	Indicator that call is no longer associated with route point.

Recommendations

- Cisco ICM Application Gateway Request Timeout value should be 1000 ms
- Cisco ICM script Editor call flow must contain Application Gateway Node, VRU node, Queue to Skill group node
- Agent must be in Not Ready State while making a new call

Chapter 5: Telephony Server

This chapter provides Telephony server configuration and administration information for the switches that are supported in IC 7.3.x.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Before configuring servers](#) on page 58
- [Avaya Communication Manager](#) on page 59
- [SIP](#) on page 72
- [Aspect CallCenter](#) on page 119
- [Nortel Meridian-1: Symposium Call Center Server](#) on page 132
- [Nortel Meridian-1: Meridian Link](#) on page 140
- [Cisco Unified Contact Center](#) on page 147

Before configuring servers

Read this section before you configure the servers described in this chapter.

The following characters are reserved because they have special meaning in Avaya IC. These characters cannot be present in the values of any server configuration. When entering text in the server configuration fields, do not use these reserved characters.

Character	Description
(Left parentheses
)	Right parentheses
[Left bracket
]	Right bracket
{	Left brace
}	Right brace
,	Comma
\	Backslash
"	Quotation mark
\$	Dollar Sign

Avaya Communication Manager

This section provides information to configure and administer the Avaya TS to work with the supported Avaya Communication Manager switches.

For information about specific versions of these switches supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

You should configure the switch for the Avaya TS before proceeding with the steps in this section. For detailed instructions on configuring the Avaya Communication Manager for the Avaya TS, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.



Important:

When configured for the Avaya Communication Manager, the Avaya TS requires the latest version of the CVLAN client, which can be downloaded from the Avaya web site. The CVLAN client is not distributed with the IC 7.3.x installation disks.

Refer to *IC Installation and Configuration* and *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites* for specific instructions on downloading and installing the CVLAN client.

Supported platforms

The servers that support the Avaya Communication Manager can be run on various operating systems for IC 7.3.x. The following table lists operating systems on which the Telephony server can run for the Avaya Communication Manager:

Operating System	Avaya TS
Windows Server 2003 R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	Yes
AIX 6.1	Yes

Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities

The following table summarizes the capabilities of the Avaya Communication Manager by comparing its hardphone and softphone capabilities. Events listed in the **Hardphone** column are supported by the TS when evoked manually through the hardphone. The events listed in the **Softphone** column are supported by the Avaya TS when evoked through softphone.

Note:

The Avaya Communication Manager does not complete transferred calls to a busy line if the call transfer is initiated from a hardphone with the speaker phone on. To successfully complete a call transfer to a busy line on the Avaya Communication Manager, you must take the hardphone off speaker mode before initiating the transfer.

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
alternate call	yes	yes
answer call, connect	yes	yes
auto-ready (auto-in)	yes	yes
blind transfer	yes	yes
bridge two calls	yes	no
busy (aux-work)	yes	yes
conference call	yes	yes
consultative transfer	yes	yes
consultative transfer, one-step	yes	yes
forward calls, cancel forward calls	yes	no
hang up call	yes	yes
hold call	yes	yes
listen disconnect/reconnect (mute)	yes	no
login	yes	yes
logout	yes	yes
make call	yes	yes
message waiting, cancel message waiting	yes	no
off hook	yes	no
on hook	yes	no
ready (in service/manual-in)	yes	yes
reconnect held call	yes	yes
send all calls, cancel send all calls	yes	no
send DTMF tones	yes	yes
service observing	yes	yes

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
single-step conference ¹	yes	no
third party drop	no	yes
walk away, return from walk-away	yes	no
wrap-up (after-call work)	yes	yes

Telephony server configuration

The Avaya TS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TS for the Avaya Communication Manager.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select the name of the ACD assigned to the Avaya switch.	The name of the ACD that this TS is serving from a pick list of names assigned to the ACD during system configuration.
ACD Type	Select Avaya	The type of ACD with which the TS will communicate.
ACD Model	Select Definity	The model of the ACD that corresponds to the selected ACD Type.
ACD Protocol	Select asai	The protocol to be used between the TS and the ACD. If your system includes a Legacy TS with switch with Avaya Communication Manager software, see <i>IC/OA Software Upgrade and Data Migration</i> .
Site	Select the site of your TS.	Select the site that this server is associated with. The TS uses this information to retrieve the queues for internal monitoring.
ACD Link	Enter the IP address (or a name if it can be resolved into an IP) of the MAPD card set. Maximum length is 32.	The device through which the TS communicates with the ACD.
Signal Number	Specify a signal number when configuring multiple Avaya users on a single machine. There is no default value in the TS, but IC Manager sets this value to 1. Maximum length is 8.	The signal extension number of the ASAI line associated with each TS. The signal number is mandatory, if it is not specified, the TS will not be able to establish the link between users.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Call Control	Check to enable call control on every call.	If checked, enables the TS to monitor calls, not stations, on the system.
Advanced Properties		
Enable Call Containers	Check to create call containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the TS creates call containers to store information about the different legs of calls.
Enable Agent Containers	Check to turn on agent containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the ADU containers for the TS are turned on.
Use 5.6 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 5.6 style. Default is unchecked.	Example, ts.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Use 6.0 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 6.0 style. Default is checked.	Example, voice.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Wrap up by Client	Check to have the TS wait for the wrap-up process to be completed before removing the call information from memory. Default is unchecked.	If unchecked, the TS may remove the call information from memory before wrap-up is complete.
Wrap up Client Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the client. Default is 15.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the client.
Wrap up Server Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the server. Default is 2.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the server.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Call Plan	<p>Enter the number of digits on the external extension numbers that the contact center uses.</p> <p>Default is 6.</p>	<p>Telephony server uses this value to identify whether the number that is unassigned to Telephony server is an internal number or an external number.</p> <p>If your contact center has all VDN with 5 digits and AgentIDs and Extension with 8 digits, you must set the Call Plan value to 9.</p> <p>For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the Call Plan value to 16.</p>
Thread Pool Size	<p>Enter the number of threads to allocate for the server thread pool.</p> <p>Default is 20.</p>	
Queues Owned	<p>Enter the name of the queue or queues for which the TS is responsible for creating queue ADUs.</p>	<p>The TSQS should not be associated with this queue in any way.</p>
Default ANI	<p>Enter the default ANI value, for incoming calls, which did not carry ANI information.</p>	
Suppress Logout Event	<p>Check to ignore the logout event generated when the agent presses "Logout" on the hard phone.</p> <p>Default is unchecked.</p>	<p>This setting allows for Multiple Queue Assignment support because the agent can logout from the hard phone without terminating the softphone session.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: When this parameter is set to true, the TS also suppresses logout events that are caused by an agent logging out of the hardphone. In this case, the softphone and hardphone become out of sync.</p>
Call Timeout	<p>Enter the length of time, in seconds, to keep the call information in memory.</p>	
Wait Time Before Merge Call	<p>Enter the length of time, in milliseconds, to wait before sending a merge call.</p>	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Mode	Select the ACD mode that is compatible with the settings of the switch. Default is EAS.	This field must be set to EAS for the TS to support CVLAN Agent Events. If this field is set to ACD, the TS will not receive agent events.
ACD Version	Enter the version number of the switch software.	For example: Enter 10 for Avaya DEFINITY version 10.
Reason Codes are Enabled	Check to configure the ACD for reason codes. Default is unchecked.	The application can use reason codes for agent logouts and agent changeState to Busy.
Default Aux Reason Codes	Enter the code to use when the agent does not enter a code when changing their state to Busy. Default is 0.	This is only used if reason codes are enabled.
Route Timeout	Enter the length of time, in seconds, to keep route request information in memory.	
Wait Event During xfer	Uncheck to merge the call after acknowledge (ACK) instead of waiting for an event during transfer/conference.	
Abort on Link Down	Check to abort (stop) the TS if the link goes down. Default is checked.	
Call Record Time to Live	Enter the maximum period of time, in hours, that a CtsCallRecord can remain in memory before the TS cleans it up. Default is 24.	A TpDisconnected event is generated for this record.
Dial by Equipment	Check to determine if the ACD requires the destination to be reached by equipment. Default is unchecked.	If you are using Avaya Business Advocate, do not check this field.
RONA via Call Divert Request	Check to enable RONA (Redirect on No Answer). Default is checked.	This tells the TS that the switch is capable of handling a call deflection (divert) on an alerting device or if the call needs to be answered before it can be transferred or conferenced to another destination.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
RONA indicated via Call Divert	Check to enable the switch to send a divert event when RONA is in progress.	
Ccti Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Ccti. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
Cpbx Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Cpbx. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
TSV5 Trace Level	Select the desired log level for TSV5. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
DTMF Tone Duration	Enter the duration length of each DTMF tone between 6 and 35. Default is 35.	This value specifies the length of each DTMF tone in .01 second increments. If you enter 35, the tone duration length 0.35 is applied at the switch. If this value is set out of the 6 to 35 range, the default value of 35 is set automatically.
DTMF Pause Duration	Enter the duration length of each DTMF pause between 4 and 10. Default is 10.	This value specifies the length of the pause between tones in .01 second increments. If you enter 10, the pause duration length 0.01 is applied at the switch. If this value is set out of the 4 to 10 range, the default value of 10 is set automatically.
Cutthrough Waittime	Enter the number of seconds the TS will wait for an event after it receives a C_CUT_THROUGH event. Once this time expires, the TS assumes the call has been answered.	Values: 0 - 30 (seconds).

Configuration tab

The following configuration parameters are not presented on the **TS** tab in IC Manager. Set these parameters on the **Configuration** tab:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
allow_names_mixed_case	Enter "true" to enable processing of queue names in the case that comes in. If set to "false", queue names will be set to lower case.	Values: true or false.
blockedani	Enter the ANI number you want to display if the ANI currently displays as ***** because the caller has caller ID blocked.	If an ANI is not present, translates to the default ANI specified in the Default ANI parameter. If the ANI is ***** or #####, translates to this value.
reconnect_on_busy	By default this is set to true.	Set this value to false, if you do not want the agent to be reconnected to the incoming call in case of a consult / conference to a busy destination.
use_dn_size		For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digit dial plan, you must set the use_dn_size value to 16.

Configuring Telephony Server to report queue time for calls

You can configure the Telephony Servers present in your system to report the queue time for the calls.

You must follow the steps given in this section only if you designed your system to have two or more Telephony Servers with one Telephony Server used to monitor the RoutePoint and the Agent VDN, and other Telephony servers used to monitor only agents.

For example:

- TS1 monitors RoutePoint VDN 5555,6666, 7777 and Queue VDN's 1111,2222,3333
- TS2 and TS3 monitors all agents.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the call waits at least for 1 second before the call is added in the queue of the respective skill set. This waiting time avoids the race condition.

You must configure the call waiting in all VDNs that IC monitors and has a "queue-to" step in its vector. However, you must not change the VDN that has the Adjunct route step.

For example, VDN 1234 vect 5

```
CALL VECTOR
Number: 5 Name VECTOR 1
Multimedia? n
Basic? y EAS? y G3V4 Enhanced? n ANI/II-Digits? y ASAI
Routing? y
Prompting? y LAI? y G3V4 Adv Route? n CINFO? n BSR? y Holidays? y
01 wait-time 1 sec hearing silence
02 queue-to skill 12 pri h
```

In the above example, **skill 12** is the hunt group defined in the system.

To configure the Telephone Server for to report queue time for calls

1. Log on to IC Manager.
2. On the **Server** tab, select the Telephony Server that you want to configure.
3. Right-click the selected Telephone Server and select **Stop**.
4. Right-click the same Telephony Server again and select **Edit**.
5. Click the **Configuration** tab.
6. Click **New**.
7. In the CTI Type Editor dialog box, in the **Name** field enter `use_edu_for_queue_info`.
8. In the **Value** field, enter `TRUE`.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Right-click the Telephony Server and click **Start**.
12. (Optional) Create all the voice queues that you want to monitor.
Perform this step only if you did not create the voice queues earlier.
13. Perform the above steps for all Telephony Servers in your IC system.

Agent configuration

The following agent configuration parameters are set on IC Manager when adding an agent to Avaya IC. These parameters relate to the switch parameters set on the Avaya Communication Manager. For information on configuring agents in hunt groups, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*. The table lists the label used when configuring with IC Manager, followed in parentheses by the parameter name as it is required internally by the Avaya TS.

Label and Internal Name	Description
Phone ID (phone)	For EAS agents, this is the agent's login ID. For non-EAS, this can be any identifier for the agent. For a direct connection (one without any queue involvement) this is the physical teleset extension.
Password (phone_passwd)	For EAS, password to log in phone. This can be supplied at TS.Login time. Not used for non-EAS agents.
Phone Type (phone_type)	Agent work mode. ACD signifies non-EAS. If empty, a direct phone (one with no queue involvement) is assumed.
Equipment (equipment)	Agent station extension. If used, the agent does not have to enter an equipment number when logging in. This number can be overridden at log in time.

Preset States

While in call, agents can preset the state to which they will transition when the call ends to Busy or Wrapup. The agent can also decide to change this preset state while still in the call. For example, when the call begins the agent presets the state to Busy. After being in the call, the agent knows there will be after call work to do related to the call. The agent can then change the preset to Wrapup to be able to perform this after call work. The agent cannot back out of a preset during a call. That is, once the agent has set preset, that agent can only go to a Busy or Wrapup state after the call. The agent can go to another state like Ready from the preset state once the call is over.

Agent events

Agent state changes on the TS are not synchronously transmitted over the CVLAN interface to CTI applications. This can result in the softphone and the CTI applications' agent states getting "out of sync" with the agent states on the hardphone. This creates confusion for the agent and can cause incorrect call routing on non-voice interactions in a multi-channel environment.

The TS has been enhanced to support CVLAN Agent Events to keep the agent state on the softphone in sync with the agent state on the hardphone. The TS only receives agent events after an agent's softphone has assigned to the TS. The TS does not get agent events, such as a login entry, if the agent has only logged into the hardphone.



Important:

The Preset phone state must be in sync on the hardphone and the softphone to support CVLAN Agent Events.

The TS must be configured in EAS mode (not ACD mode) as described in [ACD Mode](#) on page 65 to support CVLAN Agent Events.

When the Avaya Communication Manager TS is enabled for Agent Events:

1. Agent state changes (such as login, logout, busy, ready, readyauto, and after call work) done by the agent over the hardphone are reported to the ACD.
2. The ACD sends events for these agent state changes to the Avaya TS.
3. The TS generates and sends corresponding events to the softphone to keep it in sync with the events sent to the ACD by the hardphone.
4. The Avaya TS updates the EDU and the ADU with agent state changes.

Note:

The person responsible for the installation and administration of the Core Services on Avaya IC must have root permission for Unix machines and Administrator permission for Windows-based machines on the machine where the TS is installed when they use the Configuration tool to do the following.

- Add and configure the Telephony server
- Create and configure the web applications for the website, Email Template Administration, Web License Manager, and Letter Generator

Prerequisites for agent events

To enable Agent Events on an Avaya TS running with an Avaya Communication Manager switch, install the following prerequisites on IC 7.3.x.

- AES / CVLAN server Release 9.1 or higher
- CVLAN Client Release 8.2.5 or higher

For more detailed information about these requirements, consult the administrator responsible for the Avaya Communication Manager at your site.

SIP

SIP Telephony Server provides SIP signaling based calling capability in Avaya IC 7.2 that supports native SIP signaling capabilities, inbound and outbound SIP sessions, and SIP based endpoints, described in [System features](#) on page 72, by connecting to Avaya SES server. SIP Telephony server is used in place of the traditional Telephony server (TS) that uses CTI interfaces to the PBX/switch.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Overview](#) on page 72
- [Prerequisites](#) on page 75
- [Supported platforms](#) on page 75
- [Call Control](#) on page 76
- [Video support](#) on page 80
- [Configuration](#) on page 81
- [Mixed SIP and Traditional Telephony server environment](#) on page 115
- [Frequently Asked Questions](#) on page 116

Overview

The SipTS works with the Avaya SES server. The SES server acts as an enterprise SIP registrar, proxy, and network ingress/egress.

SIP Telephony server only supports Business Advocate and Operational Analyst (OA) for routing and reporting. CMS and Avaya Call Center software are not supported. OA operates in the same way as it does in traditional TS environments, with one exception. Blind transfers are recorded slightly differently because they are single step transfers on a SipTS.

SipTS does not support the IC Telephony Queue Statistics Server (TSQS) in this release.

System features

SIP Telephony server supports native SIP endpoints for contacts and agents. In addition, IP and DCP endpoints can be used by contact center agents to receive work that originated from either non-SIP (for example, ISDN-PRI) or SIP trunks.

SIP endpoints

SIP voice contact centers support SIP endpoints that use an Avaya Communication Manager (CM) to support SIP trunks. Business Advocate, Communication Manager, and SES are used in the voice contact center.

SIP endpoints for voice can be a SIP hardphone (for example, Polycom) or SIP Softphone supported by Avaya.

Toll by-pass/VoIP

The Toll by-pass/VoIP application includes a SIP Softphone for the customer and the agent. Agents can login to IC via Avaya Agent and use a SIP phone which is connected to SES. Customers are furnished a SIP softphone application that includes a matching voice codec that is in the SIP Softphone. Customers can use this softphone application or any SIP phone. Customers can call the contact center from the softphone application (VoIP) and SES and IC accept the request and deliver it to the agent specified by Business Advocate. The agent can be using any supported phone and Avaya Agent. The customer can call their published Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) to initiate a session to the SIP contact center and be routed to the most appropriate available agent to handle the call.

Remote Worker

The Remote Worker application supports remote Business Advocate users. The IC Client (available with Avaya Agent, Avaya Agent Web Client, SDK Client, Hybrid Siebel Client, and Native Siebel Client) is required on the agent desktop. Conventional contact center features are used for login, logout, ready, not ready, aux, etc., as well as the ability for IC to deliver communication context with each work item.

Traditional TS vs SIP TS

The features supported in SIP Telephony Server differ from traditional IC implementations. This section describes these differences.

See [Call Control](#) on page 76 for more detailed information on some of the supported features of SIP Telephony Server

Traditional TS	SIP TS
ASAI Link to CM for call control and call monitoring	SIP based call control and call monitoring via the SipTS B2B user agent.
Agents administered as hard ACD agents in CM for failover	Agents are administered as extensions, not agents, in CM. Hard ACD failover is not supported.
Supported on Windows, Solaris, and AIX platforms	Supported on Windows platform only.
No video support	Supports voice and voice/video contacts. Video conferencing is not supported.

Traditional TS	SIP TS
Notification of call delivery to agent and desktop is simultaneous	Desktop notification is first, the call is then delivered to the hardphone after the work item accept.
Make call - call originated from the hardphone as an outbound call	Make call follows a 2 step sequence: 1. call sent to the "originator" 2. after the call is manually answered, call sent to the "destination"
6 party conference	3 party conference (voice only). Cannot transfer conference calls.
Call Recording available with NICE, Witness integration	No Call Recording available.
Service Observing (CM Call Center feature)	No Service Observing available
Ringback, Music on Hold features available	No Ringback for outgoing calls or Music on Hold to the customer.

Unsupported features

The following features are not available for voice calls or video calls in SIP Telephony server in addition to the features described in [Traditional TS vs SIP TS](#) on page 73.

- Transfer Conference Call
- CM Agent Administration
- Adjunct Route in the VDN/Vector
- Auto Answer
- Call Coverage/Forwarding
- CM-based Call Center Features
- CVLAN Clients
- IC Agent direct phone login
- Aux Reason Codes
- DTMF
- Music On Hold

Prerequisites

This chapter describes the prerequisites for SIP Telephony Server.

The following software is required for the SipTS:

- Avaya SES Release 4.x and 5.0
- Avaya Communication Manager or Ingate or Customized Asterisk.

Note:

Avaya CM 4.0.1 onwards. However its recommended to use Communication Manager 5.1 onwards

Supported platforms

The SipTS is supported on the following platform:

Operating System	SipTS
Windows Server 2003 R2 SP2	Yes

For more information about this platform, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Note:

The SipTS can co-reside with IC Advocate Services on IC 7.2

Supported SBCs

IC 7.2 supports the following SBCs for SIPTS:

- CM 4.0.1 onwards. However its recommended to use CM 5.1 onwards.

Note:

Depending on the version of CM you are running, you may need to apply certain patches to the CM for it to work properly with the SipTS. Contact Avaya Technical Support for specific instructions related to required CM patches.

- Ingate (for Video Support)
- Customized Asterisk SBC

Note:

Contact Avaya Technical Support for Customized Asterisk SBC.

Supported SIP phones

SIP Telephony Server supports all voice SIP endpoints that can be registered as OPTIM extensions with Avaya SES. If you need to determine if a SIP voice endpoint is supported, contact Avaya Technical Support. SIP Telephony Server also supports video SIP endpoints. See [Video support](#) on page 80 for more details.

The following is a partial list of the SIP phones that are supported by the SES:

Softphones	Hardphones
SIP Softphone R2.2	4620 Series IP Phone
SIP Softphone R2.1	4610 Series IP Phone
IP Softphone R6.0 SP2	4602 Series IP Phone

For more information about IP phones, see *4600 Series IP Telephone Installation Guide*.

Supported telephones

SIP Telephony server supports the following telephones;

- SIP voice endpoints configured as SES OPTIM extensions and certified with DevConnect.
- Avaya DCP and IP phones configured as SES OPTIM extensions.
- SIP voice/video endpoints configured as non-SES OPTIM extensions. Avaya expects voice endpoints to be tested and certified by DevConnect prior to using them.

Call Control

This chapter describes the call control functions available with the SipTS in an Avaya IC 7.2 implementation. The SipTS does not support use of certain CM endpoint features such as Call Coverage, Call Forwarding, and Send All Calls.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Login](#) on page 77
- [Handle incoming calls](#) on page 77
- [Park incoming calls](#) on page 77
- [Deliver incoming calls to available agents](#) on page 78
- [Originate outgoing calls](#) on page 78
- [Put incoming calls on hold](#) on page 78
- [Transfer incoming calls](#) on page 79

- [RONA incoming calls](#) on page 79
- [Agent After Call Work](#) on page 79
- [Conference incoming calls](#) on page 79

Login

The agent login to Avaya Agent, Avaya Web Client Agent, SIP endpoints, Toll by-pass/VOIP, and Remote Worker uses the login ID and password provided by the IC Administrator. The control of agent availability is done through the Avaya Agent the same as it was in previous releases of IC.

Handle incoming calls

All incoming calls are delivered to CM or a third party Session Border Controller (SBC). The CM or SBC sends a new INVITE to the SIP Route Point User Agent (UA) that is administered (via SIP REGISTER) to receive calls at this address. This Route Point UA is responsible to notify IC, via events sent to the SipTS, that a new incoming call has arrived.

Once the SipTS is notified where to deliver the call and the SipTS has provided the UA with the EDUID for this new call, the UA performs an in-dialog REFER. In-dialog specifies that the call must be answered before the REFER message can move the call. Once the REFER is successful, the UA is no longer involved in the call.

All REFER messages contain the User-to-User header with the EDUID embedded as a Generic URI and the purpose tag set to 'isdnuui'. This header is placed in the corresponding INVITE message to the destination address. This propagation of the User-to-User header is crucial to the SipTS being able to keep track of existing calls. Upon receipt on a SIP INVITE, the SipTS always looks for the User-to-User header as described above, and if found, treats this call as an existing call and not a new one.

Agents are notified of incoming calls on Avaya Agent. To handle the call, the agent presses the **Answer** button which causes the SIP phone to ring. Avaya recommends the SIP phone has auto answer capability, but it is not required.

Park incoming calls

Call park is the ability to deliver the call to a wait treatment device. As described in [Handle incoming calls](#) on page 77, the call is moved from the incoming route point to a wait treatment address by way of an in-dialog REFER. The refer-to address is the address of the Back-to-Back (B2B) that is used to contact the park device. The park device is not accessed directly.

When the INVITE arrives at the UAS (User Agent Server) side of the B2B, the UAC (User Agent Client) side of the B2B immediately sends an INVITE messages to the actual park device address. An exchange of SIP messages and SDP occurs and the RTP stream of the contact is connected with the RTP address of the physical park device. The park device must be set to auto-answer.

Deliver incoming calls to available agents

Delivering calls to available agents in the SipTS is similar to parking calls except that when delivering a call to an agent, the SipTS waits for the agent to accept the call before extending the SIP INVITE to the phone of the agent.

Calls can be delivered to available agents in the following ways:

- The call is delivered directly from the incoming route point UA to the available agent.
- The call is already in wait treatment and an agent becomes available.

In both scenarios, the same sequence is used for delivering the call to the agent.

When an agent becomes available, the TSA sends a route request to the SipTS with the destination address. This causes an in-dialog REFER to move the call away from the device the call is currently at (Park or VDN) and generates an INVITE at the destination address. This address is the UAS side of a B2B in the SipTS.

The receipt of an INVITE at an Agent B2B generates an Incoming Call event to the SipTS. This event causes the SipTS to send an TS.IncomingCall(...) event to the desktop of the agent which displays the call in a Ringing state.

When the agent presses the **Answer** softphone button, a request is sent to the SipTS to answer (accept) this call. The SipTS uses the UAC of the B2B to send an INVITE to the SIP phone of the agent. The hardphone of the agent rings and the agent must press the line appearance on the hardphone to complete the connection.

An exchange of messages and SDP connects the contact and the agent phones. The agent SIP phone must be set to auto-answer, otherwise the additional step of answering the ringing SIP phone is required.

Originate outgoing calls

The SipTS enables agents to originate a call to another telephone through the Initiate button on the Softphone. A dialog box is displayed where the agent can either type the destination phone number or select the phone number from a list.

SIP calls can be delivered to any phone number that is reachable by CM.

PSTN calls can be delivered to SIP based agents.

Put incoming calls on hold

The SipTS enables agents to put incoming calls on hold and take them off hold. An agent, who is in a call, can put the call on hold using the **Hold** button on Avaya Agent. The agent can retrieve the call from hold using Avaya Agent. The agent should not use the hardphone to put the call on hold and retrieve the call from hold.

Transfer incoming calls

The SipTS supports blind transfer and consultative transfers via a single step transfer and two step transfer, respectively. An agent who is currently on a call can transfer that contact to another agent using the buttons on the Avaya Agent. The call transfer not handled any differently with SIP Telephony Server than it was with Business Advocate and the CVLAN/ASAI based TS.

The agent must press the **Consultative** softphone button to initiate a consultative transfer at which time the light for a second call appearance is lit on the hardphone. After designating the phone number to which to consultative transfer on the softphone, the agent must press the second line appearance on the hardphone to send the call to the second party. The consultative transfer is completed through the softphone, not at the hardphone.

RONA incoming calls

RONA (Redirected on No Answer) is a Business Advocate feature that allows redirection back to queue of a call that is not answered by an agent after a certain number of rings or time.

For more information about RONA and RONA properties, see *Telephony Server Programmer's Guide*.

Agent After Call Work

In SIP mode, there is no PBX state for the agent so the ACW agent state is not applicable to the SipTS. The equivalent of the ACW agent state on the SipTS is Wrap up. There is no switch tracking of agent states, but after call work is still supported as Wrap up on IC. Because there is no PBX involvement, all the reporting from the SipTS is delivered through Operational Analyst (OA). To look at the ACW time for an agent, you must look in the Wrap up time for that agent.

Conference incoming calls

This section describes the SipTS conference feature for agents who are using Communication Manager (CM) as the Conference Bridge and SES as the Conference Server. To initiate a conference, the agent must press the **Conference** softphone button, which displays a second call appearance on the hardphone. After the agent designates the phone number with which to conference on the softphone, the agent must press the second line appearance on the hardphone to send the call to the second party. The conference is completed through the softphone, not at the hardphone.

Meet-me VDN extensions in CM are used to support conferencing. When the conference operation is invoked, all the endpoints (including the customer) are invited to the meet-me conference. SES is responsible for allocating and managing the use of the conference resources on the CM.



Important:

On SES the conferencing feature supports CM-based 3-party conferences only. SIP Endpoints cannot initiate the Spectel-based Expanded Meet-Me Conferencing (EMMC) conference.

Video support

SIP Telephony Server provides video support using an SBC (Session Border Controller) that supports RFC3515 (REFER) commands. REFER commands use contact information that is provided in INVITE commands to contact third parties and move the contact. The SBC must also support INVITE commands with Video SDP and User-to-User header.

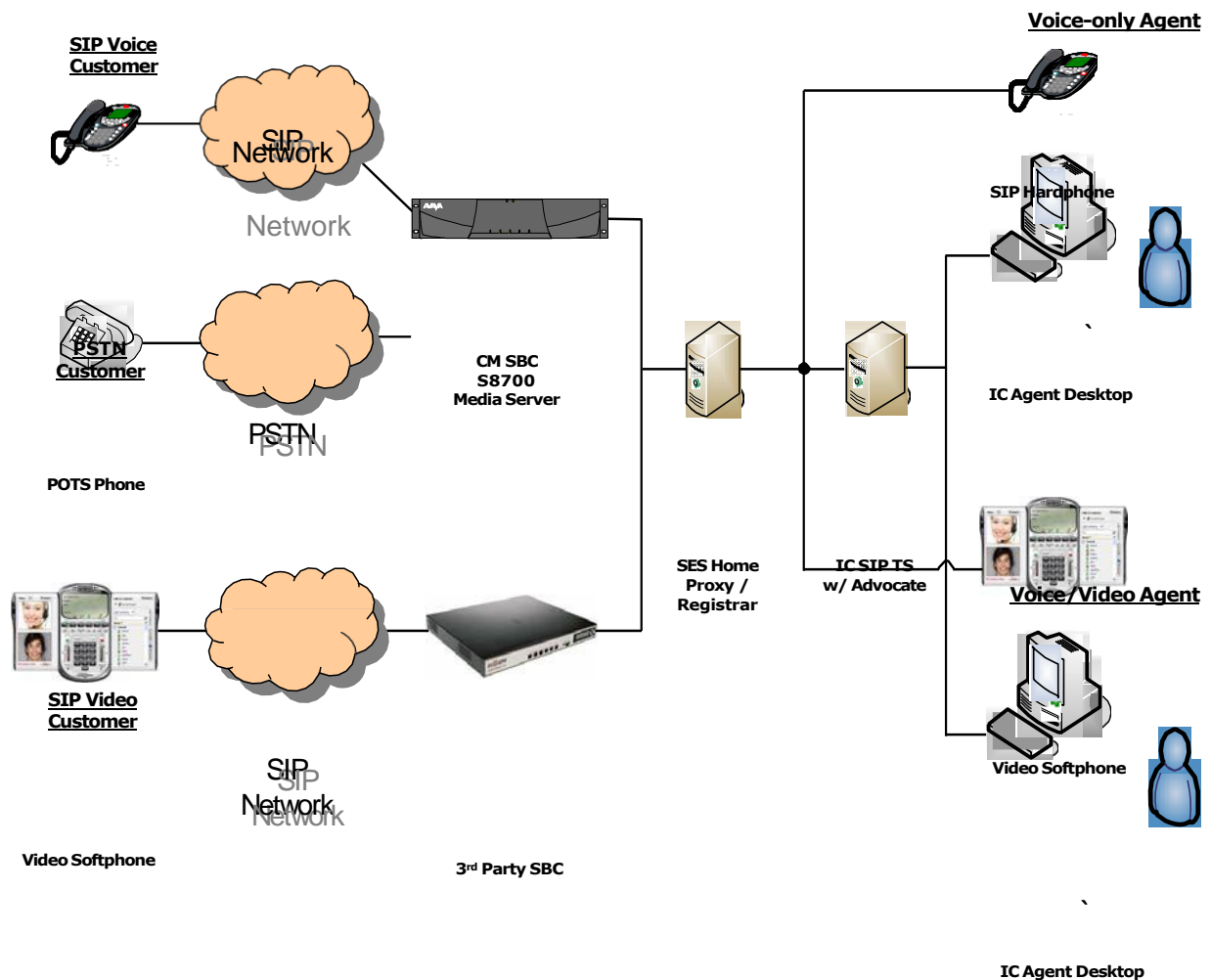
REFER commands are used to move a session away from one endpoint to another. The SBC processes the REFER command and uses the contact information to issue an INVITE message to the new call destination.

SIP video calls have the same limitations as SIP Telephony Server voice calls described in [Traditional TS vs SIP TS](#) on page 73. Some of the other SIP video limitations on SIP Telephony Server include:

- Conferencing is not supported
- Video endpoints cannot be OPTIM extensions
- For video wait treatment an alternate SIP video wait treatment device must be used

IC routes SIP based video contacts the same way it routes voice contacts using the IC voice channel and Avaya Business Advocate.

The following diagram illustrates the required configuration for SIP Telephony Server:



Configuration

This chapter describes the configuration of SIP Telephony Server. It provides setup and configuration information for the IC SipTS (Telephony server), the SIP Enablement Server (SES), and Avaya Communication Manager (CM).

This section includes the following topics:

- [Configuration considerations](#) on page 82
- [Implementation checklist](#) on page 82
- [Security certificates](#) on page 83
- [Avaya Communication Manager](#) on page 86
- [SIP Enablement Services](#) on page 96
- [Interaction Center](#) on page 101
- [Conference calling](#) on page 109

- [IVR integration](#) on page 111

Configuration considerations

Some configuration considerations for this release of SIP Telephony Server are:

- Make sure your User domains are set up to failover to the correct Voice domain.
- A single SipTS supports 500 agents and 8,000 contacts per hour.
- For video support, you need to use your third party SBC to provide the isolation between the public and private network like a firewall. For SBC configuration instructions, see the installation and configuration documentation for your specific SBC.

Implementation checklist

The following checklist lists the tasks needed to successfully implement a SipTS in an IC 7.2 environment. When you are finished, you should be able to route a SIP call to an agent through IC 7.2 Business Advocate.

Use this checklist to assign and track the progress of these tasks. Click on the link for the task to go to the section in this chapter where the task is described.

#	Task	Assigned	Status
1	Security certificates on page 83		
Communication Manager configuration			
5	Verify IP connectivity on page 87		
6	Set IP network region on page 87		
7	Change feature-related system parameters on page 89		
8	Set public unknown numbering on page 90		
9	Add the IP signaling group on page 90		
10	Create IP trunk group on page 91		
11	Set the dial plan on page 93		
12	Set AAR analysis on page 94		
13	Set the routing pattern on page 95		
14	Verify the order of IP codec sets on page 95		
SES Server configuration			
15	SES server configuration on page 96		
16	Add route points, B2B, Reserved DNs and agents as endpoints on page 97		

#	Task	Assigned	Status
17	Map patterns on page 98		
18	Add telephone stations for OPTIM extensions on page 100		
Interaction Center configuration			
19	SipTS configuration on page 102		
20	Add agents using SIP phones on page 106		
21	Call transfer configuration on page 108		
Call Conferencing configuration			
22	Set up a conference on page 109		
23	Configure Conferencing on CM on page 109		
24	Enable the meet-me customer option on page 109.		
25	Administer meet-me numbers (VDN) on page 109.		
26	Administer vectors on page 110.		
27	Configure Conferencing on SES on page 111.		
IVR integration			
28	Configure IVR extensions on page 112		
29	Configure workflow assignments on page 113		
30	Configure VOX server on page 113		
31	Configure IVR Scripts on page 113		

Security certificates

The security certificates for TLS installation are required for implementations that want a secure TLS channel between the SIP Telephony Server and the SES server. Two way validation is required between the SIP Telephony Server and the SES server. No configuration is required on CM for TLS certificates.

For standard implementations that are not concerned with SIP security, the security certificates are not needed.

Creating the Root Certificate

This section describes how to create the SIP Root certificate through SES. For more information, see *SIP Enablement Services Installing and Administering*.

1. Go to the SES Web Administration interface and click **Certificate Management**.
2. Click **Generate SIP Certificate Signing Request**.
3. Enter the relevant details in the Generate SIP Certificate Signing Request form.

The following figure shows an example of a SIP Certificate Signing Request form:

Generate SIP Certificate Signing Request

The default certificate is active.

Country Name (2 letter code)*

State or Province Name (full name)*

Locality Name (eg. city)*

Organization Name (eg. company)*

Organization Unit (eg. section)*

Common Name (eg. your server host name)*

RSA Key Size 1024 2048

Fields marked * are required.

Generate Request

Note:

In the above form, Common Name refers to FQDN of SES server.

4. Click generate request. You will be prompted to save the SIP Certificate Signing Request file **usersip.csr**.
5. Save the file **usersip.csr** to the local disk. This file will be used to generate the Root certificate.
6. FTP usersip.csr file to the SES server at the appropriate location.
For example, **/var/home/ftp/pub/usersip.csr**
7. Telnet to the SES server.
8. Type the following command at the command prompt:

```
openssl x509 -req -days 365 -in /var/home/ftp/pub/usersip.csr
-signkey /etc/opt/ecs/certs/private/tmpusersip.key -out
sights.crt
```

Note:

In the above command **tmpusersip.key** is the private key. If this is not found on the SES server, contact Avaya Technical Support for assistance.

9. FTP the generated Root certificate **sipts.crt** to the SIP TS computer.
10. Install this **sipts.crt** in the **Trusted root certification authorities** in the certificate management.

Creating Domain Key and Certificate

SIP Telephony server requires a certificate for itself. This certificate can be a Self signed one or can be a certificate issued from a CA authority. This section describes how to create the SIP Domain certificate for SIP Telephony server.

Perform the following steps to generate a Self signed certificate.

1. Generate a Private Key. Type the following command at the command prompt:

```
openssl genrsa -des3 -out server.key 1024
```

2. Generate a CSR (Certificate Signing Request). Type the following command at the command prompt:

```
openssl req -new -key server.key -out server.csr
```

3. Remove Passphrase from Key. Type the following command at the command prompt:

```
cp server.key server.key.org
```

```
openssl rsa -in server.key.org -out server.key
```

4. Generate a Self-Signed Certificate. Type the following command at the command prompt:

```
openssl x509 -req -days 365 -in server.csr -signkey server.key -out server.crt
```

Note:

Avaya recommends to use the certificate issued from a CA authority.

For the certificate issued by CA authority, ensure that the passphrase is removed from the private key. Type the following command at the command prompt:

```
cp server.key server.key.org
```

```
openssl rsa -in server.key.org -out server.key
```

Where, **server.key** is the private key for the server, returned by the CA authority.

SIP Telephony server will not start if the passphrase is not removed from the privatekey.

If you are using a self signed certificate ensure the server.crt that was generated is part of the trusted root certificate in the SES server.

SES Installation

This section describes how to install the SIP Root certificate to SES. For more information, see *SIP Enablement Services Installing and Administering*.

1. Go to the SES Web Administration interface and click **Certificate Management**.
2. Click the **Install SIP certificate** link and locate **sipts.crt** generated at [Creating the Root Certificate](#) on page 83
3. Click **Install SIP certificate** and verify that the certificate is successfully installed.

IC installation

This section describes how to install the SIP Root certificate, SIP Domain key and SIP Domain certificate on the SIP Telephony server.

1. Rename **sipts.crt** generated at [Creating the Root Certificate](#) on page 83, to `root_cert_<FQDN>.pem`.
For example, `root_cert_icses.rnd.avaya.com.pem`
2. Rename **server.key**, generated at [Creating Domain Key and Certificate](#) on page 85, to `domain_key_<FQDN>.pem`.
For example, `domain_key_icses.rnd.avaya.com.pem`
3. Rename **server.crt**, generated at [Creating Domain Key and Certificate](#) on page 85, to `domain_cert_<FQDN>.pem`.
For example, `domain_cert_icses.rnd.avaya.com.pem`
4. Copy following three files to `<AVAYA_IC_HOME>/etc` folder.
 - `root_cert_<FQDN>.pem`
 - `domain_key_<FQDN>.pem`
 - `domain_cert_<FQDN>.pem`

Note:

Replace `<FQDN>` with the Fully Qualified Domain Name of SES server for all three certificates.

Avaya Communication Manager

The installed Communication Manager is configured to support SIP endpoints. For more information, see the *Administering Communication for SIP Services* section of the Avaya Communication Manager documentation that was provided with your switch.

This section provides the CM configuration procedures that are required to map the CM to SES for your SIP Telephony Server deployment. These procedures are performed on the Avaya Site Administration (ASA) application.

Verify IP connectivity

Before you configure the Communication Manager for SIP Telephony Server, verify your Communication Manager switch supports IP connectivity.

Perform the following steps to verify IP connectivity on the CM:

1. In the ASA application, type **system-parameters customer-options**.
2. On page **4**, set the **IP Trunk?** parameter is set to **y** (if it is currently set to **n**).
3. On page **2**, verify the setting for the **Maximum Administered SIP Trunks** parameter falls within the following ranges:

Server Type	Range
Server S8300	0 - 400
Server S8500	0 - 800
Server S8700	0 - 2000
Server S8710	0 - 2000

4. If needed, make the appropriate changes and select **F3**.

Set IP network region

This section describes how to set the IP network region for your domain on CM so it maps to SES.

To set the IP network region for your domain:

1. In the ASA application, type **add ip-network-region next** at the command line to open the **IP Network Region** form.
2. Complete the following fields on page **1** of this form:

Field	Entry
Region	The next available number is assigned to the network region.
Location	The number assigned to the location of the region.
Authoritative Domain	Domain used in the SES map pattern (example avaya.com)
Name	SIP Network
MEDIA PARAMETERS	
Codec Set	1
UDP Port Min	Same as the SES UDP Port Min (example, 2048)

Field	Entry
UDP Max	Same as the SES UDP Port Max (example, 3029)
Intra-region IP-IP Direct Audio	no
Inter-region IP-IP Direct Audio	no
IP Audio Hairpinning	n
<i>DIFFSERV/TOS PARAMETERS</i>	
Call Control PHB Value	34
Audio PHB Value	46
Video PHB Value	26
RTCP Reporting Enabled	y
<i>RTCP MONITOR SERVER PARAMETERS</i>	
Use Default Server Parameters	y
<i>802.1P/Q PARAMETERS</i>	
Call Control 802.1p Priority	7
Audio 802.1p Priority	6
Video 802.1p Priority	5
<i>AUDIO RESOURCE RESERVATION PARAMETERS</i>	
RSVP Enabled	n
<i>H.323 IP ENDPOINTS</i>	
H.323 Link Bounce Recovery	y
Idle Traffic Interval (sec)	20
Keep-Alive Interval (sec)	5
Keep-Alive Count (sec)	5

3. Select **F3** to save these settings.
4. Select **next page** to display page **2** of the **IP Network Region** form.
5. In the **Security Procedures** field, enter **challenge**.
6. Select **F3** to save this setting.
7. Select **next page** to display page **3** of the **IP Network Region** form.
8. In the **codec set** field for rgn 1, enter 1.

9. Select **F3** to save this setting.

Change feature-related system parameters

This section describes how to change the feature-related system parameters on CM for SIP Telephony Server. These changes are done at the signaling level.

To change the feature related system parameters:

1. In the ASA application, type **change system parameters feature** at the command line to open the **Feature-Related System Parameters** form.
2. On page **1**, change the **Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer** setting to **all**.
3. Select **F3** to save this change.
4. On page **16**, shut off shuffling for the trunk connected to the SipTS. This is the trunk to which the OPTIM stations are assigned. Set the following parameters to **n** for this trunk only.
 - Direct IP-IP Audio Connections?
 - IP Audio Hairpinning?
5. Select **F3** to save this change.

Change customer options parameters

This section describes how to change the customer options parameters on CM for SIP Telephony Server.

To change the customer options parameters:

1. In the ASA application, type **change system parameters customer-options** at the command line to open the **Customer-Options** form.
2. On page **1**, in the **Maximum Off-PBX Telephones** section, select the licensing option used by your implementation:
 - Licensing obtained for this feature applies to EC500 or CSP phones.
 - Licensing for this feature to OPS phones (SIP phones for advanced SIP technology)
3. Select **F3** to save the setting.
4. On page **4**, set **ISDN PRI** to **y** to provide support for H.323 signaling.
5. Set **Enhanced EC500** to **y** to provide mobile call services.
6. Set **IP Trunks** to **y** to control administration permissions to H.323.
7. Select **F3** to save the settings.
8. On page **5**, set **Private Networking** to **y**.
9. Select **F3** to save the changes.
10. Logoff and log back into ASA application to effect the changes on CM.

Set public unknown numbering

This section describes how to set public unknown numbering for incoming CM calls to SES. This avoids getting an anonymous@domain on SES from CM callers.

Note:

CM has a five digit numbering scheme with 4 being the first number. For example 40038 is a CM DCP station extension.

To set public unknown numbering for incoming CM calls to SES:

1. In the ASA application, type **add public-unknown-numbering next** at the command line to open the **Numbering - Public/Unknown Format** form.
2. Complete the following fields on this form:

Field	Entry
Ext Len	The number of digits in the extension, example 5.
Ext Code	The first number in the extension, example 4.

3. Select **F3** to save these settings.

Add the IP signaling group

This section describes how to add the IP signaling group to map to SES.

To add an IP signaling group:

1. In the ASA application, type change **add signaling group next** at the command line to open the **Signaling Group** form for the next available signaling group.
2. Complete the following fields on this form:

Field	Description
Group Number	The next available number is assigned to the signaling group.
Group Type	Enter sip .
Transport Method	Enter tls .
Near-end Node Name	The name of the IP interface at the local end of the SIP Trunk signal group.
Far-end Node Name	The node name administered as the SES server used for trunks assigned to this signaling group.
Near-end Listener Port	Enter 5061 for SIP over TLS.
Far-end Listener Port	Enter 5061 for SIP over TLS.

Field	Description
Far-end Domain	Enter the domain specified in the network region and all other SES domain information, for example avaya.com.
DTMF over IP	Set this field to rtp-payload .
Direct IP-IP Audio Connections	Set this field to no .
IP Audio Hairpinning	Set this field to no .

3. Select **F3** to save these settings.

Create IP trunk group

This section describes how to create an IP trunk group on CM that maps to SES.

To create an IP trunk group:

1. In the ASA application, type change **add trunk-group next** at the command line to open the **Trunk Group** form for the next available trunk group.
2. Complete the following fields on form 1:

Field	Description
Group Number	The number assigned to this group when the trunk was added.
Group Type	Enter sip
CDR Reports	Enter y to generate call detail records for all of the outgoing calls on this trunk group.
Group Name	Enter SIP-Trunk as a unique name for the group.
COR	Enter 1 for the Class of Restriction control access to the trunk group.
TN	Enter 1 to assign the trunk to a universal group which can be called by any other TN group.
TAC	Enter the Trunk Access Code for this trunk group. This can be 1 to 4 digits long and must be unique to this trunk group, for example 1004 .
Direction	Enter two-way
Outgoing Display	Enter n to display the digits the caller dials.
Dial Access	Enter n because this is a SIP trunk.
Night Service	Leave blank because the trunk group is not auto.

Field	Description
Queue Length	Enter 0 , callers hear a busy when are not available.
Service Type	Enter tie for tie trunks, general purpose.
Auth Code	Enter n .
Signaling Group	The number assigned to the signaling group in Add the IP signaling group on page 90.
Number of Members	Enter the number of SIP trunks in the trunk group. Approximate the number of calls you expect to receive simultaneously and allow 4 ports for each call.

3. Select **F3** to save these settings.
4. Select **next page** to display page **2** of the **Trunk Group** form.
5. Complete the following fields on form **2**:

Field	Description
Group Type	Enter sip
Unicode Name	Enter y to use the table with legacy names.
Digital Loss Group	Enter 18 for the index into the loss and tone plans.

6. Select **F3** to save these settings.
7. Select **next page** to display page **3** of the **Trunk Group** form.
8. Complete the following fields on form **3**:

Field	Description
ACA Assignment	Enter n to prevent taking ACA measurements for this trunk group.
Measured	Enter both to collect data internally and send it to Communication Manager.
Maintenance Tests	Enter y to run hourly maintenance tests on this trunk group.
Numbering Format	Enter public , the default for SIP trunks.
Replace Unavailable Numbers	Enter n , the default for SIP trunks.
UUI Treatment	Enter service provider . If the value is shared, SIP TS cannot route the call to an agent.

9. Select **F3** to save these settings.
10. Select **next page** to display page **4** of the **Trunk Group** form.
11. Complete the following fields on form **4**:

Field	Description
Mark Users as Phone	Enter n
Prepend * to Calling Number	Enter n
Telephone Event Payload Type	Enter 127

12. Select **F3** to save these settings.
13. Select **next page** to display page **4** of the **Trunk Group** form.
14. Complete the following fields on form **4**:

Field	Entry
Port	The port number assigned to each of the members administered in the trunk group.
Name	The name assigned to the trunk group.

15. Select **F3** to save these settings.

Set the dial plan

This section describes how to set the dial plan for CM to SES extensions. In this example, the Dial Plan is set up to look for 47 as the matching pattern. The dial plan looks for 47 as the matching pattern so extensions with 47 (47100, 47200, etc.) go to the AAR table.

Note:

The matching pattern can contain more than the 2 digits (47) in this example. Some organizations use as many as 5 digits because their numbers are not contiguous.

To set the dial plan for CM to SES:

1. In the ASA application, type **change uniform dial-plan<n>** at the command line to open the **Uniform Dial Plan Table** form.

- Complete the following fields on this form:

Field	Description
Matching Pattern	Enter the number the CM looks for as the matching pattern in the aar table, for example 47 . The number can be a route point or B2B IC agent, It cannot be the actual agent station number.
Len	Enter the number of digits in the matching pattern's extension number, for example 5 .
Net	Enter aar .

- Select **F3** to save these settings.

Set AAR analysis

This section describes how to set AAR analysis to enable CM to dial SES extensions directly. In this example, the Dial Plan is set up to look for 47 as the matching pattern. The Dialed String field in the AAR table must match 47 as the matching pattern.

To set AAR analysis for CM to SES:

- In the ASA application, type **change aar** at the command line to open the **AAR Digit Analysis Table** form.
- Complete the following fields on this form:

Field	Description
Dialed String (Route Point, Reserved DN and B2BUA)	Enter the digits that closely match the dialed number. For example, if the dialed number is 47100, and the AAR Digit Analysis Table contains a dialed string entry of 47, the match is on the 47 entry.
Total (min)	Enter the minimum number of digits CM collects to match to the dialed string, if the dialed number is 47100, enter 5 .
Total (max)	Enter the maximum number of digits CM collects to match to the dialed string, if the dialed number is 47100, enter 5 .
Route Pattern	Enter the digits you entered for the Dialed String field.
Call Type	Enter aar .
Num Node	Leave blank.
ANI Req'd	Enter n .

3. Select **F3** to save these settings.

Set the routing pattern

This section describes how to set the route pattern for CM to SES extensions. In this example, the Dial Plan is set up to look for 47 as the matching pattern. The matching pattern 47 is set up as the Dialed String in the AAR table. The Pattern Number field in the Route Pattern form must match 47 as the matching pattern.

To set the route pattern for CM to SES:

1. In the ASA application, type change **add route-pattern next** at the command line to open the **Route Pattern** form.
2. Complete the following fields on this form:

Field	Description
Pattern Number	Enter the number to assign to the pattern. For this example, enter 47 . This pattern can contain more than the 2 digits (47) in this example. Some organizations use as many as 5 digits because their numbers are not contiguous.
Pattern Name	Enter the name to assign to the pattern.
Secure SIP	Enter n .
Group No	Enter the number of the trunk being used, example 5 .

3. Select **F3** to save these settings.

Verify the order of IP codec sets

The IP network region uses the G.711MU codec set, so G.711MU must be the first codec set listed on the **IP Codec Set** form in the ASA.

To verify the IP codec sets are listed correctly:

1. In the ASA application, type **change ip-codec set** at the command line to open the **IP Codec Set** form.
2. In the **Audio Codec** column, verify the G.711MU set is listed first.
3. If GU.711MU is not listed first, move it to the first position.
4. Select **F3** to save this change.

RONA

The SipTS supports RONA (Redirect on No Answer) functionality. IC 7.2 should already be enabled for RONA.

Perform the following steps to ensure the system is RONA enabled:

1. Start IC Manager, if it is not already running.
2. Select the **Agent** tab.
3. Select **Tools > Groups**.
4. Select the **Properties** tab
5. Select **Agent/Voice/Configuration** from the **Sections** pane.
6. Make sure the **ronatimeout** parameter is set to a value other than *0*.
7. If the ronatimeout is set to *0*, change the value to the number of seconds you want the system to wait before it redirects work.
8. Select **OK** to save any changes.

SIP Enablement Services

This section provides the SES configuration procedures that are required for SIP Telephony Server. Prior to running these procedures, ensure SES must be installed and configured on a Non-VMWARE ESX platform.



Important:

Due to possible performance issues associated with running SES on VMWARE, Avaya does not recommend the use of a VMWARE platform.

Before you begin, record the following information from the SES installation:

- System IP address
- Host Type (Home/Edge)
- SIP domain name
- License host FQDN of the SES server
- Admin password
- SES Database user MVSS password

SES server configuration

This section describes the steps required to configure the SES server for SIP Telephony Server.

To configure the SES server for SIP Telephony Server:

1. Open the **Administration Web Interface** (for example, <http://192.168.10.134/admin> where 192.168.10.134 is the IP address of the SES.)
2. Select **Media Server** from the left pane.

- a. At the **Edit Media Server Interface** page, enter the following parameters:

Field name	Entry
Media Server Interface Name	Name of the Communication Manager CLAN interface
Host	IP address of the SES server
SIP Trunk Link Type	Select TLS
SIP Trunk IP Address	IP address of the CLAN on Communication Manager
Media Server Admin Address	IP address of the active Communication Manager Note: CM has Active, Standby, and Alias addresses.

- b. Click **Update** to save the changes.
3. Select **Media Servers>List** from the left pane.
4. Select the **Map** option and enter the following to enable SES to call CM extensions:
- In the **Name** field, enter the name assigned to the map, for example **40extensions**.
 - In the **Pattern** field, enter the map pattern, for example, **^sip:4[0-9]*@avaya.com**.

Note:

Media mappings tell SES which numbers reside on the CM host and how to route those calls to CM. See [Map patterns](#) on page 98 for details on regular expression patterns in the Media Server Address Map.

- c. Click **Update** to save the change.

Add route points, B2B, Reserved DNs and agents as endpoints

To add route points, B2B, Reserved DNs and agents:

- Open the **Administration Web Interface** (for example, <http://192.168.10.134/admin> where 192.168.10.134 is the IP address of the SES.)
- Select **Users>Add** from the left pane.
- At the **Add Users** page, enter the following users:
 - **B2B** (single B2B in SES)
 - **Route Point** (can be multiple route points in SES)
 - **Reserved DN** (can be multiple reserved DNs)
- Do not check the **Add Media Extensions** option.
- Click **Update** to save the changes.
- At the **Add Users** page, enter the agent ID:
- Check the **Add Media Extensions** option.
- Click **Add** to add the user, then click **Continue**.

9. At the prompt, enter the Media Server extension for the agent.
10. Click **Add** to add the extension, then click **Continue**.
11. Click **Update** to save the agent record.

Administering users as endpoints

Route points, B2B, Reserved DNs and agents should be users in SES. The agent extensions should be administered as OPTIM users. The agent extensions must have corresponding CM extensions and those CM extensions must be tied to SES agent users through media server extensions configured in SES. The users must have a numeric ID.

Route points, Reserved DNs and B2B should not be administered in CM.

Wait treatment devices should not be users in SES. They should only be configured in CM through vectors.

Conference devices should be administered in CM and configured as conference devices in SES. Conference devices should not be administered as Users in SES.

Map patterns

This section describes the patterns for a contact and a map in a media server address map. The media mappings tell SES which numbers reside on the CM host, and to route those calls to CM.

For configuration requirements to use SES as a proxy, see *SES Installation and Configuration*.

Pattern for a contact in a media server address map

The regular expression pattern for a contact describes how to get calls to the CM. This pattern is used by a media server to match the calls of any contact and send them to the media server IP address displayed after the "@" sign.

```
^sip:$(user)@123.4.56.78:5061;transport=tls
```

The following table describes the pattern for a contact example:

Field/Symbol	Description
^	The beginning of a line in the SIP message.
sip:	The protocol. This could be sip: and sips: protocols.
\$	A user identification.
@	An indicator that a media server IP address is next in the pattern.
123.4.56.78	The IP address of the media server.
5061	The port number of the TLS.
transport=tls	The transport method. For customer use, this must be tls on port 5061.

Pattern for a map in a media server address map

The regular expressions in the *Media Server Address Map* describe which addresses should be sent to the contact.

This following regular expression in this pattern sends all calls to 6xxxx extensions to CM.

```
^sip:6[0-9]*@customer.com*
```

The following table describes the pattern for a map example:

Field/Symbol	Description
^	The beginning of a line in the SIP message.
sip:	The protocol. This could be sip: and sips: protocols.
538	The specific digits (538) of the calls.
[0-9]	The variety of digits to match.
*	For any length.
@customer.com	The domain

In the contact example in [Pattern for a contact in a media server address map](#) on page 98, the map example fields are:

Field/Symbol	Description
^	The beginning of a line in the SIP message.
sip:	The protocol. This could be sip: and sips: protocols.
nnn	The specific digits
[nnn-nnn]	The variety of digits on which to match.
{nnn}	The length of match digits.
*	Any length.
@	An indicator that a media server IP address is next in the pattern.
123.4.56.78	The IP address of the home host or edge host that takes the call because of a successful match.

This pattern matches for any seven-digit call in area code 303.

```
^sip:303{3}[0-9]{7}@customer.com*
```

This pattern matches calls from anywhere in Uzbekistan, country code 7.

```
^sip:7{1}[0-9]*@customer.com*
```

This pattern matches calls from Australia, country code 61, city of Sydney, city code 2.

```
^sip:61{2}2{1}[0-9]*@customer.com*
```

Pattern

This is a Linux regular expression that will match the extension numbers you wish to map. Regular expressions are a way to describe text through pattern matching. The regular expression is a string containing a combination of normal text characters, which match themselves, and special metacharacters, which may represent items like quantity, location, or types of characters.

Note:

You do not need to match punctuation like dashes, periods, or parentheses, which may sometimes be used to enhance the readability of telephone extensions. For example, [0-9] represents any single digit and * represents any number of digits or characters.

The previous example (`^sip:538[0-9]*@customer.com`) matches any SIP message for any extension three or more digits in length, beginning with the digits 538, and ending with any other sequence of digits, in the customer.com domain.

An example of a pattern useful for matching outside call messages would be:

```
^sip:9[0-9]*@customer.com
```

This example would match a SIP invite message for any length of dial string beginning with the digit 9.

Add telephone stations for OPTIM extensions

This section describes the steps required to add telephone stations for OPTIM extensions to pass CM features to the SES server. Information for the other fields, such as **config set**, is provided in the *Administrator Guide for Avaya Communication Manager*.

To add telephone stations for OPTIM extensions:

1. Open the **Administration Web Interface** (for example, `http://192.168.10.134/admin` where 192.168.10.134 is the IP address of the SES.)
2. Select **Start GEDI** from the left pane.
3. Login to **GEDI**.
4. Type **add off-pbx-telephone station** in the command field.
5. In the **Station Extension** field, enter the agent phone extension from the CM.
6. In the **Application** field, enter **OPS**.
7. In the **Phone Number** field, enter the phone extension from the SES.
8. In the **Trunk Selection** field, enter **aar**.

Note:

If you do not have contiguous numbers for the agents, aar works if it does not conflict with the existing rules of the aar. Or you can enter the SIP trunk number in the **Trunk Selection** field of the **off-pbx station mapping** screen.

9. Click **Update** the save this telephone station information.
10. Type **change station <station extension>** in the command field where <station extension> is the value from step **5** above.
11. On page **1**, enter the phone station type in the **Type** field.
12. On page **2**, set **Mapping Mode** to **both**.
13. Click **Update** the save this telephone station information.

Interaction Center

This section describes how to configure and administer the SipTS for Communication Manager on Interaction Center. For information about the specific versions of the CM switches supported in this release of Avaya IC, see [Prerequisites](#) on page 75.

SIP domain structure

SIP Telephony Server requires a domain structure where specific IC servers are assigned to specific IC domains. This structure should already be created on your existing IC 7.2 system. For more information, see *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

The following table lists the IC domains and indicates which IC servers must be assigned to them:

Domain name	Assigned servers
Default	ORB server Directory server Data server License server Alarm server
User	Blender server Workflow server Java Application Bridge server Agent Data Unit server

Domain name	Assigned servers
Resource Manager	Resource Manager server Agent Data Unit server
SIP (or Voice)	Workflow server Report server Telephony Server Adapter server Telephony server (SipTS) Agent Data Unit server DUStore server Electronic Data Unit server

Advocate park device

Make sure your existing IC 7.2 has Business Advocate installed. Business Advocate can use park devices on CM and park devices that are not on CM. The park device can be administered on any system that can handle SIP INVITE messages, auto answer them, and be configurable to provide various wait treatments.

Note:

Although they are not tested for SIP Telephony Server yet, Voice Portal, and Asterisk are some alternative systems that should work for wait treatment. Voice Portal will be released for SIP soon.

For more information about on park devices on CM, see *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

Calls hit a particular wait treatment based on the wait treatment style provided by the Advocate qualification flow if there are no agents readily available to answer the call. The flow chooses the wait treatment style to be applied on the call. The wait treatment style is configured as part of the Advocate parking device configuration. Wait treatment style "1" is a special device in that RONA calls are parked to that device before the call is delivered to another agent. This is the same as the standard Advocate configuration.

When writing vector steps for the Park device, follow the guidelines provided in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*. The one difference is when configuring Advocate parking devices in CM for the SipTS, the vectors should not contain the adjunct route step.

SipTS configuration

This section describes the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the SipTS on IC Manager.

To configure the SipTS on IC Manager:

1. Start IC Manager, if it is not already running.
2. Select the **Server** tab.
3. Select **Create Server** on the toolbar.

4. Select the **TS** server type.
5. Configure the following parameters at the appropriate tabs.

TS tab

The settings on this tab pertain to Communication Manager switches supported in IC 7.2:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select the name of the ACD configured.	The name of the ACD that this SIP TS is serving from a pick list of names assigned to the ACD during system configuration.
ACD Type	Select SIP	The type of ACD with which the SIP TS will communicate.
SBC Type	Select the appropriate SBC Type	The SBC that SIPTS is integrated with.
ACD Protocol	Select SIP	The protocol to be used between the SIP TS and the ACD.
Site	Select the site of your TS.	Select the site that this server is associated with. The SIP TS uses this information to retrieve the queues for internal monitoring.
SIP B2B Device	User name of single B2BUA within the SipTS. For example, 62011.	This is mandatory property. Note: One SIP TS can have only one B2BUA.
SIP B2B Password		Password for the B2BUA.
SIP Domain	The IP address or FQDN of the SIP Registrar.	This is mandatory property. For example, <code>avaya.com</code>
SIP Fail Device	The route point or phone number, for example, 47000.	This is mandatory property. It cannot be the park device with wait treatment style 1.
SIP Outbound Proxy	The IP address or FQDN of the SIP Proxy.	This is mandatory property. The address must be a valid SIP URI and starts with <code>sip</code> , for example <code>sip:135.8.52.125</code> . Note: Use <code>sips</code> instead of <code>sip</code> for TLS support. For example, <code>sips:135.8.52.125</code> .

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
SIP Protection Domain	The SIP domain name	This is advanced and optional property. Its required format is: sip:avaya.com The property is used for Digest Authentication.
SIP RoutePoint Password		The common password for all route points configured in any TSA. The same password is used for all Reserved DNs.
Advanced Properties		
Enable Call Containers	Check to create call containers for the SIP TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the SIP TS creates call containers to store information about the different legs of calls.
Enable Agent Containers	Check to turn on agent containers for the SIP TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the ADU containers for the SIP TS are turned on.
Use 5.6 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 5.6 style. Default is unchecked.	Example, ts.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Use 6.0 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 6.0 style. Default is checked.	Example, voice.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Wrap up by Client	Check to have the SIP TS wait for the wrap-up process to be completed before removing the call information from memory. Default is unchecked.	If unchecked, the SIP TS may remove the call information from memory before wrap-up is complete.
Wrap up Client Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the SIP TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the client. Default is 15.	If unchecked, the SIP TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the client.
Wrap up Server Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the SIP TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the server. Default is 2.	If unchecked, the SIP TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the server

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Call Plan	Enter the number of digits on the external extension numbers used by the contact center. Default is 6.	This helps identify the call as internal to the switch. For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the Call Plan value to 16.
Thread Pool Size	Enter the number of threads to allocate for the server thread pool. Default is 20.	
Queues Owned	This is not used for SIP TS.	
Default ANI	Enter the default ANI value, for incoming calls, which did not carry ANI information.	
Abort on Link Down	Check to abort (stop) the TS if the link goes down. Default is checked.	
Call Record Time to Live	Enter the maximum period of time, in hours, that a CtsCallRecord can remain in memory before the SIP TS cleans it up. Default is 24.	A TpDisconnected event is generated for this record.
Enable Reason Codes	Check to configure the ACD for reason codes. Default is unchecked.	The application can use reason codes for agent logouts and agent changeState to Busy.
Default Aux Reason Codes	Enter the code to use when the agent does not enter a code when changing their state to Busy. Default is 0.	SIP TS does not support aux reason code.
RONA via Call Divert Request	Check to enable RONA (Redirect on No Answer). Default is checked.	This tells the TS that the switch is capable of handling a call deflection (divert) on an alerting device or if the call needs to be answered before it can be transferred or conferenced to another destination.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
RONA indicated via Call Divert	Check to enable the switch to send a divert event when RONA is in progress. Default is checked.	
Ccti Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Ccti. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
Cpbx Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Cpbx. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
TSV5 Trace Level	Select the desired log level for TSV5. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
SIP Register Timer	Default 3600	
SIP Message Log	Default is unchecked.	Select this check box to log additional SIP messages.
DTMF Tone Duration	SIP TS does not support DTMF.	
DTMF Pause Duration	SIP TS does not support DTMF.	

Advocate tab

The settings on this tab pertain to the Communication switches supported in IC 7.2:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Enable Advocate	Check to enable Business Advocate. Default is unchecked.	Checking this parameter displays the other parameters listed in this table.
Default RONA Destination	Select a parking device on the same ACD as the server.	
Optional Backup Link for Advocate	No Selection	

Add agents using SIP phones

The next step is to add the agents to Interaction Center.

To add agents using SIP phones to IC:

1. In IC Manager, select the **Agent** tab.
2. Select the workgroup from the left pane to which you want to add the agent.

Note:

If you create a single workgroup with all of your agents in it, Avaya Agent users may experience long wait times when opening the Unified Agent Directory and selecting agents from that list. Avaya recommends that a single workgroup should contain no more than 500 agents.

3. Select **Agent > New** to display the **Agent Editor**.
4. Select the **General** tab and enter the basic agent information.
5. Select the **Channels** tab.
 - a. Select the **Voice** option from the **Channel** drop down menu.
 - b. Enter the **Phone ID** and **Equipment** number that matches the User ID you created in SES for this agent. The SES User ID must be numeric. The **Password** field can be blank.
 - c. Skip the **EAS** drop down field, it does not apply to SIP phones.
 - d. Select **OK**.
6. Enter the pertinent agent information on the remaining tabs, see *IC Administration Volume 2: Agents, Customers, & Queues* for more information.
7. Select **OK** at each tab to save the settings.

Agents using DCP and IP phones

When using DCP and IP phones with the SipTS, the agents are not logging in to Communication Manager.

To add agents using DCP and IP phones:

1. In IC Manager, add the agent like a SIP phone user.
2. At the **Channels** tab.
 - a. Select the **Voice** option from the **Channel** drop down menu.
 - b. Set the **Phone ID** and **Equipment** to match the physical phone extension.
 - c. Skip the **Password** and **Queue** fields, they are not used by the SipTS.
 - d. Set the **Phone Type** to **EAS**.
 - e. Select **OK**.
3. Enter the pertinent agent information on the remaining tabs, see *IC Administration Volume 2: Agents, Customers, & Queues* for more information.
4. Select **OK** at each tab to save the settings.

Call transfer configuration

All call transfers except consultative transfers are implemented in a single step. Consultative transfers are two step transfers. If the user transfers a call without consult, the **Transfer** button on the agent desktop is implemented through single step transfer (Blind) in SipTS.

The default implementation of the IC transfer feature is a two step transfer in a traditional TS configured for Communication Manager. In this implementation, the system parameters are set to enable the two step transfer, which does not work in SIP TS.

This section describes how to change the transfer parameters for Avaya Agent and Avaya Agent Web Client to enable single step transfer for the SipTS.

Avaya Agent configuration

To change this behavior on Avaya Agent clients:

1. Open a text editor, such as Notepad.
2. Go to the <AVAYA_IC_HOME>/bin directory.
3. Open the vtel.ini file.
4. Set the **TransferBlind** parameter to **y**, see the following example:

```
TransferBlind y # Allow a blind transfer
```

5. Set the **TwoStepTransfer** parameter to **n**, see the following example:

```
TwoStepBlindTransfer n # Performs a 2-step transfer-init, then an automatic complete-or-cancel. 1-step if not enabled.
```

6. Select **File>Save** to save the changes.

Avaya Agent Web Client configuration

To change this behavior on Avaya Agent Web Client you must edit the existing property setting for single step transfer and apply it to the TransferType property.

To edit the single step property value:

1. In IC Manager, select **Tools>Properties**.
2. Select the **Agent/Desktop/Voice** in the **Property Section** pane.
3. Select **TransferType** in the **Properties** pane.
4. Select the **Values** tab.
5. In the **Name** field, enter **Single-step**.
6. In the **Description** field, enter a description for Single-step.
For example, a single step transfer uses a single request to the connector. This is a blind transfer.
7. Select **OK** to save the property value.

Conference calling

This section describes how a conference call is setup when using SipTS. For more information about conference calls on the SipTS, see [Conference incoming calls](#) on page 79.

Set up a conference

This section describes how to set up a SipTS conference. The SipTS currently supports 1 customer and 2 agents per conference.

In this example, agent A and agent B are in a call and agent A initiates a conference to agent C.

1. The SipTS sends an INVITE to confsvr@<domain> where domain is the SIP domain and SES is set as the outbound proxy.
2. SES looks for available, non-reserved conference points.
3. SES sends the 302 redirect with the contact address pointing to one of the available meet me points after negotiating with the CM.
4. The SipTS acts as a B2BUA and uses the contact address (example, 3001@avaya.com) to set up calls between agent A, agent B, and agent C to the same contact address returned in the 302 redirect.
5. The SipTS internally creates three calls to the three parties on the conference.
6. Agent A, agent B, and agent C are talking to the same end point on the CM. Due to the nature of the meet me end point, the media is mixed and the users are in the conference mode.

Configure Conferencing on CM

This section describes how to configure Communication Manager for the Conference feature.

Enable the meet-me customer option

The Enhanced Conferencing feature must be enabled. This allows you to use the meet-me conferencing, selective conference party display, drop, mute, and no-hold conference features.

To enable enhanced conferencing:

1. Log on to the Avaya console.
2. Enter the **Change System Parameter Features** command.
3. At the **system-parameters customer-options** form, set the **Enh Conf** parameter to **Y**.

Administer meet-me numbers (VDN)

Meet-me numbers used for conferencing must be administered on both the CM and SES. The password does not need to be administered for these meet-me numbers and the password digit collection and verification step does not need to be administered on the vector. This is because the meet-me number is assigned from a pool of administered numbers and users are not aware of which number is assigned when a conference is initiated.

To administer meet-me numbers:

1. On the system console, add the VDN, for example VDN 501.
2. On page 1, set the **set meet-me conf** parameter to **y**.

Note:

The **Enh Conf** on system parameters must already be set to **y**, see [Enable the meet-me customer option](#) on page 109.

3. The **Extension, Name** (for example, “meet-me 5001 - SES conf”), **Vector Number, meet-me conf, COR**, and **TN** fields are displayed.
4. Set the **COR** so it is accessible all endpoints.
5. Go to page2, **meet-me conf parameters**.
6. Leave the **Conference Access Code** field blank.
7. In the **Conference Controller** field, enter a user on CM who can change/remove the meet-me access code if it gets administered. If left blank, any station user with console permissions can change the access code using the FAC.

Administer vectors

This Vector Administration screen provides a series of commands that specify how to handle calls directed to a VDN. The SIP endpoint that is joining meet-me conference is similar to a H.323 IP trunk user, there is a slight delay in setting up the audio channel. But connecting the user is an asynchronous operation. Since the vector steps are executed immediately, it allows the party to join a conference before setting up the audio channel. As a result, the caller may not have talk path with others in the conference.

To prevent this, include a wait step in the vector for a short duration (1 second) before the party joins the meet-me conf. Alternately, you could include the play announcement step. The announcement works because it takes time to attach to the announcement port, etc. Since meet-me vectors are generally configured with announcements, this should rarely be an issue.

Example

The following is an example of a meet-me vector for CCS Conferencing. The same meet-me vector must be used on all meet-me VDNs for consistent operation and user experience.

Simple meet-me vector steps are provided in this example. More steps may be added to make it more sophisticated.

1. On the **Vector Administration** form, add vector **1**.
2. Set the **Meet-me Conf** field to **Y**.
3. Set the **Lock** field to **Y**. This ensures the vector cannot be changed by adjunct vectoring programs such as Visual Vectors.
4. Enter a name for this vector.
5. Add the following vector steps:

- a. Step 1: **announcement 4001** (where 4001 refers to the announcement port. Must record the announcement such as “you are joining a conference”);
- b. Alternately, step1 could be: **wait-time 1 sec hearing ringing**
- c. Step 2: **route-to number meet-me number if unconditionally**
- d. Step 3: **stop**

Configure Conferencing on SES

On the SES web administration pages, configure the media server pointing to the CM where meet me conference points are administered. Add the same meet me conference points and attach to the media server that is administered above. For more details, see *SES Installation and Configuration*.

IVR integration

SIP Telephony Server supports two IVR configurations:

- IVR First
- Traditional IVR Behind IC

IVR First

IVR First requires a SIP IVR. It uses the SIP IVR with the customer data sent to IC in INVITE messages. In this configuration, the SIP IVR receives the call before it reaches IC and interacts with the customer. Customer data is packaged in the INVITE message using extended headers in the message. IC receives the call and processes SIP INVITE. This processing includes putting the initial contents of the INVITE message into the EDU field **sip.invite.msg**. An IC workflow block can be used to extract the headers that contains the customer data. The customer data is then used for caller segmentation and routing in the same way as the traditional **IVR Behind IC** configuration.

With **IVR First**, you can connect the SIP IVR to the SBC, which is connected to SES, which is connected to IC or you can put the SIP IVR between the SBC and SES. Either way, there is no direct interaction between IC and the SIP IVR.

In a traditional **IVR Behind IC** configuration, the VOX server is used to put the customer data into the EDU. The **IVR First** configuration does not use the VOX server, because it passes the customer data with the incoming INVITE message, so the VOX link to the IVR is not needed.

For detailed configuration information, see the SIP IVR configuration documentation.

Traditional IVR Behind IC

IVR Behind IC is the traditional IVR implementation that uses the VOX server. Perform the procedures in this section to integrate SIP Telephony Server with an **IVR Behind IC** implementation.

If your IC implementation does not include an IVR, skip these procedures.

Configure IVR extensions

To route incoming calls to an IVR on your system, you must define the Group Extension and the IVR extensions in the Hunt Group on the CM. The workflows need this information to route the calls to the Group Extension in the Hunt Group that contains the IVR extensions. This enables the Hunt Group to route the calls to the IVR ports for the extensions.

Perform the following steps to configure IVR extensions on the CM:

1. In the ASA application, type **change hunt-group<number>**.
2. On page **1**, in the **Group Extension** field, enter the extension that will contain the IVR extensions.
3. On page **3**, in the **Ext** fields, enter the IVR extensions to assign to the group extensions, for example 89651 and 89652.
4. Select **File>Save** to save these settings.

Set public unknown numbering

Perform the following steps to set public unknown numbering IVR extensions:

1. In the ASA application, type **add public-unknown-numbering next**.
2. Complete the following fields on this form:

Field	Entry
Ext Len	The number of digits in the extension. For example, the number of digits in extension 89651 is 5 .
Ext Code	The first <n> digits of the extension number specified in the matching pattern. For example, the first 2 digits in the extension number 89651 are 89 . This field can contain more than 2 digits. Some organizations specify as many as 5 digits.

3. Select **File>Save** to save these settings.

Configure workflow assignments

To support a non-SIP IVR, configure the workflow in Avaya Workflow Designer as illustrated in the following example. This workflow is required to prevent IC from losing calls when routing them to a non-SIP IVR. See the *Avaya Workflow Designer User Guide* for instructions.

The workflow assigns to the SipTS for the initial incoming route point used for routing calls to the IVR. The workflow should also assign to the SipTS for the IVR Hunt Group extension. The workflow is run when there is an incoming call and it routes the call to the Hunt Group that is administered with the IVR ports.

1. Assign the channel ***r<incoming VDN number to the IVR>** on the workflow. This points to a route point set up in SES.'
2. Run the workflow on the **TS.IncomingCall** event that routes the call to the Hunt Group extension.
3. Assign the channel ***q<group extension in the Hunt Group>** on the workflow.

Configure VOX server

Configure the VOX server to assign to the SipTS for IVR port extensions. This procedure is the same as configuring an IVR for Interaction Center 7.2. See *VOX Server Programmer Guide* for instructions.

Configure IVR Scripts

Modify the IVR scripts to call the TS.TransferVDU method to the original Advocate route that is monitored by the Telephony Services Adapter (TSA) server.

Modify the IVR scripts to hard code the numbers that can be called from the SipTS. These numbers must contain numeric characters only. Special characters (such as #, @, *, etc.) are not allowed in the dialable numbers.

See the External Function Library documentation for your IVR for instructions.

Call Flow

This section describes an IVR call flow scenario.

Step	Description
1	Call is delivered to the IVR specific route point assigned through the workflow.
2	SIP layer of the SipTS generates the Incoming call event to the PBX layer of the SipTS.
3	PBX layer creates the EDU and sends the TS.Incomingcall event to the Workflow server because the work flow is monitoring that extension.
4	Workflow calls TS.Route to route the contact to the Hunt Group.
5	PBX layer manipulates the Route command to the SIP layer to execute the REFER command.
6	SIP layer executes the REFER command to the Hunt Group through the B2B because the Hunt Group is a known extension to SIP layer. The original EDU is preserved.
7	As part of the B2B operation, SipTS invites the Hunt Group and waits for 200 OK on the device type eCtiSIPDevice_Queue.
8	On 200 OK, SIP layer gets the port connected to the call even though it sent the call to Hunt Group. SIP layer takes the port connected from the 200 OK and posts the IncomingCall and tpAnswered events with the connected port as the device and with the EDU that is already in place.
9	PBX layer posts the TS.IncomingCall and TS.Connect events through upper layers on the same session of the vox.assign because the device is known to TS through VOX.Assign.
10	VOX server performs normal processing by matching the TS.Connect TS.IncomingCall, and Vox.NewCall and updates the data in the EDU. The VOX server then transfers the call to the Original Route point device that is monitored by Advocate (the Route Point URI that is administered in SES for Advocate) by calling the TS.TransferVDU.
11	This step is a pass through the PBX layers and it is issued to the SipTS as a REFER command preserving the EDU ID.

Step	Description
12	When the call arrives at the original Advocate monitored route point (SES Advocate monitored URI), the EDU ID is preserved and the incoming call event is posted to the TSA and it follows through to the workflow.
13	Original Advocate call flow continues. In this call flow you can query the EDU to get the data that is written by the VOX and assign the Advocate qualifiers.
14	Call is delivered to the agent following the normal SIP call flow preserving the original EDU.

Mixed SIP and Traditional Telephony server environment

Mixed SIPTS and Traditional TS environment enables transfers and conferences across SIP and Traditional Telephony servers using existing Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch feature and allows them to operate as one large contact center. For the methods related to make call, conference, transfer, and route, the TS determines, via a MSHS protocol, how and where to route a call. See [Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch](#) on page 177.

The mixed environment can either contain only SIP Telephony servers or a mixture of SIP Telephony servers and Traditional Telephony servers.

Mixed environment of SIP TS only

SIP TS moves calls from the incoming route point to either WT or an Agent using a REFER. That REFER always generates an INVITE to the Referring entity, that is, the same SIP TS. For mixed environment of only SIP TS, Referring entity can be B2B Uri of other SIP TS based on the name resolution performed through an ADU query. In this case the INVITE will be sent to B2B Uri of other SIP TS along with User-to-User information. B2B UA of other TS will take care of the call in regular manner going forward as described in [Deliver incoming calls to available agents](#) on page 78.

For this type of environment Reserved DN configuration is not required. Enabling Hetero Switch transfer and configuring TS Group will ensure name resolution performed through ADU query.

Note:

All SIP Telephony servers within the TS group for this environment should be able to send REFER to each others B2B Uri. `TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff()` will not be used for this environment. Calls will be transferred by referring to B2B UA of other SIP TS.

Mixed environment of Traditional TS and SIP TS

For mixed environment of Traditional TS and SIP TS, MSHS is invoked via the method `TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff()`, which passes the EDUID and the final destination for the call to the destination TS.

The source TS expects a response with a phone number to dial, which is used to establish the voice path between the two switches.

The destination TS gets this phone number from a list of Reserved DNs. The destination TS scans the list and finds an entry that is not in use. It then associates the EDUID and the final call destination with that entry, and reserves the entry for a period of time.

Once informed about which number to dial, the source TS would dial that number. When the call reaches the reserved VDN, the destination TS is notified, and it associates the EDUID with the call and routes the call to its final destination, thus releasing the reserved DN, and making it available for re-use by another MSHS transaction.

For this type of environment Reserved DN configuration is required along with enabling Hetero Switch transfer and configuring TS Group of SIP & Traditional Telephony servers.

Note:

For SIP TS B2B to be able to call reserved DN of Traditional TS, make sure that SES can find the reserved DN through patterns in media server address map. For Traditional TS to be able to call reserved DN of SIP TS, make sure the reserved DN users are set up in the Uniform Dial Plan so CM can deliver them to SES.

Frequently Asked Questions

This section provides answers to frequently asked questions (FAQs) about SIP Telephony Server.

SipTS functionality

What happens with Service Observing?

SIP Telephony Server does not use the Call Center features, so Service Observing is not supported. Call recording tools, such as Witness, that require Service Observing cannot be used.

What about existing vectors and adjunct routes in an IC environment?

Unlike the standard TS routing, the SipTS does not use a vector with an adjunct route. CM delivers the call to the SES server, where the call is immediately sent to the Parking vector until it can be delivered to an agent.

CM configuration

What is the role of the Uniform Dial Plan and AAR table for integration to SES?

The Uniform Dial Plan and AAR tables describe which call extension ranges (or specific extensions) to deliver to the SIP Trunk. For example, "77" as the matching pattern in Uniform Dial Plan matches all numbers starting with 77 (for example, 77123, 77555, etc).

Multiple matching patterns may be required if agents and IC users have non-sequential numbers (one customer hard coded their 5 digit extensions to map). If matching patterns are not set up correctly, CM does not know how to deliver calls to the SES users.

What is the role of TS Route Point user for call delivery?

The route point must be set up so that calls arriving on that VDN are delivered to the SES server. In a sample call flow, calls arrive at VDN 67212. This number is added to the Uniform Dial Plan to tell CM to send this call to SES. For this implementation, digit replacement was set up in Uniform Dial Plan such that 67212 is converted to "69111". Normally this is not required.

What is the role of SIP TS Reserved DN UA in MSHS?

The Reserved DN must be configured so that calls arriving to that UA due to MSHS are delivered to the SES server. This number is added to the Uniform Dial Plan to tell CM to send this call to SES.

My agent is available, does the call still go to the Parking vector?

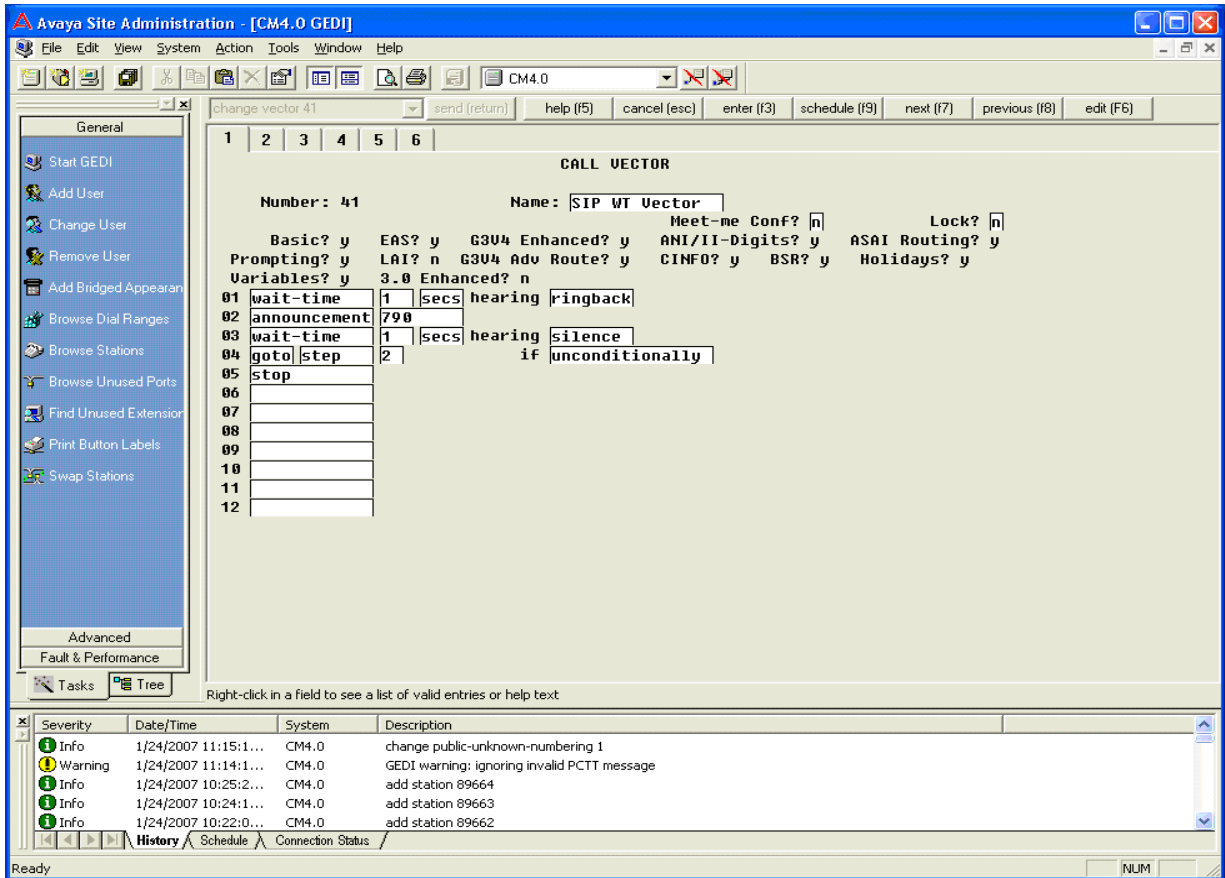
Calls go directly to the agent from the incoming route point if an agent is available.

Why would I get an "invalid destination" error from CM during the call?

Make sure the Route Point, Reserved DN and B2B users are set up in the Uniform Dial Plan so CM can deliver them to SES. Also, make sure that SES can find the parking VDNs and Reserved DN of traditional TS on CM. When a call comes in, it initially comes to the route point user, but it will be handed off to the B2B user and CM needs to know to deliver this to SES.

For Business Advocate setup, do the parking VDN/vectors need to have adjunct routes?

No, adjunct routes are not used. This is different from Business Advocate with the standard TS. The following example illustrates a Parking Vector”



SES Configuration

Do the IC Route Point, Reserved DN and B2B agent users need to be created in SES?

Yes, these users must exist in SES (but not in CM). Route Point UAs and Reserved DN UAs use the same password configured in **SIP RoutePoint Password** in the TS tab of Telephony Server configuration.

Are special user rights required to add the conference stations to SES?

Yes, SES checks the CM version when the conference stations are created. The SES user may have to be promoted to a higher, super-user permission level to allow this. This promotion can be temporary upon the creation of the conference extensions.

Do the parking VDNs need to be set up as users in SES?

No, SES only needs to be able to find the extensions on CM.

Aspect CallCenter

This section provides information necessary to configure and administer the Avaya TS to work with the Aspect CallCenter switch.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

You should configure the Aspect switch for the Avaya TS before proceeding with the steps in this section. For instructions on configuring the Aspect CallCenter switch for the Avaya TS, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Software prerequisites

The following table lists the Aspect software that is required for the Avaya servers to work properly with the Aspect CallCenter switch:

Software	Purpose
Aspect CMI server version 4.X and 5.X	Installed and available via an Ethernet connection. Enables the Avaya TS to establish a connection to the Aspect CallCenter System. The Avaya TS uses no external libraries.
Aspect RealTime Data Server	Installed and available via an Ethernet connection. Enables the TSQS to gather statistics from the Aspect CallCenter System.
Aspect RealTime Receiver Custom Control (RealTime Runtime version)	Install on the same machine as the TSQS.

Refer to the *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites* for more detailed information about IC 7.3.x prerequisites.

Supported platforms

The servers that support the Aspect CallCenter System version 8.3 and 9.1 can be run on various operating systems for IC. 7.3.x. The following table lists operating systems on which the Telephony server can run for the Aspect CallCenter:

Operating System	Avaya TS
Windows Server 2003 R2 SP2	Yes

Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities

The following table summarizes the capabilities of the Aspect CallCenter switch by comparing its hardphone (manual) and softphone (telephony) capabilities. Events listed in the **Hardphone** column are supported by the Aspect version of the Avaya TS when evoked manually through the hardphone. Events listed in the **Softphone** column are supported by the Aspect version of the Avaya TS when they are evoked through the softphone.

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
alternate call	yes	yes
announce call transferred thru CCT	yes	no
answer call, connect	yes	yes
blind transfer (trunk calls only)	no	yes
bridge two calls	yes	no
busy (aux-work)	no	yes
conference call	yes	yes
consultative transfer	yes	yes
dial an agent supergroup	yes	no
dial a network access code	yes	no
hang up call	yes	yes
help	yes	no
hold call	yes	yes
last number dialed	yes	no
listen to customer messages	yes	no

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
listen to mailbox messages	yes	no
login	yes	yes
logout	yes	yes
make call	yes	yes
make call, predictive	no	no
microphone	yes	no
monitor and control DN	no	yes
network transfer using inband signaling	no	yes, via MSHS
notepad	yes	no
off hook	yes	no
on hook	yes	no
play back message while recording	yes	no
ready (in service/manual-in)	yes	yes
reconnect held call	yes	yes
record data	yes	no
record mailbox greeting	yes	no
record name	yes	no
repeat message	yes	no
report emergency call	yes	no
report line problems	yes	no
return customer call	yes	no
review mailbox name or greeting	yes	no
review message before sending	yes	no
send DTMF tones	yes	yes
send mailbox message to another agent	yes	no
send a message to another extension	yes	no
speaker phone	yes	no

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
supervisor	yes	no
third-party drop	yes	no
view statistics	yes	no
wrapup (after call work)	yes	yes

Note:

When configured for the Aspect CallCenter switch, the Avaya TS does not support "chained" consultation scenarios. If an agent initiates a consultative transfer with a second agent, who answers the call before the transfer is complete, the second agent cannot transfer this call to a third agent. In effect, the second agent cannot transfer a call that was an uncompleted transfer from the first agent.

On an Aspect CallCenter switch, the hardphone and softphone can become out of sync if the contact hangs up the call during a consultative transfer. Reset the phones to put them back in sync.

Telephony server configuration

The Avaya TS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section provides the parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TS for the Aspect CallCenter via Portal, not Event Bridge.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select the name of the ACD assigned to the Aspect switch.	The name of the ACD that this TS is serving from a pick list of names assigned to the ACD during system configuration.
ACD Type	Select Aspect	The type of ACD with which the TS will communicate.
ACD Model	Select Aspect9	Aspect9 applies to all of the supported versions of the Aspect ACD.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Protocol	Select AspectCMI	The protocol to be used between the TS and the ACD. Avaya IC automatically selects AspectCMI when ACD Type of Aspect is selected.
Site	Select the site of your TS.	Select the site that this server is associated with. The TS uses this information to retrieve the queues for internal monitoring.
Aspect Contact Server Host	Enter the IP address of the machine that hosts the Aspect Contact server.	
Data Interlink Number	Enter the Data Interlink number.	The Data Interlink number from the Aspect ACD the TS uses to communicate with the ACD.
Aspect Header	Enter the link definition on the Aspect switch.	If this field is empty, the server uses the machine name of the ACD.
Device	Enter the TCP/IP port where the TS needs to create a connection. Default is 7,046.	For a list of default port numbers for components in the Avaya IC suite, see the <i>IC Installation and Configuration</i> .
Monitored Agent Group	Enter the number assigned to the agent group to monitor. Default is 1.	Do not complete this field if the TS is monitoring all the agent groups on Avaya IC.
Monitored Trunk Group	Enter the number assigned to the trunk group to monitor. Default is 1.	Do not complete this field if the TS is monitoring all the trunk groups on Avaya IC.
Monitor All Agent Groups	Check this box if you want the TS to monitor all agent groups. Default is unchecked.	This overrides the entry in the Monitored Agent Group field.
Monitored Super Agent Group	Enter the number assigned to the super agent group to monitor. Default is 1.	Leave this field blank if you do not want the TS to monitor the super agent group.
Monitor All Trunk Groups	Check this field if you want the TS to monitor all trunk groups. Default is unchecked.	This overrides the entry in the Monitored Trunk Group field.
Blind Transfer CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used to perform blind transfers.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Make Call CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used to make calls within the Aspect switch.	
External Calls CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used to make calls external to the Aspect switch.	
Route CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used to route calls external to the Aspect switch.	
Transfer CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used during call transfers.	
Transfer Init CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used during transfer init operations.	
Predictive CCT	Enter the Call Control Table number used during predictive operations.	
Advanced Properties		
Enable Call Containers	Check to create call containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the TS creates call containers to store information about the different legs of calls.
Enable Agent Containers	Check to turn on agent containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the ADU containers for the TS are turned on.
Use 5.6 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 5.6 style. Default is unchecked.	Example, ts.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Use 6.0 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 6.0 style. Default is checked.	Example, voice.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Wrap up by Client	Check to have the TS wait for the wrap-up process to be completed before removing the call information from memory. Default is unchecked.	If unchecked, the TS may remove the call information from memory before wrap-up is complete.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Wrap up Client Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the client. Default is 15.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the client.
Wrap up Server Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the server. Default is 2.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the server
Call Plan	Enter the number of digits on the external extension numbers used by the contact center. Default is 6.	This helps identify the call as internal to the switch. For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the Call Plan value to 16.
Thread Pool Size	Enter the number of threads to allocate for the server thread pool. Default is 20.	
Queues Owned	Enter the name of the queue or queues for which the TS is responsible for creating queue ADUs.	The TSQS should not be associated with this queue in any way.
Default ANI	Enter the default ANI value, for incoming calls, which did not carry ANI information.	
Abort on Link Down	Check to abort (stop) the TS if the link goes down. Default is checked.	If enabled, the TS does not have to manually restarted. It is restarted automatically.
Allow Unregistered Subtype	Check to provide backwards compatibility with the old data synchronization mechanism. Default is checked.	
Application Data	Check to indicate this switch is capable of persistent application data. Default is unchecked.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Aspect Header Upper	Check to post the aspect_header to the switch in upper case format. Default is unchecked.	
Call Record Time to Live	Enter the maximum period of time, in hours, that a CtsCallRecord can remain in memory before the TS cleans it up. Default is 24.	A TpDisconnected event is generated for this record.
Monitor Route Point	Check to enable the switch to monitor route points internally. Default is unchecked.	
RONA via Call Divert Request	Check to enable RONA (Redirect on No Answer). Default is unchecked.	This tells the TS that the switch is capable of handling a call deflection (divert) on an alerting device or if the call needs to be answered before it can be transferred or conferenced to another destination. On the Aspect TS, the Route CCT is used to handle route events in place of divert.
RONA indicated via Call Divert	Check to enable the switch to send a divert event when RONA is in progress.	
Request Timeout (sec)	Enter the period of time, in seconds, for the TS to wait for a response after posting a request to the switch. Default is 15.	
Route Point Time to Live (sec)	Enter the number of seconds a call can remain on an unmonitored route point before the TS cleans it up. Default is 5.	After this specified period of time, a TpDisconnect event is posted to the call. Advocate users should set this value as high as possible (999) to provide ample time to deliver the call from the queue to the agent.
TSV5 Trace Level	Select the desired log level for TSV5. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Ccti Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Ccti. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
Cpbx Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Cpbx. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
EDU Updates	Check to allow EDU updates. Default is checked.	EDU updates are triggered by CCT SendData/SendConnect commands.

Configuration tab

The following configuration parameters are not presented on the **TS** tab in IC Manager. Set these parameters on the **Configuration** tab:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
allow_names_mixed_case	Enter "true" to enable processing of queue names in the case that comes in. If set to "false", queue names will be set to lower case.	Values: true or false
digits_in_data_x	Enter a single character value to indicate the Aspect data variable in which the dialed digits number string will be placed during Make Calls and Blind Transfers. Use A to allow 20 characters for the DNIS value. Default is D.	Values: A to D
force_logout_for_login	Enter "true" to have the TS try to log the agent in continually until the login succeeds.	Values: true or false
use_dn_size		For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the use_dn_size value to 16.

IC Workflow considerations

Configure the workflow in the Avaya Workflow Designer as illustrated in the following example using the instructions provided in the *Avaya Workflow Designer User Guide*. You must set “pbxType” workflow to type “Avaya” for the Aspect version of the Avaya TS because the Aspect version of the Avaya TS performs host-based-routing like an Avaya G3 switch

The following series of illustrations from the Workflow Designer shows a sample route flow for processing a call arriving at a routing CCT.

Basic Properties tab

Set the “pbxType” workflow to type “Avaya” at the **Basic** tab of the **Property Sheet** frame because the Aspect TS performs host-based-routing like an Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Advanced Properties tab

Set the properties at the **Advanced** tab of the **Property Sheet** frame to those in your system that match the properties in the following example. The tsMethod properties must be set to Route.

Nortel Meridian-1: Symposium Call Center Server

This section chapter provides the information necessary to configure the Avaya TS to work with the Nortel Meridian-1 switch using Symposium Call Center Server. Symposium Call Center Server acts as bridge between the Nortel Meridian-1 switch and the Avaya TS. The Avaya TS communicates with Symposium Call Center Server via Envoy CT Connect (Formerly Intel NetMerge Call Processing software). The Symposium Call Center Server sends the information that it receives from the Avaya TS to the Meridian-1 switch using MLS communication protocol.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

You should configure the switch and the Envoy CT Connect software for the Avaya TS before proceeding with the steps in this section.

- For instructions on configuring the Meridian-1 switch using Symposium Call Center Server for the Avaya TS, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.
- For instructions on configuring the Envoy CT Connect software, refer to the documentation provided with your Envoy CT Connect software.

Refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites* for more detailed information about software requirements.

This chapter also compares the capabilities of the switch during manual operation with those of the switch when telephony is enabled.

Supported platforms

You can run the IC servers that support Symposium Call Center Server on various operating systems in IC 7.3.x. The following table lists operating systems on which the Telephony server can be run in a Symposium Call Center Server environment:

Operating System	Avaya TS
Windows Server 2003 R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	Yes

Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities

The following table summarizes the capabilities of the Meridian-1 switch using Symposium Call Center Server and the MLS protocol by comparing its hard phone (manual) and softphone (telephony) capabilities. The events listed in the **Hardphone** column are supported by the TS when evoked manually through the hardphone. The events listed in the **Softphone** column are supported by the TS when they are evoked through the softphone.

The Meridian-1 switch does not support the transfer of a conference call. If you want to replace a party on a conference call with a more appropriate second party, you cannot transfer the conference call to that second party. You must conference the second party into the conference call;

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
alternate call	no	no
answer call, connect ¹	yes	yes
auto-hold	no	no
auto-ready (auto-in)	yes	yes
blind transfer	yes	yes
bridge two calls	no	no
busy (aux-work)	yes	yes
conference call	no	yes
consultative transfer	yes	yes
forward calls, cancel forward calls	yes	no
hang up call	yes	yes
hold call ²	yes	yes
listen disconnect/reconnect (mute)	no	no
login	yes	yes
logout	yes	yes
make call	yes	yes
message waiting, cancel message waiting	yes	no
off hook	yes	no
on hook	yes	no

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
reconnect held call	yes	yes
send all calls, cancel send all calls	yes	no
wrap-up (after-call work)	no	yes simulated by the TS

1. You can resolve a “Bad Object State” error message from the Softphone by enabling the Security Option for the Symposium Call Center Server’s ELAN configuration, within the Meridian-1 switch.
2. You can resolve a “Bad Object State” error message from the Softphone by enabling the Security Option for the Symposium Call Center Server’s ELAN configuration, within the Meridian -1 switch. The MLS protocol does not support an agent initiating a new call while the current call is on hold. Therefore, a conference or transfer should not be initiated on the hardphone. However, once a conference or transfer is initiated on the softphone, it can be completed on the hardphone.

 **Important:**

Makecall, Conference, and Transfer can be initiated from hard phone, but the Avaya TS is not informed about call progress by the switch. The softphone is not synchronized with the hardphone.

Workaround: Do not use a mixture of the hardphone and softphone with Nortel switches. If you start a conference on the hardphone, you must finish it on the hardphone.

For Nortel switches, the controlling party on a consultative call will have a phantom line appearance in the event that the caller hangs up. The switch attempts to re-synchronize the phone set if the agent uses the softphone. Actions through the hardphone are not posted by the switch to the TS, so the hardphone and the softphone get out of sync. In this scenario, in spite of the fact that the voice path is gone, the TS will attempt remove the line appearance and re-synchronize the hardphone and the softphone if the softphone is used to terminate the existing line appearance via TS.HangupVDU().

Note:

The Avaya TS configured for the Nortel Meridian switch does not support “chained” consultation scenarios. If an agent initiates a consultative transfer with a second agent, who answers the call before the transfer is complete, then that second agent cannot transfer this call to a third agent. In effect, the second agent cannot transfer a call that was an uncompleted transfer from the first agent.

Telephony server configuration

The Avaya TS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TS for the Meridian-1 switch using Symposium Call Center Server.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select the name of the ACD assigned to the switch.	The name of the ACD that this TS is serving from a pick list of names assigned to the ACD during system configuration.
ACD Type	Select Nortel	The type of ACD with which the TS will communicate.
ACD Model	Select Symposium	The model of the ACD that corresponds to the selected ACD Type.
ACD Protocol	Select MLS	The protocol used by Symposium Call Center Server.
Site	Select the site of your TS.	Select the site that this server is associated with. The TS uses this information to retrieve the queues for internal monitoring.
Link	The logical identifier for the MLS link, which is defined in CT Connect.	The Link establishes a path between a CT Connect client and a given PBX interface. The logical identifier is established in the CT Connect server configuration program.
Node	Enter the hostname or IP address of the server where CT Connect is running.	The Node needs to translate to an IP address via DNS or host table.
Advanced Properties		
Enable Call Containers	Check to create call containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the TS creates call containers to store information about the different legs of calls.
Enable Agent Containers	Check to turn on agent containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the ADU containers for the TS are turned on.
Use 5.6 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 5.6 style. Default is unchecked.	Example, ts.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Use 6.0 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 6.0 style. Default is checked.	Example, voice.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Wrap up by Client	Check to have the TS wait for the wrap-up process to be completed before removing the call information from memory. Default is unchecked.	If unchecked, the TS may remove the call information from memory before wrap-up is complete.
Wrap up Client Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the client. Default is 15.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the client.
Wrap up Server Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the server. Default is 2.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the server
Call Plan	Enter the number of digits on the external extension numbers used by the contact center. Default is 6.	This helps identify the call as internal to the switch. For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digit dial plan, you must set the Call Plan value to 16.
Thread Pool Size	Enter the number of threads to allocate for the server thread pool. Default is 20.	
Queues Owned	Enter the name of the queue or queues for which the TS is responsible for creating queue ADUs.	The TSQS should not be associated with this queue in any way.
Default ANI	Enter the default ANI value, for incoming calls, which did not carry ANI information.	
Abort on Link Down	Check to abort (stop) the TS if the link goes down. Default is checked.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Application Data	<p>Check to indicate this switch is capable of persistent application data.</p> <p>Default is checked.</p>	
Call Record Time to Live	<p>Enter the maximum period of time, in hours, that a CtsCallRecord can remain in memory before the TS cleans it up.</p> <p>Default is 24.</p>	<p>A TpDisconnected event is generated for this record.</p>
Logout Before Login	<p>Check to log the user out before attempting to login.</p> <p>Default is checked</p>	
Dial by Equipment	<p>Check to determine if the ACD requires the destination to be reached by equipment.</p> <p>Default is checked.</p>	<p>If you are using Avaya Business Advocate, do not check this field.</p>
Make Busy After Logout	<p>Check to set the phone set to the MakeBusy phone state after logout is concluded.</p> <p>Default is unchecked.</p>	
Monitor Route Point	<p>Check to indicate this switch is capable of monitoring route points internally.</p> <p>Default is unchecked.</p>	
Route Point Time to Live (sec)	<p>Enter the number of seconds a call can remain on an unmonitored route point before the TS cleans it up.</p> <p>Default is 5.</p>	<p>After this specified period of time, a TpDisconnect event is posted to the call.</p> <p>Advocate users should set this value as high as possible (999) to provide ample time to deliver the call from the queue to the agent.</p>

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Suppress Logout Event	Check to ignore the logout event generated when the agent presses "Logout" on the hard phone. Default is unchecked.	This setting provided backward compatibility with the TS Meridian, version 5.1. It also allows for Multiple Queue Assignment support because the agent can logout from the hard phone without terminating the softphone session. IMPORTANT: When this parameter is set to true, the TS also suppresses logout events that are caused by an agent logging out of the hardphone. In this case, the softphone and hardphone become out of sync.
RONA via Call Divert Request	Check to enable RONA (Redirect on No Answer). Default is unchecked.	This tells the TS that the switch is capable of handling a call deflection (divert) on an alerting device or if the call needs to be answered before it can be transferred or conferenced to another destination.
RONA indicated via Call Divert	Check to enable the switch to send a divert event when RONA is in progress.	
TSV5 Trace Level	Select the desired log level for TSV5. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.

Configuration tab

The following configuration parameter is not presented on the **TS** tab in IC Manager. Set this parameter on the **Configuration** tab:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
allow_names_mixed_case	Enter "true" to enable processing of queue names in the case that comes in. If set to "false", queue names will be set to lower case.	Values: true or false.
use_dn_size		For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the use_dn_size value to 16.

Nortel Meridian-1: Meridian Link

This section provides the information necessary to configure the Avaya TS to work with the Nortel Meridian-1 switch using Meridian Link Module (MLM). The MLM acts as a bridge between the Avaya TS and the Meridian-1 switch. The Avaya TS sends data to the MLM via Envoy CT Connect (formerly Intel NetMerge Call Processing) software. The MLM sends this information to the Meridian-1 switch using the MLP communication protocol.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

You should configure the switch and the Envoy CT Connect software for the Avaya TS before proceeding with the steps in this section.

- For instructions on configuring the Meridian-1 switch using Meridian Link Module for the Avaya TS, refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.
- For instructions on configuring the Envoy CT Connect software, refer to the documentation provided with your Envoy CT Connect software.

Refer to *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites* for more detailed information about software requirements.

Note:

If you are using the Generic ACD to connect to the Meridian-1 switch via Meridian Link Module over the MLP protocol, the vtel.ini file should be set up for the Avaya Communication Manager. The Generic ACD is configured to operate the Meridian-1 switch for the Communication Manager switch specified in the vtel.ini file.

This chapter also compares the capabilities of the switch during manual operation with those of the switch when telephony is enabled.

Supported platforms

The IC servers that support Meridian Link Module can be run on various operating systems in IC 7.3.x. The following table lists operating systems on which the Telephony server can be run in a Meridian Link Module environment:

Operating System	Avaya TS
Windows Server 2003 R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	Yes

Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities

The following table summarizes the capabilities of the Meridian-1 switch, using Meridian Link Module and the MLP communication protocol by comparing its hard phone (manual) and softphone (telephony) capabilities. Those events listed in the **Hardphone** column are supported by the TS when evoked manually through the hardphone. The events listed in the **Softphone** column are supported by the TS when they are evoked through the softphone.

Meridian Link Module does not support the transfer of a conference call. If you want to replace a party on a conference call with a more appropriate second party, you cannot transfer the conference call to that second party. You must conference the second party into the conference call.

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
alternate call	yes	yes
answer call, connect	yes	yes
auto-hold	no	no
auto-ready (auto-in)	yes	yes
blind transfer	yes	yes
bridge two calls	no	no
busy (aux-work)	yes	yes
conference call	no	yes
consultative transfer	yes	yes
consultative transfer, one-step	no	no
forward calls, cancel forward calls	yes	no
hang up call	yes	yes
hold	yes	yes
listen disconnect/reconnect (mute)	no	no
login	yes	yes
logout	yes	yes
make call	yes	yes
make call, predictive	no	no
message waiting, cancel message waiting	no	no

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
monitor and control DN	no	yes
monitor queue	no	no
network transfer using inband signaling	no	no
off hook	yes	yes
on hook	yes	yes
ready (in service/manual-in)	yes	yes
reconnect held call	yes	yes
redirect alerting call	no	no
route call	no	no
send all calls, cancel send all calls	no	no
send DTMF tones	no	no
single-step conference	no	no
third party drop	yes	no
walk away, return from walk-away	no	no
wrap-up (after-call work)	no	no



Important:

Makecall, Conference, and Transfer can be initiated from hard phone, but the Avaya TS is not informed about call progress by the switch. The softphone is not synchronized with the hardphone. Workaround: Do not use a mixture of the hardphone & softphone with Nortel switches. If you start a conference on the hardphone, you must finish it on the hardphone.

For Nortel switches, the controlling party on a consultative call will have a phantom line appearance in the event that the caller hangs up. The switch attempts to re-synchronize the phone set if the agent uses the softphone. Actions through the hardphone are not posted by the switch to the TS, so the hardphone and the softphone get out of sync. In this scenario, in spite of the fact that the voice path is gone, the TS will attempt remove the line appearance and re-synchronize the hardphone and the softphone if the softphone is used to terminate the existing line appearance via TS.HangupVDU().

Note:

The Avaya TS configured for the Nortel Meridian switch does not support “chained” consultation scenarios. If an agent initiates a consultative transfer with a second agent, who answers the call before the transfer is complete, then that second agent cannot transfer this call to a third agent. In effect, the second agent cannot transfer a call that was an uncompleted transfer from the first agent.

Telephony server configuration

The Avaya TS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TS for the Meridian-1 switch using Meridian Link Module.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select the name of the ACD assigned to the switch.	The name of the ACD that this TS is serving from a pick list of names assigned to the ACD during system configuration.
ACD Type	Select Nortel	The type of ACD with which the TS will communicate.
ACD Model	Select Meridian	The model of the ACD that corresponds to the selected ACD Type.
ACD Protocol	Select MLP.	The protocol used by Meridian Link Module.
Site	Select the site of your TS.	Select the site that this server is associated with. The TS uses this information to retrieve the queues for internal monitoring.
Link	The logical identifier for the MLP link, which is defined in CT Connect.	The Link establishes a path between a CT Connect client and a given PBX interface. The logical identifier is established in the CT Connect server configuration program.
Node	Enter the hostname or IP address of the server where CT Connect is running.	The Node needs to translate to an IP address via DNS or host table.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Advanced Properties		
Enable Call Containers	Check to create call containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the TS creates call containers to store information about the different legs of calls.
Enable Agent Containers	Check to turn on agent containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the ADU containers for the TS are turned on.
Use 5.6 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 5.6 style. Default is unchecked.	Example, ts.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Use 6.0 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 6.0 style. Default is checked.	Example, voice.loginid. For more information, refer to the <i>IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide</i> .
Wrap up by Client	Check to have the TS wait for the wrap-up process to be completed before removing the call information from memory. Default is unchecked.	If unchecked, the TS may remove the call information from memory before wrap-up is complete.
Wrap up Client Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the client. Default is 15.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the client.
Wrap up Server Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the server. Default is 2.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the server
Call Plan	Enter the number of digits on the external extension numbers used by the contact center. Default is 6.	This helps identify the call as internal to the switch. For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the Call Plan value to 16.
Thread Pool Size	Enter the number of threads to allocate for the server thread pool. Default is 20.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Queues Owned	Enter the name of the queue or queues for which the TS is responsible for creating queue ADUs.	The TSQS should not be associated with this queue in any way.
Default ANI	Enter the default ANI value, for incoming calls, which did not carry ANI information.	
Abort on Link Down	Check to abort (stop) the TS if the link goes down. Default is checked.	
Application Data	Check to indicate this switch is capable of persistent application data. Default is checked.	
Call Record Time to Live	Enter the maximum period of time, in hours, that a CtsCallRecord can remain in memory before the TS cleans it up. Default is 24.	A TpDisconnected event is generated for this record.
Logout Before Login	Check to log the user out before attempting to login. Default is checked.	
Dial by Equipment	Check to determine if the ACD requires the destination to be reached by equipment. Default is checked.	If you are using Avaya Business Advocate, do not check this field.
Make Busy After Logout	Check to set the phone set to the MakeBusy phone state after logout is concluded. Default is unchecked.	
Monitor Route Point	Check to indicate this switch is capable of monitoring route points internally. Default is unchecked.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Route Point Time to Live (sec)	Enter the number of seconds a call can remain on an unmonitored route point before the TS cleans it up. Default is 5.	After this specified period of time, a TpDisconnect event is posted to the call. Advocate users should set this value as high as possible (999) to provide ample time to deliver the call from the queue to the agent.
Suppress Logout Event	Check to ignore the logout event generated when the agent presses "Logout" on the hard phone. Default is unchecked.	This setting provided backward compatibility with the TS Meridian, version 5.1. It also allows for Multiple Queue Assignment support because the agent can logout from the hard phone without terminating the softphone session. IMPORTANT: When this parameter is set to true, the TS also suppresses logout events that are caused by an agent logging out of the hardphone. In this case, the softphone and hardphone become out of sync.
RONA via Call Divert Request	Check to enable RONA (Redirect on No Answer). Default is unchecked.	This tells the TS that the switch is capable of handling a call deflection (divert) on an alerting device or if the call needs to be answered before it can be transferred or conferenced to another destination.
RONA indicated via Call Divert	Check to enable the switch to send a divert event when RONA is in progress.	
TSV5 Trace Level	Select the desired log level for TSV5. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
Ccti Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Ccti. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.
Cpbx Trace Level	Select the desired log level for Cpbx. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error.

Configuration tab

The following configuration parameter is not presented on the **TS** tab in IC Manager. Set this parameter on the **Configuration** tab:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
allow_names_mixed_case	Enter "true" to enable processing of queue names in the case that comes in. If set to "false", queue names will be set to lower case.	Values: true or false.
use_dn_size		For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digital dial plan, you must set the use_dn_size value to 16.

Cisco Unified Contact Center

Cisco Unified Contact Center uses Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) for ACD functionalities. Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) server acts as a bridge between Cisco Contact enter and Avaya TS.

The Avaya TS communicates with Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) server via Cisco ICM CTI Object Server (CTIOS). The Cisco CTIOS server sends the information that it receives from the Avaya TS to the Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) server

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

You should configure the Cisco Contact Center setup which includes Cisco Voice gateway, Communication Manager, Interactive voice Response server and Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) server before proceeding with the steps in this section. Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) server includes Application Gateway, CTI server and CTIOS for the Avaya TS.

For Cisco related configuration, refer to the appropriate Cisco documentation wherever applicable.

For more information about software requirements, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Software prerequisites

The following table shows the software required by Avaya IC Telephony for the supported Cisco Contact Center switches and software.

Software	Purpose
Cisco Communication Manager (CCM) Version 6.1	Cisco Unified Communications Manager is a software application that controls the voice gateways and IP phones, thereby providing the foundation for a Voice over IP (VoIP) solution. Unified CM runs on Cisco Media Convergence Servers (MCS).
Cisco ICM Version 7.5.1	The Cisco Unified ICM software provides contact center features in conjunction with Unified CM and the IP Queuing platform. Features provided by the Unified ICM software include agent state management, agent selection, call routing and queue control, IVR control, CTI Desktop screen pops, and contact center reporting.
Cisco IP IVR Version 5.0	The Unified IP IVR provides prompting, collecting, and queuing capability for the Unified CCE solution. Unified IP IVR does not provide call control like Unified CVP because it is behind Unified CM and under the control of the Unified ICM software via the Service Control Interface (SCI).

For more information about IC 7.2 prerequisites, see the *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Supported platforms

You can run the IC servers that support Cisco Contact Center Server on various operating systems in IC 7.2. The following table lists operating systems on which the Telephony server can be run in a Cisco Contact Center Server environment:

Operating System	Avaya TS
Windows Server 2003 R2 SP2	Yes

Hardphone vs. softphone capabilities

The following table summarizes the capabilities of the Cisco Contact Center switch by comparing its hardphone (manual) and softphone (telephony) capabilities. Events listed in the Hardphone column are supported by the Cisco version of the Avaya TS when evoked manually through the hardphone. Events listed in the Softphone column are supported by the Cisco version of the Avaya TS when they are evoked through the softphone.

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
alternate call	yes	yes
answer call, connect	yes	yes
auto-ready (auto-in)	yes	yes
blind transfer	yes	yes
bridge two calls	yes	no
busy (aux-work)	yes	yes
conference call	yes	yes
consultative transfer	yes	yes
consultative transfer, one-step	yes	no
forward calls, cancel forward calls	yes	no
hang up call	yes	yes
hold call	yes	yes
listen disconnect/reconnect (mute)	yes	no
login	no	yes
logout	no	yes
make call	yes	yes
off hook	yes	no
on hook	yes	no
ready (in service/manual-in)	yes	yes
reconnect held call	yes	yes
send DTMF tones	yes	no

Capability	Hardphone	Softphone
single-step conference	yes	no
wrap-up (after-call work)	yes	yes

Note:

On Cisco Contact Center switch, the hardphone and softphone can become out of sync if some operations happen through hardphone. The events are different from the hardphone than from the softphone in Cisco Contact Center. (The events are different for the operations performed from the hardphone and the softphone)

If there is an improper logging out of an agent, due to network or power failure, then the agent state would be improper if the same agent logs in again.

Workaround: If there is an improper logging out of an agent, then logout the agent, and log him in again. Now, the agent state would be proper.



Important:

Do not use a mixture of the hardphone and softphone with Cisco switches. If you start a conference on the hardphone, you must finish it on the hardphone.

Telephony server configuration

The Avaya TS is configured on the Server Editor of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TS for the Cisco Contact Center.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, see *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the TS tab of the Server Editor.

To configure the Telephony Server for Cisco

1. In IC Manager, double-click the Telephony Server (TS) from the list of servers.
2. Click the TS tab and enter the information for the fields mentioned in the following table:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select the name of the ACD assigned to the switch.	The name of the ACD (switch) that this TS is serving from a pick list of names assigned to the ACD during system configuration.
ACD Type	Select Cisco	The type of ACD with which the TS will communicate.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Model	Select ICM	The model of the ACD that corresponds to the selected ACD Type.
ACD Protocol	Select CTIOS	The protocol used by Cisco CCM.
Site	Select the site of your TS.	The site that this TS is associated with. The TS uses this information to retrieve the queues for internal monitoring.
Primary Host A	Enter the IP address of the system which hosts the CTI OS service.	Specifies the primary host name where the Cisco CTI OS Server resides. The hostname is used to establish a TCP/IP connection.
Primary Port A	Enter the TCP/IP port where the TS needs to create a connection.	Specifies the primary port number to which the socket connection needs to be made.
Secondary Host A	Enter the IP address of the system which hosts the CTI OS service.	Specifies the secondary hostname where the Cisco CTI OS Server resides. The hostname is used to establish a TCP/IP connection.
Secondary Port A	Enter the TCP/IP port where the TS needs to create a connection.	Specifies the secondary port number to which the socket connection needs to be made.
Peripheral ID	Enter the Peripheral gateway ID of CTIOS.	The numerical PBX peripheral ID.
Enable Route Point	Route Point option is required if application gateway is configured.	A check box that specifies if Application gateway should be initialized.
Application Gateway Port	Enter Application gateway port number. It is required if RoutePoint option is selected.	Specifies the port number for the application gateway to listen on. The port number is required only if the enable_route_point option is true otherwise this text box should not be visible
Dials by Equipment	Select this check box.	Specifies that dials by equipment needs to be selected.
Advanced Properties		
Enable Call Containers	Select this to create call containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the TS creates call containers to store information about the different legs of calls.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Enable Agent Containers	Select this to turn on agent containers for the TS. Default is checked.	If checked, the ADU containers for the TS are turned on.
Use 5.6 State Fields	Select this to give containers for agent states entries in the 5.6 style. Default is unchecked.	Example, ts.loginid. For details, refer to IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide.
Use 6.0 State Fields	Check to give containers for agent states entries in the 6.0 style. Default is checked.	Example, voice.loginid. For details, refer to IC Telephony Connectors Programmer Guide.
Wrap up by Client	Check to have the TS wait for the wrap-up process to be completed before removing the call information from memory. Default is unchecked.	If unchecked, the TS may remove the call information from memory before wrap-up is complete.
Wrap up Client Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the client. Default is 15.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the client.
Wrap up Server Time to Live (min)	Enter the period of time, in minutes, that the TS waits for the wrap-up process to be completed by the server. Default is 2.	If unchecked, the TS issues a request for wrap up on behalf of the server
Call Plan	Enter the number of digits on the external extension numbers used by the contact center. Default is 6.	This helps identifying the call as internal to the switch. For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digit dial plan, you must set the Call Plan value to 16.
Thread Pool Size	Enter the number of threads to allocate for the server thread pool. Default is 50.	
Queues Owned	Enter the name of the queue or a comma separated list of queues for which the TS is responsible for creating queue ADUs.	The TSQS should not be associated with this queue in any way.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Default ANI	Enter the default ANI value, for incoming calls, which did not carry ANI information.	
Abort on Link Down	Select this to abort (stop) the TS if the link goes down. Default is checked.	
Route Point Time to Live	Default 2	
CTI OS Heartbeat	Default 5	
CTI OS Max Heartbeats	Default 3	
Ccti Trace Level	Select the desired log level for the Ccti layer. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error layer.
Cpbx Trace Level	Select the desired log level for the Cpbx layer. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error layer.
TSV5 Trace Level	Select the desired log level for TSV5. Default is info.	Valid values are debug, info, warning, and error layer.
DTMF Pause Duration	Enter the DTMF Pause Duration time. Default Value is 10.	This field is used to control the DTMF pause duration. Min value is 4 and max is 10.
DTMF Tone Duration	Enter the DTMF Tone Duration time. Default Value is 35.	This field is used to control the DTMF Tone duration. Min value is 6 and max is 35.
Route Response Variable	Enter the value of Route Response Variable. Default value is 9.	Allows the user to specify a particular call variable in which the route destination has to be sent to the Application gateway. Min is 1 and max is 10.
EDU ID Variable	Enter the value of EDU ID Variable. Default value is 10.	Allows the user to specify a particular call variable in which the EDU ID will be attached for a particular call. Min is 1 and max is 10.

Configuration tab

The following configuration parameter is not presented on the TS tab in IC Manager. Set this Parameters on the Configuration tab:

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
allow_names_mixed_case	Enter "true" to enable processing of queue names in the case that comes in. If set to "false", queue names will be set to lower case.	Values: true or false.
use_dn_size		For Avaya Aura® Communication Manager 8.0 support for 16 digit numbers, if the system uses 16 digit dial plan, you must set the use_dn_size value to 16.

Chapter 6: Queue Statistics Server

This chapter provides Telephony Server Queue Statistics server (TSQS) configuration and administration information for each of the switches supported in IC 7.3.x. The TSQS is the Avaya server that monitors the voice channel and maintains queue statistics on the Agent Data Unit (ADU) server.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Before configuring servers](#) on page 156
- [Avaya Communication Manager](#) on page 157
- [Aspect CallCenter](#) on page 160
- [Nortel Meridian-1: Symposium Call Center Server](#) on page 167
- [Nortel Meridian-1: Meridian Link](#) on page 170
- [Cisco Unified Contact Center](#) on page 172



Important:

If there are more than 500 queues defined on the system, the TSQS may timeout in a failover situation.

In order for the TSQS to start properly, there must be at least 1 queue defined on the Avaya IC system.

Before configuring servers

Read this section before you configure the servers described in this chapter.

The following characters are reserved because they have special meaning in Avaya IC. These characters cannot be present in the values of any server configuration. When entering text in the server configuration fields, do not use these reserved characters.

Character	Description
(Left parentheses
)	Right parentheses
[Left bracket
]	Right bracket
{	Left brace
}	Right brace
,	Comma
\	Backslash
"	Quotation mark

Avaya Communication Manager

This section provides information to configure and administer the Avaya TSQS to work with the Avaya Communication Manager.

For information about specific versions of these switches supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Supported platforms

The TSQS that supports the Avaya Communication Manager can be run on various operating systems in IC 7.3.x. The following table lists the operating systems on which the TSQS servers can be run for the Avaya Communication Manager:

Operating System	TSQS
Windows 2003 Server R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	Yes
AIX 6.1	Yes

Queue Statistics server configuration

The Avaya TSQS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TSQS for the Avaya Communication Manager.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TSQS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select an ACD Name.	The name of the ACD (switch) that this TSQS is serving. Provides a pick list of name(s) assigned to the switch during system configuration. Each TSQS on the system must have a unique ACD Name.
Site	Select the site where the TSQS is located.	The site used by your TS configured for the Avaya switch.
ACD Type	Select Avaya.	The ACD Type option used by your TS configured for the Avaya switch.
ACD Model	Displays Definity after you select Avaya as ACD Type.	The ACD Model option used by your TS configured for the Avaya switch.
ACD Protocol	Select asai.	The ACD Protocol option used by your TS configured for Avaya switch.
Advanced Properties		
Update Interval (secs)	Enter the number of seconds between updates to the ADU server with queue statistics. Default is 10 seconds.	
Oldest ADU Timestamp	Check to enable backward compatibility to eContact 5.6. Default is unchecked.	Lets the TSQS keep the oldest field in the ADU as the length of time (in seconds) that the oldest call is in queue. The default uses the timestamp of when the oldest call arrived.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Forced ADU Update	Check to enable the server to issue an ADU.SetValues command even if none of the parameter values changed. Default is unchecked.	
Maximum Calls per Queue	Enter the maximum number of calls to track in a single queue. Default is 4,096	

Aspect CallCenter

This section provides information necessary to configure and administer the Avaya TSQS to work with the Aspect CallCenter.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Supported platforms

The TSQS that supports the Aspect CallCenter switch can be run on various operating systems in IC 7.3.x. The following table lists the operating systems on which the TSQS servers can be run for the Aspect CallCenter:

Operating System	TSQS
Windows 2003 Server R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	No
AIX 6.1	No

Software prerequisites

The following table lists the Aspect software that is required for the Avaya servers to work properly with the Aspect CallCenter switch:

Software	Purpose
Aspect CMI server version 4.X and 5.X	Installed and available via an Ethernet connection. Enables the Avaya TS to establish a connection to the Aspect CallCenter System. The Avaya TS uses no external libraries.
Aspect RealTime Data Server	Installed and available via an Ethernet connection. Enables the TSQS to gather statistics from the Aspect CallCenter System.
Aspect RealTime Receiver Custom Control (RealTime Runtime version)	Install on the same machine as the TSQS.

Refer to the *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites* for more detailed information about IC 7.3.x prerequisites.

Queue Statistics server configuration

The Avaya TSQS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section describes the parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TSQS for the Aspect CallCenter.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TSQS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these properties.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select an ACD Name	The name of the ACD (switch) that this TSQS is serving. Provides a pick list of name(s) assigned to the switch during system configuration. Each TSQS on the system must have a unique ACD Name.
Site	Select the site where the TSQS is located.	The Site used by your TS configured for the Aspect switch

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Type	Select Aspect.	The ACD Type option used by the TS configured for the Aspect switch.
ACD Model	Select Aspect9.	Aspect9 applies to all the supported versions of the Aspect ACD.
ACD Protocol	Displays AspectCMI after you select Aspect8 as the ACD Model.	Select the ACD Protocol option used by your Telephony server configured for the Aspect switch.
Switch Name	Enter the IP address of the link that connects the switch to the TSQS.	This is different from the IP address used by the switch.
Switch Port	Enter the port number used by the switch. Default is 8000.	
Advanced Properties		
Update Interval (secs)	Enter the number of seconds between updates to the ADU server with queue statistics. Default is 10 seconds.	
Oldest ADU Timestamp	Check to enable backward compatibility to eContact 5.6. Default is unchecked.	Lets the TSQS keep the oldest field in the ADU as the length of time (in seconds) that the oldest call is in queue. The default uses the timestamp of when the oldest call arrived.
Forced ADU Update	Check to enable the server to issue an ADU.SetValues command even if none of the parameter values changed. Default is unchecked.	
Switch Poll Interval	Enter the number of seconds between TSQS requests for queue information from the switch. Default is 10.	

Enter the following parameters on the **Configuration** tab of the **Server Editor**.

To enter parameters on the Configuration tab:

1. Select the **Configuration** tab to display the **Server Editor**.
2. Click the **New** button to display the **CTI Type Editor** dialog box.
3. Select the **Couple** option from the **CTI Type** drop down menu.
4. Enter the name of the parameter in the **Name** field.
5. Enter the value of the parameter in the **Value** field.
6. Click **OK** to add the new parameter and close the **CTI Type Editor** dialog box.
7. The name and value of the new parameter are displayed on the **Server Editor**.

The following table provides the names and default values of the parameters you must enter using the procedures described above. Descriptions of each parameter are provided to help you determine your system values.

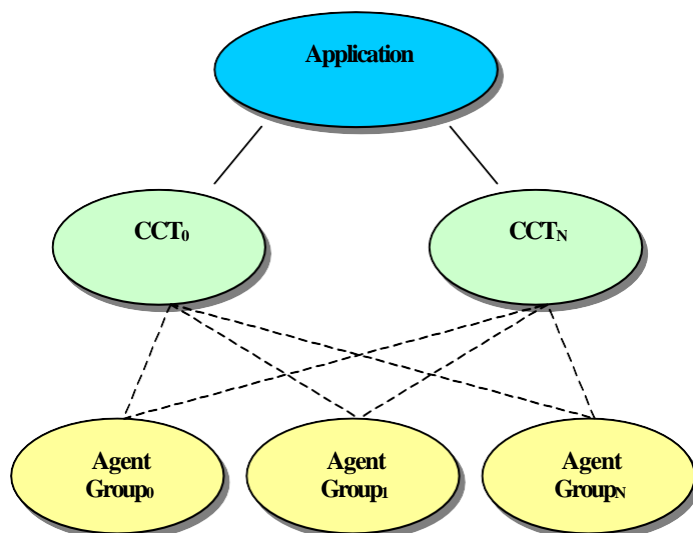
Name	Default Value	Description
log_file	NULL	Name of the TSQS log file.
log_size	10,000,000	Size of the TSQS log file.
log_level	3	Determines the level of information that should be in the log file.
auto_activate	TRUE	Sets the auto activate property of the Aspect ActiveX control.
base_port	9000	Sets or returns the base TCP/IP port of the Aspect ActiveX control.
infograms	the infogram value mapped to the Aspect CallCenter switch. Use the same value that is used for the "stats_infogram_num" parameter, which is 110 in this example.	The infogram number that the Aspect ActiveX control will listen for.
stats_infogram_num	110	Infogram number that contains the queue statistics.
ip_octet_1	225	First part of the IP octet composing the IP address used to monitor Aspect RealTime Data Server messages.
ip_octet_2	10	Second part of the IP octet composing the IP address used to monitor Aspect RealTime Data Server messages.

Name	Default Value	Description
ip_octet_3	10	Third part of the IP octet composing the IP address used to monitor Aspect RealTime Data Server messages.
ip_octet_4	10	Fourth part of the IP octet composing the IP address used to monitor Aspect RealTime Data Server messages.
use_default_IP	FALSE	<p>If set to TRUE, the Aspect ActiveX control listens for infograms on IP 224.0.0.10.</p> <p>If set to FALSE, the Aspect ActiveX control uses the IP address defined in the ip_octet_1, ip_octet2, ip_octet3, and ip_octet4 parameters.</p>
use_default_port	TRUE	<p>If set to TRUE, the Aspect ActiveX control listens for infograms on port 9000.</p> <p>If set to false, the Aspect ActiveX control listens for infograms on the port that is defined in the base_port parameter.</p>

TSQS considerations

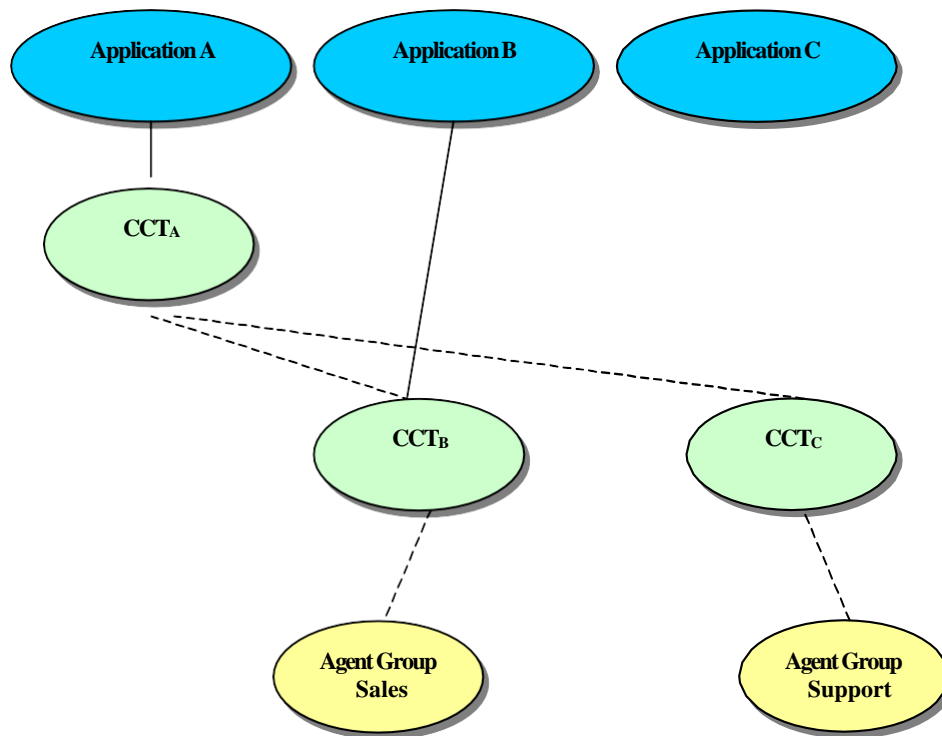
This section describes some considerations related to the collection of queue statistics from the Aspect CMI server. The Aspect CallCenter System organizes statistical information related to Agent Groups (queues) in the application for which the Agent Group received the call.

The following diagram illustrates this relationship:



In this diagram, queue type statistics are maintained for all Agent Groups that have been “triggered” by a CCT defined under a specific application. For example, if an inbound call is received by a CCT that has been created under application A, regardless of the Agent Group that ultimately receives the call, the statistics for that “interaction” are maintained by the application whose CCT handled the call (Application A). If the Agent Groups in question are Sales and Support, and they were each assigned to the same application (as above), then the TSQS would only see an aggregate of both Agent Groups.

To avoid this, you should create multiple applications for maintaining separate statistics. This makes the application structure more complex and the location of the CCT "routing" the calls also becomes a factor. The following example illustrates how the Applications, CCTs, and Agent Groups must be arranged to allow statistical information to be maintained for each Agent Group individually (not aggregated).



The dashed lines in this diagram represent a potential path that can be traversed using CCT programming steps. The solid lines represent ownership. Given that CCT_B is owned by Application_B, and only CCT_B presents calls to the Agent Group Sales, the statistics maintained by Application_B will only be those for Agent Group Sales. This holds true for the Agent Group Support.

Transferring calls

You cannot transfer calls to TSQS devices in an Aspect CallCenter environment because they are not physical switch resources. TSQS devices are entities used by the switch for statistical purposes.

For an agent to transfer calls to a device queue in an Aspect CallCenter environment, the TSQS requires one queue device to be configured in Avaya IC for statistics monitoring and the TS requires another device to be configured and marked "addressable" to enable agents to transfer calls to them. The TSQS uses an application number (as described above) as a device. For the TS, the device must be a CCT, which is marked as "addressable".

Nortel Meridian-1: Symposium Call Center Server

This section provides the information necessary to configure the Avaya TSQS to work with the Nortel Meridian-1 switch using Symposium Call Center Server. Symposium Call Center Server acts as bridge between the Nortel Meridian-1 switch and the Avaya TS. The Avaya TS communicates with Symposium Call Center Server via Envoy CT Connect (formerly Intel NetMerge Call Processing) software. The Symposium Call Center Server sends the information that it receives from the Avaya TS to the Meridian-1 switch using MLS communication protocol.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Supported platforms

The TSQS that supports the Symposium Call Center Server can be run on various operating systems in IC 7.3.x. The following table lists the operating systems on which the TSQS can be run for the Symposium Call Center Server:

Operating System	TSQS
Windows 2003 Server R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	No
AIX 6.1	No

Queue Statistics server configuration

The Avaya TSQS is configured on the **Server Editor** of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TSQS for the Nortel Meridian-1 switch using Symposium Call Center Server.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TSQS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select an ACD Name.	The name of the ACD (switch) that this TSQS is serving. Provides a pick list of name(s) assigned to the switch during system configuration. Each TSQS on the system must have a unique ACD Name.
Site	Select the site where the TSQS is located.	The site used by the TS configured for the Nortel Meridian switch using Symposium Call Center Server.
ACD Type	Select Nortel.	The ACD Type option used by your TS configured for the Nortel Meridian switch using Symposium Call Center Server.
ACD Model	Select Symposium.	The ACD Model option used by your TS configured for the Nortel Meridian switch using Symposium Call Center Server.
ACD Protocol	Select MLS.	The ACD Protocol option used by your TS configured for the Nortel Meridian switch using Symposium Call Center Server.
Switch Name	Enter the name or IP address of the Symposium (directory) to which the switch connects through MLS.	This setting is defined when the switch administrator configures the Symposium Call Center Server.
Switch Port	Enter the port number used by the switch. Default is 8000.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Advanced Properties		
Update Interval (secs)	Enter the number of seconds between updates to the ADU server with queue statistics. Default is 10 seconds.	
Oldest ADU Timestamp	Check to enable backward compatibility to eContact 5.6. Default is unchecked.	Lets the TSQS keep the oldest field in the ADU as the length of time (in seconds) that the oldest call is in queue. The default uses the timestamp of when the oldest call arrived.
Forced ADU Update	Check to enable the server to issue an ADU.SetValues command even if none of the parameter values changed. Default is unchecked.	
Switch Poll Interval	Enter the number of seconds between TSQS requests for queue information from the switch. Default is 10.	
Symposium User Id	Enter the Symposium User ID. Default is sysadmin.	
Symposium Password	Enter the Symposium Password. Default is nortel.	

Transferring calls

You cannot transfer calls to TSQS devices in a Symposium Call Center environment because they are not physical switch resources. TSQS devices are entities used by the switch for statistical purposes.

For an agent to transfer calls to a device queue using a Nortel Symposium Call Center Server, the TSQS requires a skill set name and ID, which are defined in the Symposium Call Center Server. The TS can transfer calls to a queue, so the device must be a queue, which is marked as "addressable" for the TS.

Nortel Meridian-1: Meridian Link

This section provides the information necessary to configure the Avaya TSQS to work with the Nortel Meridian-1 switch using Meridian Link Module (MLM). MLM acts as a bridge between the Avaya TS and the Meridian-1 switch. The Avaya TS sends data to the MLM via Envoy CT Connect (formerly Intel NetMerge Call Processing) software. The MLM sends this information to the Meridian-1 switch using the MLP communication protocol.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Supported platforms

The TSQS that supports Meridian Link Module can be run on various operating systems in IC 7.3.x. The following table lists the operating systems on which the TSQS servers can be run for Meridian Link Module:

Operating System	TSQS
Windows 2003 Server R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	No
AIX 6.1	No

Queue Statistics server configuration

The Avaya TSQS is configured on the Server Editor of IC Manager. This section provides the required and optional parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TSQS for the Nortel Meridian-1 switch using Meridian Link Module.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the **TSQS** tab of the **Server Editor**. Right mouse click on the screen and select the **Show Advanced Properties** option to display all of these parameters.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select an ACD Name.	The name of the ACD (switch) that this TSQS is serving. Provides a pick list of name(s) assigned to the switch during system configuration. Each TSQS on the system must have a unique ACD Name.
Site	Select the site where the TSQS is located.	The site used by your TS configured for the Nortel switch using Meridian Link Module.
ACD Type	Select Nortel.	The ACD Type option used by your TS configured for the Nortel switch using Meridian Link Module.
ACD Model	Select Meridian.	The ACD Model option used by your TS configured for the Nortel switch using Meridian Link Module.
ACD Protocol	Select MLP.	The ACD Protocol option used by your TS configured for the Nortel switch using Meridian Link Module.
Switch Name	Enter the name or IP address of Meridian Max to which the switch connects through MLP.	This setting is defined when the switch administrator configures the Meridian Max.
Switch Port	Enter the port number used by the switch. Default is 44245.	
Advanced Properties		
Update Interval (secs)	Enter the number of seconds between updates to the ADU server with queue statistics. Default is 10 seconds.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Oldest ADU Timestamp	Check to enable backward compatibility to eContact 5.6. Default is unchecked.	Lets the TSQS keep the oldest field in the ADU as the length of time (in seconds) that the oldest call is in queue. The default uses the timestamp of when the oldest call arrived.
Forced ADU Update	Check to enable the server to issue an ADU.SetValues command even if none of the parameter values changed. Default is unchecked.	
Switch Poll Interval	Enter the number of seconds between TSQS requests for queue information from the switch. Default is 10.	
Vendor Id	Enter the Nortel Vendor Id number corresponding to your switch.	

Cisco Unified Contact Center

This section provides information necessary to configure and administer the Avaya TSQS to work with the Cisco Contact Center.

For information about specific versions of this switch supported in the current release of Avaya IC, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Supported platforms

The TSQS that supports the Cisco Contact Center switch can be run on various operating systems in IC 7.2.

The following table lists the operating systems on which the TSQS servers can be run for the Cisco Contact Center:

Operating System	TSQS
Windows 2003 Server R2 SP2	Yes
SUN Solaris 10	No
AIX 6.1	No

Software prerequisites

The following table shows the software required by Avaya IC Telephony for the supported Cisco Contact Center switches and software.

Software	Purpose
Cisco Communication Manager (CCM) Version 6.1	Cisco Unified Communications Manager is a software application that controls the voice gateways and IP phones, thereby providing the foundation for a Voice over IP (VoIP) solution. Unified CM runs on Cisco Media Convergence Servers (MCS).
Cisco ICM Version 7.5.1	The Cisco Unified ICM software provides contact center features in conjunction with Unified CM and the IP Queuing platform. Features provided by the Unified ICM software include agent state management, agent selection, call routing and queue control, IVR control, CTI Desktop screen pops, and contact center reporting.
Cisco IP IVR Version 5.0	The Unified IP IVR provides prompting, collecting, and queuing capability for the Unified CCE solution. Unified IP IVR does not provide call control like Unified CVP because it is behind Unified CM and under the control of the Unified ICM software via the Service Control Interface (SCI).

For more information about IC 7.2 prerequisites, see the *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Queue Statistics server configuration

The Avaya TSQS is configured on the Server Editor of IC Manager. This section describes the parameters that must be set to configure the Avaya TSQS for the Cisco Contact Center.

For information on adding and configuring servers on Avaya IC using IC Manager, see *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains*.

Enter or modify the following parameters on the TSQS tab of the Server Editor.

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
ACD Name	Select an ACD Name	The name of the ACD (switch) that this TSQS is serving. Provides a pick list of name(s) assigned to the switch during system configuration. Each TSQS on the system must have a unique ACD Name.
Site	Select the site where the TSQS is located.	The Site used by your TS configured for the Cisco switch
ACD Type	Select Cisco.	The ACD Type option used by the TS configured for the Cisco switch.
ACD Model	Select ICM.	ICM applies to all the supported versions of the Cisco UCCE.
ACD Protocol	Displays CTIOS after you select ICM as the ACD Model.	Select the ACD Protocol option used by your Telephony server configured for the Cisco switch.
DB Server Name	Enter the IP address of the Distributor Admin Workstation Database Server (AWDB)	Cisco AWDB database server host name
DB Name	Enter the Distributor Admin Workstation Database Name	Cisco AWDB database name
DB Login	Enter the Distributor Admin Workstation Database Login ID	Cisco AWDB database username
DB Password	Enter the Distributor Admin Workstation Database login Password	Cisco AWDB database password
Advanced Properties		
Update Interval (secs)	Enter the number of seconds between updates to the ADU server with queue statistics. Default is 10 seconds.	

Field	Recommended entry	Notes
Oldest ADU Timestamp	Check to enable backward compatibility to eContact 5.6. Default is unchecked.	Lets the TSQS keep the oldest field in the ADU as the length of time (in seconds) that the oldest call is in queue. The default uses the timestamp of when the oldest call arrived.
Forced ADU Update	Check to enable the server to issue an ADU.SetValues command even if none of the parameter values changed. Default is unchecked.	
Maximum Calls per Queue	Enter the maximum number of calls to track in a single queue. Default is 4,096	

TSQS considerations

To configure the Cisco Call Center switch to support the Avaya TSQS:

- Configure ICM Router and Logger component
- Configure the Cisco AWDB database (Real-time database)
- In Cisco ICM configuration, abandoned call wait time value is 5 seconds.
- Avaya IC server time must be one minute ahead of the Cisco ICM AWDB server time or Cisco ICM AWDB server time should be one minute behind of Avaya IC server time.
- For Cisco, the last hour parameters would contain only the last 30 minute values.

Chapter 7: Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch

This chapter describes the functionality and operation of the Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch (MSHS). MSHS support for the TS enables transfers and conferences across ACDs to take place transparently (multiple ACDs behave as a single element).

This section includes the following topics:

- [Overview](#) on page 178
- [Network transfer](#) on page 179
- [Functional unit descriptions](#) on page 180
- [User interface or external API](#) on page 188
- [Configuring multi site heterogeneous switches](#) on page 188

Overview

Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch (MSHS) is a TS feature that allows supported switches (Avaya Communication Manager, SIP, Aspect CallCenter, Nortel Meridian and Cisco Contact Center) co-located or not (in different physical locations) to operate, with a few exceptions, as one large contact center.

For the methods related to make call, conference, transfer, and route, the TS determines, via a MSHS protocol, how and where to route a call. This is done through a combination of elements, where the ADU plays a major role because all of the users and queues must have an ADU on the system and the physical location of the of each device (site, TS, and switch) is written to the ADU.

Note:

Users and queues are referenced by name, IC login ID or queue name. The TS is responsible for name resolution, which means it must map the name to a physical location. Name resolution is performed through an ADU query because the ADU is the central repository for this information.

Once the source TS determines the location of a given user, via name resolution if the given user is not assigned to the source TS, the source TS needs to determine if MSHS protocol can communicate with the destination. TSes participating in MSHS and assigned to a TS Group are required to cross assign to each other. TSes can only cross assign to each other during startup and only if they belong to the same TS Group. Therefore, a MSHS request will not cause a remote TS to be started by its ORB server. Once a server is configured and started, it is automatically added to the pool of TSes servicing MSHS.

MSHS is invoked via the method `TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff()`, which passes the EDUID and the final destination for the call to the destination TS. The source TS expects a response with a phone number to dial, which is used to establish the voice path between the two switches. The destination TS gets this phone number from a list of Reserved DNs. This list of Reserved DNs establishes a relationship between a DID (direct inward dial) and a route point (VDN). The destination TS is monitoring all VDNs on the Reserved DN list.

The destination TS scans the list and finds an entry that is not in use. It then associates the EDUID and the final call destination with that entry, and reserves the entry for a period of time.

Once informed about which number to dial, the source TS determines how it should dial the number. This is accomplished via the Dial Translation table, which defines dialing plans for different sites. For example, when dialing between two different sites, one site might have tie trunks so dialing the PSTN is not necessary. For more information, refer to the Dial Translation table description.

The source TS establishes a voice path (places a call) with the destination TS. When the call reaches the reserved VDN, the destination TS is notified, and it associates the EDUID with the call and routes (via route select) the call to its final destination, thus releasing the reserved DN, and making it available for re-use by another MSHS transaction.

 **Important:**

In order to get an accurate "number in call" count, you need to understand when the TS adds parties to conference lists. The TS does not add a party to a conference list until the party is connected to the call. For example, when an agent conferences a call to a second agent and the call is placed in queue waiting for the second agent to answer, the call is not included in the "number in call" count while it is in the queue. It only gets included in the count when the call is answered by the second agent. This prevents the TS indicating that a conference took place with a queue, which would change the conference end points.

Network transfer

Network transfer using inband signaling is a service offered by network carriers that transfers a call from one location to another via the carrier network, avoiding trunk-to-trunk connections. Depending on the network transfer offering, the transfer operation can be requested using either inband (DTMF) signaling or out-of-band (ISDN D-channel) signaling. Avaya TS provides support for inband network transfer.

Note:

Network transfer using out-of-band signaling is not directly supported by Avaya IC, however an ACD may invoke out-of-band network transfer under certain call scenarios and/or sequences.

With inband network transfer, the carrier is notified that a call connected to one site needs to be disconnected from that site and reconnected to a second site via a DTMF dialing sequence. Because the carrier performs the actual transfer operation, no devices are tied up to the local switch to route the call from site to site, thereby minimizing trunk usage. Avaya IC supports this service for blind transfers and trunk-to-trunk connections for consultative calls.

Several carriers offer network transfer via inband signaling. Currently MCI offers an inband network transfer service called Take Back and Transfer. Sprint also offers a similar version of inband network transfer. AT&T provides an equivalent service called Inband Transfer and Connect (covered in AT&T TR50075). The AT&T offer supports sending UUI with the transferred call if Avaya IC includes the UUI in the ISDN DISConnect message for the call. Neither MCI nor Sprint support UUI transfer. The inband network transfer capability is generically referred to as "Take Back and Transfer" in the Avaya IC screens and the sending UUI support is referred to as "ISDN UUI".

Functional unit descriptions

Destination resolution

Destination resolution, or name resolution, is performed by the TS via ADU.Find(). Every user and queue has a name and an ADU in Avaya IC. The ADU contains the necessary elements to map the name to its physical location.

Agent ADU elements

When an agent logs into Avaya IC, an ADU is created. When the agent assigns to the TS, the following elements are written to the ADU:

voice.connector	UUID of the TS where the agent is assigned/logged in.
voice.connectorname	Alias of the TS where the agent is assigned/logged in.
voice.acdname	ACD name of the switch where the agent is assigned/ logged in.
voice.device	Physical device where the agent is currently logged in.
voice.device_address	Concatenation of voice.device and voice.connector.

The TS can determine the location of any given user with this data.

Queue ADU elements

The TS creates ADUIDs for the queues for which it is responsible and for the TSQS when the TSQS requests it. The TSQS, will then write additional information to the ADU. The following data elements are found in queue ADUs:

connector	UUID of the TS servicing this queue.
connectorname	Alias of the TS servicing this queue.
acdname	ACD name of the switch servicing this queue.
queueid	Physical device for the queue
queuename	Name of the queue in Avaya IC.
id	Same as queueid above.
device_address	Concatenation of queueid and connector.

The TSQS can determine the location of any given queue with this data.

Note:

Unlike agent information, queue data is cached for 24 hours after a successful ADU.Find(). Therefore, the search for a given queue is performed only once every 24 hours (a configurable parameter). This is because queues are static elements and there is no reason to overload the ADU with unnecessary finds.

Multiple ways to interconnect sites

The first issue with multi-site and a pool of reserved DNs is the need for a site to know how to reach all of the other sites. Site-A might use a private network to reach site-B, but that might not be true from site-B to site-A.

Also, the destination TS knows which reserved DN it associated an EDUID with, therefore it knows the DID behind it. Passing this phone number to the requesting TS means a translation to cause the call to be routed via a private network. For instance, site-A dials site-B via speed-dial "801xxxx", instead of the usual "91508787xxxx" for the PSTN.

The TS uses the "human" approach to implement a solution. Note that a person has a single standard universe of numbers to work from, the PSTN (usually 10 digits for calls within the U.S.). When a person is on site-A, this person knows to dial "801xxxx" to reach someone on site-B, and also knows to dial "802xxxx" from site-C. By adopting this same strategy, the TS does not need to know it is dialing site-B, from A, or C — it rather needs to know how to translate the 10-digit PSTN number into an outbound dial based on where it is located. For instance, when the TS receives (508)787-2834, it could simply substitute (508)787-2834, with "80128", in order to generate an outbound dial via PSTN or private network. The actual path is in accordance to ACD internal rules. This approach is flexible enough because it is rule based and can be modified as the network is adjusted to satisfy the business needs of the contact center.

The solution calls for a centralized table listing each site, and how to translate a PSTN number into an outbound dial. For instance,

Source TS alias	Dest. TS alias	Match	Remove	Prepend	Append
ActonCommunicationManager	AustinNortel	512427	TRUE	804	
ActonCommunicationManager	DublinCommunicationManager	925479	TRUE	801	
ActonCommunicationManager	Local	508	TRUE	9	
ActonCommunicationManager	Boston	*	FALSE	91	
ActonCommunicationManager	ActonNortel	77	FALSE	899	
ActonNortel	ActonCommunicationManager	88	FALSE	899	
HolmdelCommunicationManager	DublinCommunicationManager	925479	FALSE	1	
CommunicationManager	Cisco	5027	FALSE	*805	
Cisco	CommunicationManager	397	FALSE	9	#

The Dest TS Alias is listed here for completeness, but the TS does not use this data. The MATCH field is sufficient to determine how to translate a dial string.

Note:

A TS located in Acton knows how to translate a PSTN entry from Austin, as does a TS in Dublin. Also note that a TS located in Holmdel would dial the full 10-digits to reach Dublin using the data in the Match and the Prepend fields.

The table does not need to list all possible sites and combinations. If an entry is not in the table, the rule is to use PSTN, thus the entry for Holmdel is unnecessary, but harmless.

The destination TS knows the PSTN entry for each reserved DN, and does not need to know anything about how to be reached by other Telephony servers. This task is the responsibility of the requesting TS.

The TS raises an Alarm if the table is empty, but it will not block functionality, nor cause the TS to stop functioning, because it might be possible to still interconnect sites via ordinary PSTN outdial.

These elements are configured in IC Manager. For more information, refer to [Configuring multi site heterogeneous switches](#) on page 188.

Network transfer

In order to minimize trunk usage, Avaya IC takes advantage of the carrier's network transfer, if it is available.

The determination whether to use network transfer is defined on the Transfer Resolution Table screen as shown in the following table:

Source TS alias	Destination TS alias	Network Transfer	ISDN UUI Support
ActonCommunication Manager	AustinNortel	TRUE	FALSE
AustinNortel	ActonCommunication Manager	TRUE	FALSE
ActonCommunication Manager	DublinCommunication Manager	TRUE	FALSE

The table contains entries showing a unidirectional resolution, which provides more flexibility in the configuration.

The network transfer functionality is only available via blind transfer.

In the Network Transfer column, TRUE indicates the carrier for the incoming trunk group supports network transfer and FALSE indicates a trunk-to-trunk connection is required.

In the ISDN UUI Support column, TRUE indicates the carrier for the incoming trunk group supports transferring the UUI with the network transfer or the trunk-to-trunk connection.

Sites not listed are considered not to have network transfer capability.

Network transfer and ISDN UUI support are administered in IC Manager. Refer to [Setting advanced properties](#) on page 196.

Bypassing MSHS

After retrieving data that provides the location of a specific agent or queue, the TS decides whether or not to enable MSHS support.

The TS can bypass MSHS when the source and destination Avaya TSEs are in the same switch, or when both Avaya TSEs can receive UUI from interconnecting private ISDN trunks. The determination is via the Transfer Resolution Table:

Source TS alias	Destination TS alias	Network Transfer	ISDN UUI Support
ActonCommunication Manager	AustinNortel	TRUE	FALSE
AustinNortel	ActonCommunication Manager	TRUE	FALSE
ActonCommunication Manager	DublinCommunication Manager	FALSE	TRUE

This table indicates an ISDN trunk is available between ActonCommunicationManager and DublinCommunicationManager and that UUI transfer is possible on a trunk-to-trunk connection basis. Therefore, the source TS will not use MSHS, it will dial directly to the destination DN.

Which method to use is resolved as follows:

- Retrieve the ADU relative to the destination.
- Evaluate if direct transfer is possible (same switch):
 - use voice.acdname.
 - if source and destination are in the same switch, and that switch can keep persistent Application Data, then perform direct transfer.
- Evaluate if UUI data transfer is possible on this connection.
 - if so, the destination is resolved by the data in the ADU via voice.device.
- Evaluate if network transfer is possible.
 - if BLIND TRANSFER, use network transfer.

For information on accessing and modifying the Transfer Resolution Table on IC Manager, refer to [Setting advanced properties](#) on page 196.

Multiple ANI per site

During the MSHS handshake, the destination TS provided the source TS with a DID to which the voice is to be established. In order to enhance security, the destination TS matches the ANI of the incoming call with values found in the Multiple ANI Table. If the ANI does not match a table entry, the TS routes the call in accordance with the following rules:

Condition	Action
no ANI in incoming call	Transfer call to a default DN. TS keeps waiting for call on reserved DN, until timeout. Update statistics with invalid ANI arrival.
ANI present, but not recognized	Transfer call to a default DN. TS keeps waiting for call on reserved DN, until timeout. Update statistics with invalid ANI arrival.
ANI present, recognized, but reserved DN was expecting a different one	Transfer call to a default DN. TS keeps waiting for call on reserved DN, until timeout. Update statistics with invalid ANI arrival.
reserved DN was not set to expect a call	Transfer call to a default DN. Update statistics with invalid call arrival.

The ANI validation is performed through a central table, which lists, per TS the range of ANIs to be used. The ANI table is simply:

TS Alias	ANI range
ActonCommunicationManager	(508)787-28xx
DublinCommunicationManager	(925)417-28xx

- An alarm is raised if the table is not found or empty.
- These elements are configured and administered in IC Manager. For more information, refer to [Configuring multi site heterogeneous switches](#) on page 188.

TS grouping

A large company might organize Avaya TSEs in groups to optimize communication, or to restrict calls from being transferred across switches even though all sites are under a single IC 7.3.x control. This extra level of flexibility reduces WAN bandwidth requirements, and helps to logically organize what otherwise would be a complex structure. You can assign a maximum number of 32 TSEs to a TS Group.

Having a TS belonging to one or more groups and allowing the TS to communicate exclusively within a set requires a table to define the set. At startup, the TS queries the Directory server for the set list. The TS determines which groups it is a member of and proceeds to cross assign to the other TSEs that belong to the same groups.

The following table defines the set of groups in which the TS can communicate. This table provides an example on how to set up the groups:

TS Group	TS Alias
SalesGrp1	AustinCommunicationManager, ChicagoNortel, DublinCommunicationManager
SalesGrp2	ActonCommunicationManager, DublinCommunicationManager
CTI	ActonCommunicationManager, AustinNortel, DublinNortel, HolmdelCommunicationManager
CrossCountry	ChicagoNortel, DenverAspect

During startup, the TS retrieves the set and assigns in accordance to the table definition. In the scenario above, a TS in Chicago could not send a call to Holmdel because it does not assign to Holmdel during startup.

An alarm is raised if the table is not located or empty, for in this case, the TS could not route calls to other sites.

These elements are configured and administered in IC Manager. For more information, refer to [Configuring multi site heterogeneous switches](#) on page 188.

Call interflow

Call Interflow distributes the call load between sites with minimal cost to the customer. By measuring the workload and other system wide parameters, a workflow determines where best to direct a call.

MSSH routes calls after delivery. This solution works even in networks that do not support SS7 protocol. However, routing only takes place after the call is delivered to a site. Also, site-to-site transfers are slow because there are two steps with a possible PSTN involvement. This can also cause extra resource allocation on switches due to call pass-through as well as incoming and outgoing trunk allocation.

MSSH can receive a call at a site, and route it while it is at the incoming adjunct route step, if the switch allows and the switches can be configured for trunk-to-trunk transfer. Trunk-to-trunk transfers allow an incoming call to be routed through an outgoing trunk to an external destination. The call remains active until either end point drops off. Usually this feature is turned off because it leaves the environment open for toll fraud and it takes two trunks for each call passing through the switch.

To help administration of the environment with respect to the pool of Reserved DNs and the overall workload, the following statistics are gathered by the TS and presented via `TS.GetStatus.Request`:

- % Reserved DN utilization
- Peak Reserved DN utilization
- Number of failed attempts due to unavailable DNs
- Number of reserved DNs that timed out
- Number of calls routed to default destination due to invalid ANI
- Number of requests for Reserved DN initiated by clients other than a TS

User interface or external API

The exposed API is constructed on top of one CORBA method that should have the following signature:

```
ORBStatus HeteroSwitchHandoff(in VDU_ID vduid,
    in string target,
    in string type_of_request,
    in string request_handle
    out string dest);
```

The HeteroSwitchHandoff method is used by the source to initiate the transfer/conference. The input parameters are:

- The EDUID related to the call.
- The alphanumeric target destination.
- An indication of the type of call (transfer, conference, etc).
- A Request Handle, which is used by the source to match the request with the response.

The destination issues a HeteroSwitchRouteStatus event to inform the source that the connection is established. The HeteroSwitchRouteStatus event indicates the correspondent RequestHandle and if the connection was completed (VESP_SUCCESS), or if one end is missing, which indicates a security fault (VESP_FAILURE). The TS uses this event to finalize its client request.

Configuring multi site heterogeneous switches

Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch (MSHS) functionality enables you to transfer and conference telephone calls regardless of switch type or location. In Avaya IC 7.3.x, MSHS is supported on selected versions of Avaya Communication Manager, Nortel Meridian, Aspect CallCenter and Cisco Contact Center switches. For details on the supported versions of these switches, see *IC Installation Planning and Prerequisites*.

Prerequisites for MSHS

Before configuring MSHS:

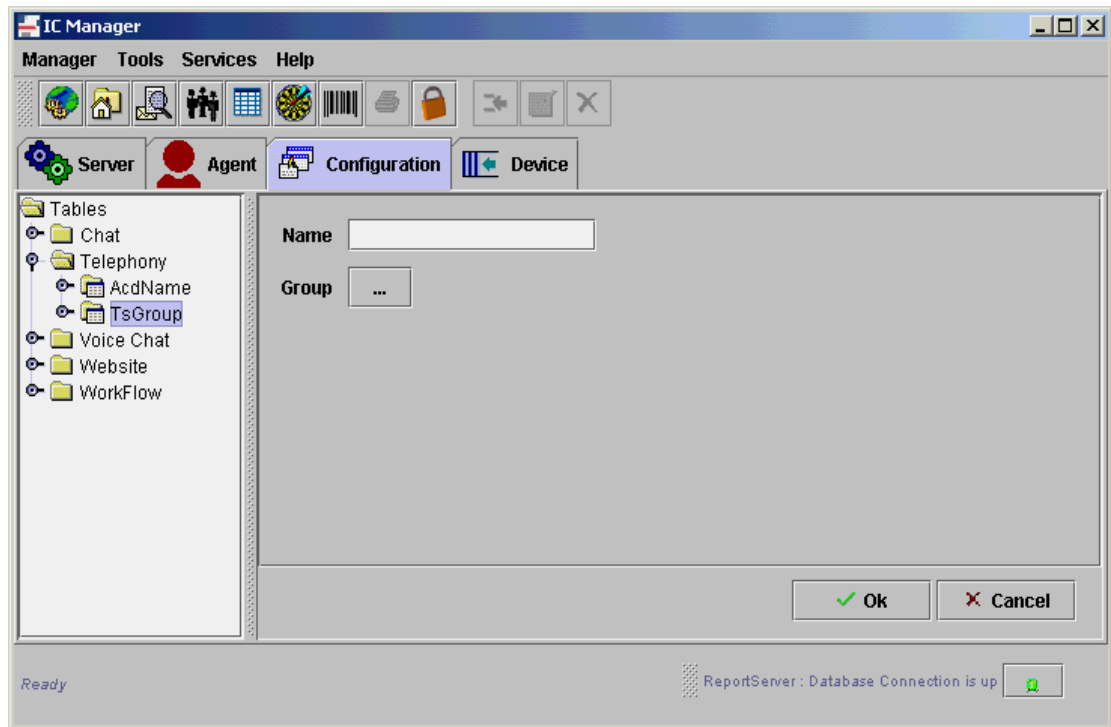
- Install and configure the Avaya TSeS in stand-alone mode. Refer to the *IC Installation and Configuration* for instructions.
- Test these servers to ensure they can run in stand-alone mode. Refer to the *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains* for instructions.
- For systems using an Aspect CallCenter switch, a separate Hetero CCT is required for each Hetero call you need to transfer at the same time. You must specify a unique subtype in the SendData step for each Hetero CCT. This subtype is used in the configuration of the Reserved DN table. Refer to [Aspect CallCenter](#) on page 51 for more information about CCTs, SendData steps, and subtypes.

Creating TS groups

After installing, configuring, and testing each TS in stand-alone mode, assign the Avaya TSEs to TS Groups based on how you want to connect them. For example, you may want to connect an Avaya Communication Manager TS at your location to a Nortel Meridian TS at another site. You would put these two servers in the same TS Group.

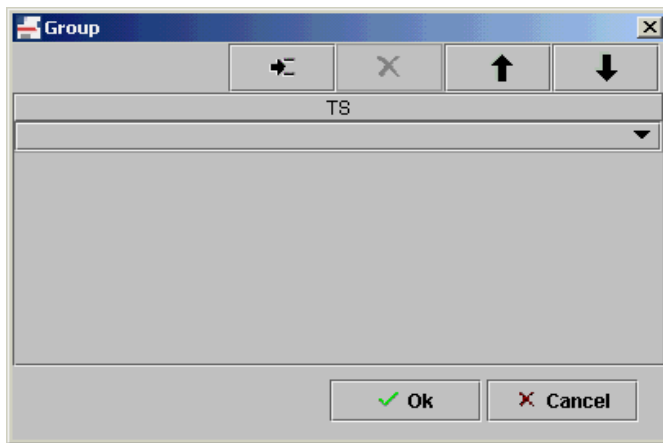
To create TS groups:

1. In IC Manager, click the **Configuration** tab.
2. Select **Tables >Telephony >TsGroup** in the left frame.
3. Click **New** to display the following dialog box:

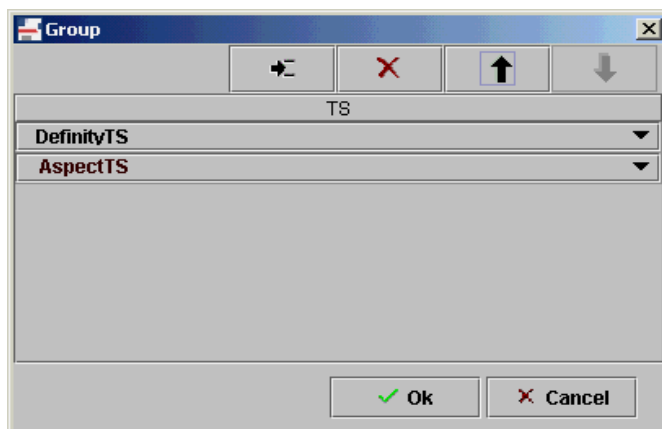


4. Enter the name of the TS Group in the **Name** field. We recommend that you use a logical name, such as Communication Manager, for the TS at your site.

5. Click the Ellipsis (...) in the **Group** field to display the Group dialog box, shown in the following figure, where you can select servers to assign to this TS Group.



6. Click **New** and IC Manager adds a field under the TS heading.
7. Click the down arrow on the right side of the new field to display a list of the available Avaya TSes.
8. Click on the server name from the list to add it to the TS Group. Click **OK** to add the Avaya TSes to the TS Group.
9. Click **New** and repeat these steps to assign additional servers to the TS Group. The following figure illustrates a TS Group that contains the Avaya Communication Manager TS and the Meridian TS.



10. After assigning the last TS to the TS Group, click **OK**. IC Manager displays the list of servers (by name and group) that you assigned.
11. Click **Apply** to complete the server assignment process. The names of the server groups are displayed in the left frame under TS Group.

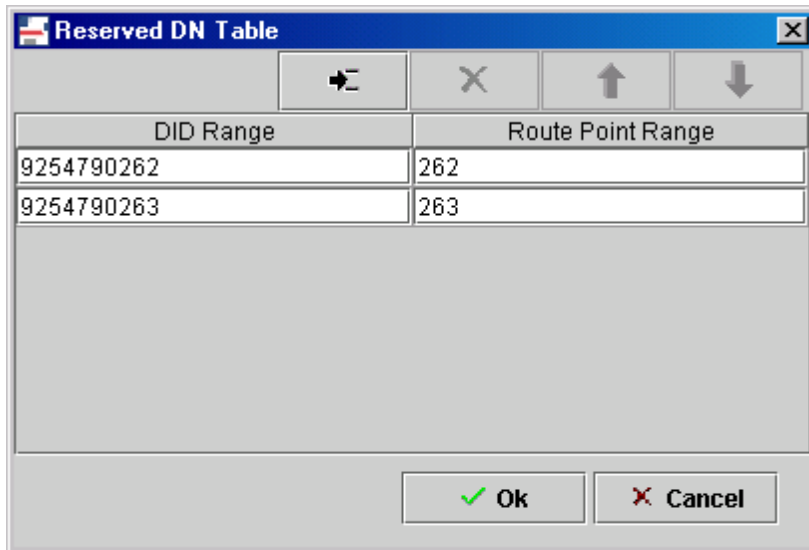
Configuring MSHS

After you have installed, configured, tested, and assigned the servers to a TS Group, configure the TS to enable the multi site heterogeneous switch functionality.

To configure Avaya IC 7.3.x to support MSHS:

1. In IC Manager, click the **Server** tab to display a list of Avaya servers in the **Server Manager**.
2. Double-click on the name of the TS in your location to display the **Edit Server** dialog box.
3. Click the **Hetero-Switch** tab.
4. Check the **Enable Hetero Switch Transfer** check box to display the remaining configuration fields.
5. In the **Default Route Point** field, enter the VDN number that identifies the default destination for route point calls received for which the ANI does not match.
6. If you want the TS to validate the ANI when it receives a call in a reserved DN, check the check box in the **ANI Validation** field and enter the ANI number you want the TS to validate in the **Multiple ANI Table** field below. For more details, refer to [Creating TS groups](#) on page 190.
7. In the **Queue Time to Live** field, enter the number of hours that a TS will consider a queue on another TS exists before rechecking to see if its ADU exists on the system.
8. In the **Hetero Lifetime** field, enter the number of seconds that reserved DNs should remain in the locked state waiting for its call to arrive.
9. Check the check box in the **Use DNIS** field to enable the TS to use DNIS resolution when a call arrives at a reserved route point, which allows a range of DID numbers to be associated with a single reserved VDN.
 - The TS monitors the VDN, as usual.
 - The one-to-one relationship between the DID and VDN is extended to DID to DNIS.
 - A range of DID entries, such as 5085551201 to 5085551299, by default expand over a DNIS range of 1201 to 1299 allowing the TS to maintain a DID-DNIS relationship via a single VDN.
10. Check the check box in the **Use Local ANI** field prior to routing the call to have the TS use the Local ANI parameter if the call does not contain an ANI. Default is checked.
11. Select the TS Group to which this TS is assigned from the drop down list in the **TS Group** field.

12. Click the Ellipsis (...) in the **Reserved DN Table** field to display the Reserved DN Table dialog box, shown in the following figure, where you reserve numbers for communicating between the Avaya TSes. You must complete both fields in this table:



- a. To insert a new row under the **DID Range** and **Route Point Range** fields, click on the **New** button.
- b. In the **DID Range** field, enter the range of phone numbers to be reserved for routing between the Avaya TSes:

For the numbers:	Enter	or
925479001	92547900xx	9254790001-9254700099
925479002		
925479003		
.		
.		
9254790099		

- c. To skip some numbers within the range of numbers, enter a comma between the numbers. For example, 925479001-9254790050, 925479060-9254790099 enters all of the numbers in the original range except 925479051-9254790059.
- d. In the **Route Point Range** field, enter the one of the following used by your switch to interpret the phone numbers to the second switch:
 - Avaya Communication Manager - the range of internal VDN numbers.
 - Nortel Meridian - the range of CDN numbers.
 - Aspect CallCenter - the subtype of the SendData step of the Hetero CCT. List the incoming DID and the CCTs connected to it on a 1:1 basis.

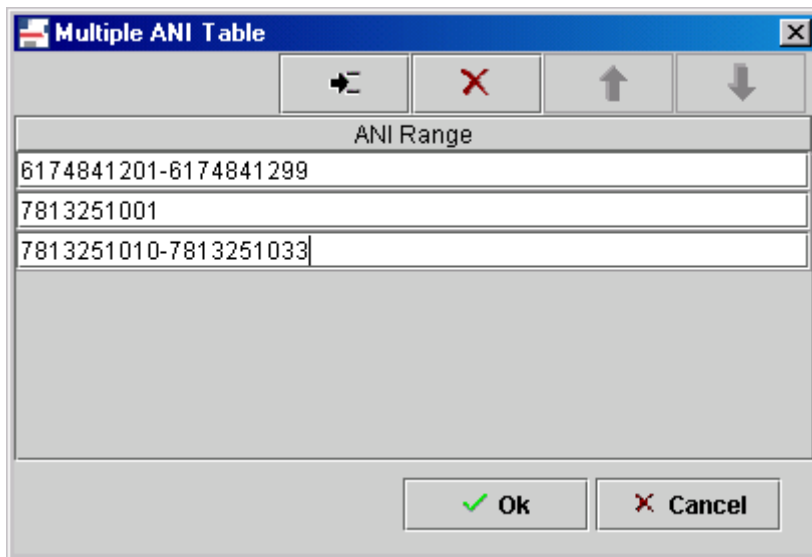
- e. Click **OK** to save your entries and return to the **Hetero-Switch** configuration window.

Note:

For same switch hetero transfers on an Aspect CallCenter switch, the DID entry must correspond to a target CCT number. For example, 76c where the "c" denotes a CCT on the Aspect CallCenter switch.

For hetero switching from a non-Aspect CallCenter switch to an Aspect CallCenter switch, the DID entry must correspond to the dialed digits needed to reach the Hetero CCT on the Aspect CallCenter switch. For example, dialing the digits 9,19995551111 will reach CCT 76c.

- 13. Click the Ellipsis (...) in the **Multiple ANI Table** field to display the **Multiple ANI Table** dialog box, shown in the following figure. Enter the ANI number used by this TS to communicate with the other TS. Using the ANI gives the other TS another way to confirm which TS is the one making the call.



Note:

You must check the check box in the **ANI Validation** field to enable the Multiple ANI Table parameter. The first TS may not be validating ANIs, but it still needs to reveal its ANIs because the second TS may be doing ANI validation.

- 14. Click on the Ellipsis (...) in the **Dial Translation Table** field to display the **Dial Translation Table** dialog box, shown in the following example.

Example

The **Dial Translation Table** parameter enables you to automate the dialing of the phone number that connects to the other TS in a speed dial fashion.

The following example describes a typical scenario:

1. You have an Avaya Communication Manager TS is at your site and you want to connect to a Meridian TS at another site.
2. The two switches (Avaya Communication Manager and Meridian) have each other's route information.
3. In the **Match** field, enter the sequence of elements the local TS will use as the key for the rule.
 - In the following example, 401874 is entered in the **Match** field to create a rule that handles phone number type 401874xxxx.
 - The rule is read across: The TS removes 401874 from the phone number and prepends the number 8 (which is entered in the Prepend field).
 - Phone number 4018746754 becomes 86754.
 - The 8 might correspond to a speed dial setup in the switch.
4. The Avaya Communication Manager TS at your site parses the DID of the Meridian (destination) TS by replacing the numbers in the **Match** field with the number you entered in the **Prepend** field.

Another destination causes the second rule to execute and the number in the second **Prepend** field (91 in this example) is prepended to the original string, a destination TS indicating 6178883421 would cause the TS to dial 96178883421

Match	Remove	Prepend	Append
401874	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	
*	<input type="checkbox"/>	91	

5. Click the **New** button to insert a row of fields on the dialog.
6. Enter the number that corresponds to the DID (depending on the switch) extension in the **Match** field.

Note:

The match can be any number of digits you want to match in order to determine what to dial in order to reach that number. An asterisk (*) can be used to indicate the whole number.

7. Enter the digits of the phone number to which you want to prepend the match value in the **Prepend** field.
8. Click **OK** to save these entries.
9. Click **OK** at the **Hetero Switch** configuration screen to save all the configuration parameters.
10. Restart the TS to have the MSHS configuration take effect.

Setting advanced properties

Advanced Properties are provided for using the carrier's network transfer functionality using inband signaling. Inband network transfer is generically referred to as "Take Back and Transfer" on the Avaya IC screens.

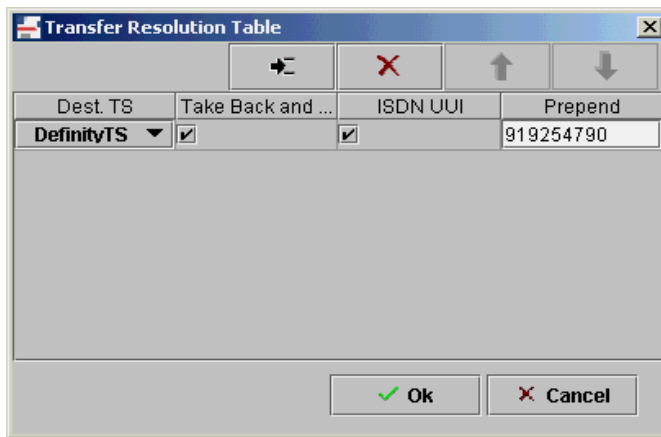
Note:

Configuring these parameters requires an advanced knowledge in telephony and switch functionality. We recommend that you consult with trained Avaya Professional Services or your Avaya BusinessPartners personnel before proceeding.

To set Advanced Properties for MSHS functionality:

1. To display the **Show Advanced Properties** prompt, right click on the **Hetero Switch** configuration screen.
2. To display the advanced parameters, check the check box at the **Show Advanced Properties** prompt.

3. To display the **Transfer Resolution Table** dialog box, shown in the following figure, click on the Ellipsis (...) in the **Transfer Resolution Table** field.



- a. To insert a row of fields on the dialog, click the **New** button.
- b. Select the TS to which you want to connect in the **Dest TS** drop down field.
- c. To enable the network transfer service, check the check box in the **Take Back and Transfer** field.
- d. If both the Avaya TSeS can receive UUI from interconnecting private ISDN trunks, check the check box in the **ISDN UUI** field.
- e. Enter the digits of the phone number to which you want to prepend the match value in the **Prepend** field.

Note:

This is similar to the entries you made in the **Data Translation Table** field. The first TS needs to know what to dial to reach the second TS even if they are connected directly using UUI.

- f. Click **OK** to save these entries.
4. In the **Take Back and Transfer Sequence** field, enter the sequence of characters that request the connection to send to the TS to activate the network transfer service.
 5. In the **Take Back Transfer Type** field, enter the type of network transfer service that you want to implement, inbound or outbound.
 6. To enable trunk-to-trunk connections for consultative calls in the ACD and the TS, check the check box in the **Trunk to Trunk Transfer Enabled** field.
 7. Click **OK** to save the **Advanced Properties** configuration parameters.
 8. Restart the TS to have the Take Back and Transfer configuration take effect.

Chapter 8: Telephony Server API

This chapter describes the Avaya TS Application Programming Interface (API). It contains descriptions of each method in the Interface Definition Language (IDL) Specification, including input parameters, returns, exceptions, and examples.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Method Descriptions](#) on page 200
- [Obsolete Methods](#) on page 283

Method Descriptions

This section describes the method used by the Telephony server.

TS.AnswerVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus AnswerVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method answers a telephone call, changing its state from Alerting to Answered. This method is invoked in response to an incoming call event.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problems.
vesp_resource_not_available	There is no call to answer.
vesp_service_not_available	Switch does not have this function.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.AnswerVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                       my_vduid );
```

TS.Assign

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Assign( in string criteria );
```

Description

This method creates a session with the Avaya TS. When a session is created, events corresponding to the monitoring criteria are sent to the client.

Parameters

Input parameters correspond to criteria for monitoring and controlling devices during the current session.

Criteria	Description
number	Identifier of the physical phone. The type of device is qualified by the DS entry for the agent requesting the assignment. The TS recognizes ACD (EAS or MRD) devices and non-ACD devices.
*p	Indicates the value following this criteria is a physical device that allows for phone calls. The device can be EAS, ACD, or MRD.
*q	Queue (to monitor the activity on the queue). IC 7.3.x also supports *vm is for backward compatibility.
*rVDN	Route point (receives a route request and and makes it available for a routing decision). This returns the Adjunct Route Requests, via association of TS signal on the MAPD, and filters the requests to return only those that originated from such a VDN. Note: Special case: *r*default, which indicates all route requests issued over the TS's signal are routed to the assigned client.
*s	SendData step posted from a CCT to a subtype that does not start with "gv" or "sv" that triggers a TS.SendData.Event to the client application. This parameter is only available on systems running with an Aspect CallCenter switch.
*v	VOX server port (to determine if the server sending the events is a VOX server and, if so, the port number used by the server).

Criteria	Description
*vm	VDN to monitor. A TS.CallOffered.Event is issued on the incoming call, but routing is not available and no EDUID is created.
*w	Route point that is a waiting device where a call is parked waiting to be routed by Business Advocate.
*wt	Defines a parking device like any other parking device, but as the default device to which the TS moves redirected calls Advocate calls triggered by the client application via a TS.RONA() request.
*a	The assign criteria for an ACD split (Avaya Communication Manager only). Agent group whose skill set satisfies the requirements of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_assign_failure	Assign has failed.
vesp_bad_session	Client ID is invalid.

Examples

```
status = Vesp_Assign_Request( "TS.Assign", &ev, callback, user_data,
event_callback, session, "*p5112" );
```

```
status = Vesp_Assign_Request( "TS.Assign", &ev, callback, user_data,
event_callback, session, "*q701" );
```

```
status = Vesp_Assign_Request( "TS.Assign", &ev, callback, user_data,
event_callback, session, "*r1221" );
```

```
status = Vesp_Assign_Request( "TS.Assign", &ev, callback, user_data,
event_callback, session, "*v8000" );
```

TS.Busy

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Busy( void );
```

Description

This method makes an ACD teleset unavailable for ACD calls. No calls are received until a BusyTerminate() or Ready() is received. ACD calls are blocked. Direct calls are not blocked. If this method is called when the phone is in call, the phone state of Busy is pending instead of immediate because the phone is in call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problems.
vesp_service_not_available	Service not available.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.Busy", callback, user_data, session );
```

TS.BusyWithReason

Syntax

```
ORBStatus BusyWithReason( in string reasoncode );
```

Description

This method changes an agent's work mode to "AuxWork" and stores a reason code for this state change. This method is supported on Avaya Communication Manager and Aspect CallCenter switches.

Parameters

Value	Description
reasoncode	Code that represents the reason for work mode change.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_failure	Request has failed; possible internal protocol problems.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.BusyWithReason", callback, user_data,  
                      session, reasoncode );
```

TS.ConferenceCancelVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ConferenceCancelVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method cancels a conference that began with the TS.ConferenceInit() method.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problems.
vesp_illegal_state	State of the phone is not compatible with operation.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ConferenceCancelVDU", callback, user_data,  
                      session, my_vduid );
```

TS.ConferenceCompleteVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ConferenceCompleteVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method completes a conference initiated with the TS.ConferenceInitVDU() method. The party on Hold is joined to the other parties on the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_resource_not_available	No call to conference.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ConferenceCompleteVDU", callback, user_data,  
                      session, my_vduid );
```

TS.ConferenceInitVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ConferenceInitVDU( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest );
```

Description

This method places a caller on Hold and dials a third party. If this method fails, every effort is made to automatically retrieve the caller on Hold. The EDUID is passed in the incoming call event the end point receives.

If successful, this method places the third party on the list of interested parties belonging to the EDU.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	Destination of the conference. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number–The agent's teleset number is included in the conference. Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, that extension is included in the conference. A sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_busy	Destination was busy.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ConferenceInitVDU", callback, user_data,
                      session, my_vduid, "12345" );
```

TS.ConferenceInitExVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ConferenceInitExVDU( in string vdu_id, in string dest, in string exdata);
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.ConferenceInitVDU designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the udata field on ASAI.

Like TS.ConferenceInitVDU, this method places a caller on Hold and dials a third party. If this method fails, every effort is made to automatically retrieve the caller on Hold. The EDUID is passed in the incoming call event the end point receives.

If successful, this method places the third party on the list of interested parties belonging to the EDU.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	Destination of the conference. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number—The agent's teleset number is included in the conference. Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, that extension is included in the conference. A sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.
exdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_busy	Destination was busy.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ConferenceInitExVDU", callback, user_data,
                      session, my_vduid, "12345" );
```

TS.CreateQueueADU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus CreateQueueADU( in string queuename, out string aduid );
```

Description

This method enables the TS to create queue unique ADUs for the TSQS. When the TSQS requests a queue ADU from the TS, the TS checks the list of existing ADUs for the specified queuename. The TS provides the TSQS their queue ADUs from this list. If more ADUs are need, this method enables the TS to creates them.

Parameters

Value	Description
queuename	Name of the queue the TS checks for the list of existing ADUs.
aduid	Identifier of the ADUs on the list.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.

TS.Deassign

Syntax

```
oneway void Deassign( void );
```

Description

This method disconnects (deassigns) a session with the Avaya TS. When a session is deassigned, the flow of events from the Avaya TS to the client stops.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Deassign_Request( "TS.Deassign", &ev, NULL, OUL,  
                               session );
```

TS.Divert

Syntax

```
TS.Divert ( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest )
```

Description

This method moves a call from a queue, agent, or phone set to a new destination. To move a call from a phone set, the call must be in the Alerting state.

- For CSTA, calls can be moved from queues, agents, or phone sets.
- For Avaya Communication Manager, calls can only be moved from agents and phone sets, not queues.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call to be routed.
dest	Destination of the call. The destination can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number – The call is placed to the agent's teleset.● Name – The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is routed to that extension.● Sequence of digits to dial.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	Invalid parameter.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	Invalid EDUID.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
char          dest ="4001";

ORBStatus    status;

VDU_ID       my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";

status = Vesp_Request("TS.Divert", callback, user_data, session, my_vduid,
                     destination);
```

TS.DropVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus DropVDU( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest );
```

Description

This method is only supported on the Avaya Communication Manager. It is used to relinquish a party from a conference.

For this method to operate properly, you need to know the party ID associated with the connection. The TS keeps track of the party ID internally by associating a connected number to the party ID.

For example, if you call 16175551212 and the call is redirected, the connected party could become 17815551313. The TS will inform IC of this on the "dest" field of a TS.Connect event. As a result, the TS will expect a TS.DropVDU() for the number 17815551313.

This method also allows for direct indication of the party ID through "*#n" syntax, where n is the party number to be dropped. TS.DropVDU(*#n) drops the second party in the call from a conference.

Note:

The TS requires CALL CONTROL in order to drop a party. If your environment contains any third party application that issues Third Party Call Control on the call against which you want to operate, the TS.DropVDU() fails.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	The EDUID of the call.
dest	The destination to be dropped, found in the conference event. A party cannot drop itself.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_failure	Request has failed; possible internal protocol problems.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.DropVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, destination );
```

TS.GenericUpdate

Syntax

```
ORBStatus GenericUpdate( in string info );
```

Description

This method forces the Telephony server to update some of its internal settings.

Parameters

Value	Description
info	Telephony server internal settings.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.GenericUpdate", in string info );
```

TS.GetPBXTime

Syntax

```
ORBStatus GetPBXTime( out string time );
```

Description

This method gets the current time from the switch. This method is only supported on the Avaya Communication Manager.

Parameters

Value	Description
time	The current time

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.GetPBXTime", out string info );
```

TS.GetPhoneInfo

Syntax

```
ORBStatus GetPhoneInfo( in string selection, out SeqCouple info );
```

Description

This method returns switch-dependent information about the state of a phone. If the client is an ACD or EAS agent, this method returns the ACD mode.

The TS reports any agents who did not log in through IC as logged out on a TS.GetPhoneInfo.

This method is not restricted to the Avaya Communication Manager. However, for the Aspect CallCenter and the Nortel Meridian, the information that is returned is based on the TS's internal elements, not in the values returned from the switch. As such, the status passed by the TS may not match the status of the switch. Also, the data furnished by the TS to the Aspect and Nortel switches is restricted to "mode", which can contain the null (agent not logged in), ready, busy, and wrapup values.

Parameters

Value	Description
selection	<p>Kind of information to be retrieved. You must be logged into the switch to retrieve all of the following values except login:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● "type" — Domain type and extension type of this agent's teletset.● "login" — List of agents logged in to the split. login=[split]{,print}, where ",print" is optional and, if present, indicates the information should also be written to the log for compatibility with 5.6.● "eas" or "acd" — Agent state information about both talk state (idle or in-call) and work mode state (busy, wrap-up, auto-ready, ready).● empty string (" ") — If the agent's type is "eas" or "acd", requests the same information as "eas" or "acd", above. If the agent's type is neither "eas" or "acd", requests the same information as "station".
info	<p>A sequence of couples containing call state, agent mode, and reason code. State can be "active", "idle", or "null". Agent mode can be "busy", "wrapup", "autoready", "ready", "null", or "loggedout".</p> <p>PBX mode can be "busy", "wrapup", "autoready", "ready", or "loggedout".</p>

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_failure	Request has failed; possible internal protocol problems.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.GetPhoneInfo", callback, user_data,  
                      session, "", values );
```

TS.GetQueueInfo

Syntax

```
ORBStatus GetQueueInfo( in string queue, in string selection,  
                        out SeqCouple info );
```

Description

This method returns switch-specific information about the queue. This method is only supported on the Avaya Communication Manager.

Parameters

Value	Description
queue	Name of the queue to retrieve information about.
selection	Not used, but must be supplied as an empty string.
info	A sequence of couples containing the specified information.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_failure	Request has failed; possible internal protocol problems.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.GetQueueInfo", callback, user_data,  
                    queue, "", values );
```

TS.GetStatus

Syntax

```
ORBStatus GetStatus( out SeqCouples status );
```

Description

This method issues a request to the Telephony server to report its current status.

Parameters

Value	Description
status	A sequence of couples containing the current status of the Telephony server.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.GetStatus", out SeqCouples status );
```

TS.HangupVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus HangupVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method hangs up the voice portion of a call. The EDU remains active for any call wrap-up activities that are wanted by the business application.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_service_not_available	Service is not available.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.HangupVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vdu_id );
```

TS.HangupExVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus HangupExVDU( in string vdu_id, in string extdata );
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.HangupVDU designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the uudata field on ASAI.

Like TS.HangupVDU, this method hangs up the voice portion of a call. The EDU remains active for any call wrap-up activities that are wanted by the business application.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_service_not_available	Service is not available.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.HangupExVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vdu_id );
```

TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff

Syntax

```
ORBStatus HeteroSwitchHandoff( in VDU_ID vduid, in string target, in string  
    requesttype, in string requesthandle,  
    out string dest );
```

Description

This method is provided for a Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch environment. This method requests a phone number from the remote Telephony server to dial to connect to the target Telephony server for a given call.

Refer to [Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch](#) on page 177 for more information.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.
target	The alphanumeric target destination (usually an Agent ID or Queue name).
request type	Type of connection as makecall, transfer, or conference.
request handle	Internal pointer to the request map entry.
dest	Telephone number to dial from the remote TS to make the connection.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff", in VDU_ID vduid, in string
                      target, in string requesttype, in string requesthandle,
                      out string dest );
```

TS.HoldReconnectVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus HoldReconnectVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method takes a call off Hold, making the call active.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_resource_not_available	There is no call to take off Hold.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.HoldReconnectVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vdu_id );
```

TS.HoldVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus HoldVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method places the voice portion of the call on Hold. The EDU may still be acted on by the application.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_service_not_available	Service is not available.
vesp_resource_not_available	There is no call to put on Hold.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request ( "TS.HoldHoldVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                        my_vdu_id );
```

TS.Login

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Login( in string login, in string password, in string queue,  
                in string ext );
```

Description

This method logs the agent into the ACD to be able to receive, and handle, “queued” calls for the contact center. The agent does not have to login into the switch to receive direct calls.

Parameters

Value	Description
login	Logical identification of the agent (in other words, the Agent ID). For the Meridian Link, this is the position id “+” the agent id (406+0406), if, and only if, agent software is enabled in the ACD.
password	Agent’s password for login.
queue	Queue to which agent is logging in. For an ACD agent, a queue can be specified here. If a queue is not specified here, the Avaya TS retrieves the queue value that was specified in the agent configuration utility in IC Manager. For an EAS agent, this parameter is not applicable. The switch provides the queue information. Any value specified here is ignored.
ext	Equipment number.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request failed.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.Login", callback, user_data, session, "5009",  
                      "", "", "4009" );
```

TS.Logout

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Logout( in string queue, in string ext );
```

Description

This method logs the agent out of the ACD. No more calls that are queued for the contact center are delivered to the teleset.

Parameters

Value	Description
queue	The queue from which the agent is logging off.
ext	Ignored. Included for compatibility with other versions of the Avaya TS.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request failed.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.Logout", callback, user_data, session,  
                      "", "" );
```

TS.LogoutWithReason

Syntax

```
ORBStatus LogoutWithReason( in string queue, in string ext,  
                             in string reasoncode );
```

Description

This method logs out an agent. If the session's phone is of type EAS, the TS requests the switch to log out this agent with the supplied reason code.

This method is supported on the Avaya Communication Manager and the Aspect CallCenter.

Parameters

Value	Description
queue	Queue that the agent logged in to.
ext	Extension number of agent phone.
reasoncode	Code that represents the reason for the agent logout.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad-parameter	Queue or ext parameter null or length too long.
vesp_failure	An assign cannot be found for the TS request, the TS request is not from an ACD or EAS agent, or the TS request is from an agent with an empty equipment field.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.LogoutWithReason", callback, user_data,
```

```
session, queue, ext, reasoncode );
```

TS.MakeBusy

Syntax

```
ORBStatus MakeBusy( void );
```

Description

This method activates "do not disturb" which sets the phone set to a completely Busy state. The agent cannot perform any other functions while in this state.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.MakeBusy", callback, user_data_session );
```

TS.MakeBusyTerminate

Syntax

```
ORBStatus MakeBusyTerminate( void );
```

Description

This method deactivates "do not disturb" which takes the phone set out of a completely Busy state. The agent can now perform other functions on Avaya IC.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.MakeBusyTerminate", callback,  
                      user_data_session);
```

TS.MakeCallSetVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus MakeCallSetVDU( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest );
```

Description

This method initiates a call attempt using a specified EDU.

This method succeeds even if the destination is busy and an event reporting that the destination is busy is created.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	Destination of the make call, which can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number—The call is placed to the agent's teletest.● Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is placed to that extension.● Sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_busy	Destination is busy.
vesp_failure	Request failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.MakeCallSetVDU", callback, user_data, session, m_vduid,  
"400" );
```

TS.MakeCallExSetVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus MakeCallExSetVDU( in string vdu_id, in string dest, in string extdata );
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.MakeCallSetVDU designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the uudata field on ASAI.

Like TS.MakeCallSetVDU, this method initiates a call attempt using a specified EDU.

This method succeeds even if the destination is busy and an event reporting that the destination is busy is created.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	Destination of the make call, which can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number–The call is placed to the agent's teletest.● Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is placed to that extension.● Sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.

Value	Description
vesp_busy	Destination is busy.
vesp_failure	Request failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.MakeCallSetVDU", callback, user_data, session, m_vduid,  
"400" );
```

TS.MakeCallVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus MakeCallVDU( in string dest, out VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method initiates a call attempt. It generates a new EDU and returns it. The status of the call attempt is then reported back to the client.

This method succeeds even if the destination is busy and an event reporting that the destination is busy is created.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	Destination of the make call. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number–The call is placed to the agent's teleset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is placed to that extension.● Sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_busy	Destination is busy.
vesp_failure	Request failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid;  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.MakeCallVDU", &ev, callback, user_data,  
                      session, "400" &my_vduid );
```

TS.MakeCallExVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus MakeCallExVDU( in string dest, in string extdata, out string vdu_id );
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.MakeCallVDU designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the udata field on ASAI.

Like TS.MakeCallVDU, this method initiates a call attempt. It generates a new EDU and returns it. The status of the call attempt is then reported back to the client.

This method succeeds even if the destination is busy and an event reporting that the destination is busy is created.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	Destination of the make call. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number—The call is placed to the agent's teletest. <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is placed to that extension.● Sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	EDUID is invalid.
vesp_busy	Destination is busy.
vesp_failure	Request failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid;  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.MakeCallExVDU", &ev, callback, user_data,  
                      session, "400" &my_vduid );
```

TS.PropertyUpdate

Syntax

```
ORBStatus PropertyUpdate( in string loginid, in SeqCouples SeqData );
```

Description

This method is used by the client application to inform the Telephony server of an ADUID change that resulted from a client crash.

Parameters

Value	Description
loginid	Login id of the client application.
SeqData	A sequence of couples containing the specified data with which to update the Telephony server. The name value of the couple must be a valid ADUID.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.PropertyUpdate", in loginid,  
                      in SeqCouples SeqData);
```

TS.Ready

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Ready( void );
```

Description

This method places a phone in the Ready state in preparation for receiving a telephone call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_service_not_available	Service is not available.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.Ready", callback, user_data, session );
```

TS.ReadyAuto

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ReadyAuto( void );
```

Description

This method automatically places a phone set in the Ready state in preparation for receiving a call every time the phone is hung up.

This method is primarily supported on the Avaya Communication Manager. The Nortel Meridian is configured for auto-in functionality by default, so it can call this method. The Aspect CallCenter does not use this method at all.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_service_not_available	Service is not available.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ReadyAuto", callback, user_data, session );
```

TS.ReceiveData

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ReceiveData( in SeqCouples values );
```

Description

This method receives information from the Workflow server after a TS.SendData event is sent to the Telephony server from the Workflow server. This method should only be used for a host query operation.

This method is only supported on the Aspect CallCenter switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
values	A sequence of couples containing the values.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ReceiveData", in SeqCouples values );
```

SeqCouple values example:

```
{0,7{"cct","031f",},{,"data_a","5551212"},{"data_b","3"},...{"resp","A"}}
```

TS.ResetPhone

Syntax

```
ORBStatus ResetPhone( in string );
```

Description

This method causes the Avaya TS to terminate all the EDUIDs associated with a specific softphone. It also clears the ADUID sub-tree and contact count for the agent and sets the phone state to Busy or Ready depending on the softphone configuration.

Parameters

Value	Description
busy	Sets the phone to not Ready after the Reset is completed. The agent is unavailable for calls.
ready	Sets the phone to Ready after the Reset is completed. The agent is available for calls.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.ResetPhone", callback, user_data, session,  
                      "ready");
```

TS.Rona

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Rona( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method re-routes a call to a second end point when there is no answer at the first route point.

In Business Advocate, this method moves the call back into a service queue.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.Rona", VDU-ID vduid );
```

TS.Route

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TS.Route( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest )
```

Description

This method moves a call from a routing point to a destination such as a queue, agent, another routing point, or a phone set.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call to be routed.
dest	Destination of the call. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number–The call is placed to the agent's teleset. Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is routed to that extension. In an Aspect environment, you can add a "c" suffix to the destination to route calls to a CCT.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	Invalid parameter.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	Invalid EDUID.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
char          dest[25]="4001";

ORBStatus    status;

VDU_ID       my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";

status = Vesp_Request("TS.Route", callback, user_data, session, my_vduid,
                     destination);
```

TS.RouteEx

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TS.RouteEx( in string vdu_id, in string dest, in string extdata )
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.Route designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the uudata field on ASAI.

Like TS.Route, this method moves a call from a routing point to a destination such as a queue, agent, another routing point, or a phone set.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call to be routed.
dest	Destination of the call. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number–The call is placed to the agent's teleaset. Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is routed to that extension. In an Aspect environment, you can add a "c" suffix to the destination to route calls to a CCT.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	Invalid parameter.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	Invalid EDUID.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
char          dest[25]="4001";

ORBStatus     status;

VDU_ID        my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";

status = Vesp_Request("TS.RouteEx", callback, user_data, session, my_vduid,
                     destination);
```

TS.RouteWithInfo

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TS.RouteWithInfo( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest,  
                             in string info)
```

Description

This method moves a call from a routing point to a destination such as a queue, agent, another routing point, or a phone set.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call to be routed.
dest	Destination of the call. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number—The call is placed to the agent's teleset. Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is routed to that extension.
info	Information to be carried across to the destination from the routing point. This field is passed to the vector and received as dialed digits. This allows the passing of EWT to Advocate calls.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	Invalid parameter.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	Invalid EDUID.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
char          dest[25]="4001";  
  
ORBStatus    status;  
  
VDU_ID       my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request("TS.RouteWithInfo", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, destination);
```

TS.RouteWithInfoEx

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TS.RouteWithInfoEx( in string vdu_id, in string dest,  
                               in string info, in string extdata)
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.RouteWithInfo designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the uudata field on ASAI.

Like TS.RouteWithInfo, this method moves a call from a routing point to a destination such as a queue, agent, another routing point, or a phone set.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call to be routed.
dest	Destination of the call. The destination can be any of the following: Agent ID Number—The call is placed to the agent's teleset. Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is routed to that extension.
info	Information to be carried across to the destination from the routing point. This field is passed to the vector and received as dialed digits. This allows the passing of EWT to Advocate calls.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_parameter	Invalid parameter.
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_bad_vduid	Invalid EDUID.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
char          dest[25]="4001";  
  
ORBStatus    status;  
  
VDU_ID       my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request("TS.RouteWithInfoEx", callback, user_data, session,  
                    my_vduid, destination);
```

TS.SelectiveDisconnect

Syntax

```
ORBStatus SelectiveDisconnect(in VDU_ID vduid, in string listener,  
                             in string talker);
```

Description

This method enables the selective listening.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.
listener	Identifies the extension on the call whose listening path is to be disconnected that is, the listener. This parameter is mandatory.
talker	Identifies the extension on the call that will no longer be heard by the listener-- that is, the talker. If the talker_extension is specified as NULL, TS defaults to all parties currently on the call -- that is, all the talkers. This parameter is mandatory.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.SelectiveDisconnect", callback, user_data,
                      session, my_vduid, "12345", "54637");
```

TS.SelectiveReconnectVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus SelectiveDisconnectVDU(in VDU_ID vduid, in string listener,
                                 in string talker);
```

Description

This method enables the selective listening.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.
listener	Identifies the extension on the call whose listening path is to be disconnected that is, the listener. This parameter if mandatory.
talker	Identifies the extension on the call that will no longer be heard by the listener-- that is, the talker. If the talker_extension is not specified, TS defaults to all parties currently on the call -- that is, all the talkers This parameter if optional.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.SelectiveReconnectVDU", callback, user_data,
                      session, my_vduid, "12345", "54637");
```

TS.SendDTMFtonesVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus SendDTMFtonesVDU( in VDU_ID vduid, in string tones );
```

Description

This method sends DTMF tones from a softphone to the switch, as though they were generated on the phone set keypad.

This method is supported on the Avaya Communication Manager and the Aspect CallCenter.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.
tone	Maximum of 32 characters from the set 0-9, *, #.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_failure	The input parameter exceeds 32 characters, or the write to the ASAI socket failed.

Example

```
status - Vesp_Request( "TS.SendDTMFtonesVDU", callback, user_data,  
                      session, my_vduid, tones, destination, "12345" );
```

TS.SetContactState

Syntax

```
ORBStatus SetContactState( in VDU_ID vduid, in string state,  
                           in string reason);
```

Description

This method enables the Telephony server Adapter to explicitly set the state of a contact.

Parameters

Value	Description
state	The standard state of the contact.
reason	The optional reason for the current state.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.SetContactState", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "terminated", "102" );
```

TS.SingleStepConferenceVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus SingleStepConferenceVDU(in VDU_ID vduid, in string destination,  
                                  in string Mode);
```

Description

This method enables the single step conferencing.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.
destination	The destination of the conference, which can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number: The call is transferred to the agent's teleset.● Name: The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is conferenced to that extension.● Sequence of digits to dial.
Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● VISIBILITY_ON: The newly added party with full visibility option will have listen and talking paths.● VISIBILITY_OFF: Only listening paths will be provided for the newly added party.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.SingleStepConferenceVDU", callback, user_data,  
                      session, my_vduid, "12345", VISIBILITY_ON);
```

TS.StartTimer

Syntax

```
ORBStatus StartTimer( in SeqString strAgentIds);
```

Description

This method supports failover and recovery of the soft ACD to the hard ACD for IC environments running in Avaya Business Advocate mode. This method is used by the Resource Manager to inform the Avaya TS to start the agent's recovery timer for a passed list of agents.

Parameters

Value	Description
agent_ids	Sequence of strings that contain the agents login ids.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid
vesp_failure	Request has failed; possible internal protocol problems.
vesp_service_not_available	Service not available.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.StartTimer", callback, user_data, session,  
                      pSeqString );
```

TS.SwapHeld

Syntax

```
ORBStatus SwapHeld( void );
```

Description

This method is used in a consultative transfer or conference call. It puts the active call on Hold and make the primary call, which is on hold, active.

This method is supported for the Avaya Communication Manager and the Aspect CallCenter switches.

Parameters

None

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid
vesp_failure	Request has failed; possible internal protocol problems.
vesp_service_not_available	Service not available.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.SwapHeld", callback, user_data, session );
```

TS.TransferCancelVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TransferCancelVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method cancels a transfer that was started with the TS.TransferInit() method.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed.
vesp_illegal_state	State of phone is not compatible with operation.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferCancelVDU", callback, user_data,  
                      session, my_vduid );
```

TS.TransferCompleteVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TransferCompleteVDU( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method completes the transfer that was started with the TS.TransferInit() method. The party on Hold is connected with the called third party and the first party (the originator of the transfer) is hung up.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed.
vesp_illegal_state	State of phone is not compatible with operation.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferCompleteVDU", callback, user_data,  
                      session, my_vduid );
```

TS.TransferInitVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TransferInitVDU( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest );
```

Description

This method places the call initiator on Hold and calls a third party. If this method fails, the call initiator is retrieved from Hold. The EDUID is passed in the incoming call event that the end point receives.

If successful, this method places the third party on the list of interested parties for the EDU.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	The destination of the transfer, which can be any of the following: Agent ID Number—The call is transferred to the agent's teletset. Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is transferred to that extension. Sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_illegal_state	State of phone is not compatible with operation.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferInitVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "5000" );
```

TS.TransferInitExVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TransferInitExVDU( in string vdu_id, in string dest, in string extdata );
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.TransferInitVDU designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the uudata field on ASAI.

Like TS.TransferInitVDU, this method places the call initiator on Hold and calls a third party. If this method fails, the call initiator is retrieved from Hold. The EDUID is passed in the incoming call event that the end point receives.

If successful, this method places the third party on the list of interested parties for the EDU.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	The destination of the transfer, which can be any of the following: Agent ID Number—The call is transferred to the agent's teleset. Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is transferred to that extension. Sequence of digits to dial.
vduid	EDUID of the call.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_illegal_state	State of phone is not compatible with operation.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferInitExVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "5000" );
```

TS.TransferVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TransferVDU( in VDU_ID vduid, in string dest );
```

Description

This method transfers a call and its EDU to a destination. The second party (being transferred) is momentarily placed on Hold, and the third party (receiving the transfer) receives an incoming call event. If successful, this method places the third party on the list of interested parties for the EDU.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	The destination of the transfer, which can either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number–The call is transferred to the agent's teleset.● Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is transferred to that extension.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_illegal_state	State of phone is not compatible with operation.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
resource_not_available	The resource is currently unavailable.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "4500" );
```

TS.TransferExVDU

Syntax

```
ORBStatus TransferVDU( in string vdu_id, in string dest, in string extdata );
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.TransferVDU designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the udata field on ASAI.

This method transfers a call and its EDU to a destination. The second party (being transferred) is momentarily placed on Hold, and the third party (receiving the transfer) receives an incoming call event. If successful, this method places the third party on the list of interested parties for the EDU.

With MSHS activated, if the destination of the call is referenced by name and that name is not logically resolved, the TS uses MSHS to find out where to post the call.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	The destination of the transfer, which can either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number–The call is transferred to the agent's teletet.● Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is transferred to that extension.
vduid	EDUID of the call.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_illegal_state	State of phone is not compatible with operation.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
resource_not_available	The resource is currently unavailable.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferExVDU", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "4500" );
```

TS.Unpark

Syntax

```
ORBStatus Unpark( in VDU_ID vduid, in dest );
```

Description

This method is used in Business Advocate environments to divert a call that is waiting in a parking device.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	The destination of the transfer, which can either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number–The call is transferred to the agent's teleset.● Name–The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is transferred to that extension.
vduid	EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferUnpark", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "4500" );
```

TS.UnparkEx

Syntax

```
ORBStatus UnparkEx( in string vdu_id, in string dest, in string extdata );
```

Description

This method is an extension of TS.Unpark designed to support posting of extended data from the UUI field on the switch to the available space in the uudata field on ASAI.

Like TS.Unpark, this method is used in Business Advocate environments to divert a call that is waiting in a parking device.

This method is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager switch.

Parameters

Value	Description
dest	The destination of the transfer, which can either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Agent ID Number—The call is transferred to the agent's teleset.● Name—The name is looked up in the Avaya IC Directory. If the telephone number field associated with the name contains an extension number, the call is transferred to that extension.
vduid	EDUID of the call.
extdata	Extended data shared from the UUI field on the switch.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
VDU_ID my_vduid = "3016ace000700007800002c1b580002";  
  
status = Vesp_Request( "TS.TransferUnparkEx", callback, user_data, session,  
                      my_vduid, "4500" );
```

TS.WrapUp

Syntax

```
ORBStatus WrapUp( void );
```

Description

This method places the phone in a wrap-up state. This method is only useful for ACD-type sets. If this method is called when the phone is in call, the phone state of WrapUp is pending instead of immediate because the phone is in call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.
vesp_service_not_available	Service is not available.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request ( "TS.WrapUp", callback, user_data, session );
```

TS.WrapUpComplete

Syntax

```
ORBStatus WrapUpComplete( in VDU_ID vduid );
```

Description

This method completes the wrap-up state on the phone.

Parameters

Value	Description
vduid	The EDUID of the call.

Returns

Value	Description
vesp_success	Request was successful.

Exceptions

Value	Description
vesp_bad_session	Session is invalid.
vesp_failure	Request has failed. Possible internal protocol problem.

Example

```
status = Vesp_Request ( "TS.WrapUpComplete", callback, user_data, session,  
my_vduid, "4500" );
```

Obsolete Methods

The following TS methods are no longer supported by Avaya IC. The system returns an "Unsupported Procedure" error when you try to invoke them.

- TS.Answer
- TS.CallForward
- TS.CallForwardCancel
- TS.ConferenceCancel
- TS.ConferenceInit
- TS.ConferenceComplete
- TS.GetPBXConfig
- TS.GetPhoneConfig
- TS.GetQueueConfig
- TS.HangUp
- TS.Hold
- TS.HoldReconnect
- TS.MakeCall
- TS.MessageWaiting
- TS.MessageWaitingCancel
- TS.Transfer
- TS.TransferCancel
- TS.TransferComplete
- TS.TransferInit

Chapter 9: Containers

This chapter describes the objects the Avaya TS uses to store information about the contacts and agents who use Avaya IC. These objects are called containers.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Overview](#) on page 286
- [Voice contact containers](#) on page 287
- [Agent containers](#) on page 301
- [Container implementation](#) on page 322
- [Call scenarios](#) on page 323

Overview

The Avaya TS automatically collects information about the contacts who call Avaya IC and the agents who handle them. This information is stored in objects known as **containers**.

Containers are structures that hold repeated instances of call data, such as the names of interested clients and call point information or agent activity.

The Avaya TS creates two kinds of containers to store this information.

- Voice contact containers store information about the contacts using Avaya IC. Voice contact containers are discussed in detail in [Voice contact containers](#) on page 287.
- Agent containers store information about the agents who handle contacts on Avaya IC. Detailed information on agent containers is provided in [Agent containers](#) on page 301.

Containers are enabled or disabled through the "Enable Call Containers" configuration parameter in IC Manager. The "Enable Call Containers" and the "Use 6.0 State Fields" parameters are enabled by default on the Server Manager in IC Manager to enable both types of containers and call state changes. These parameters are required for the creation of containers on Avaya IC.

The following table describes the configuration parameters that pertain to containers. Refer to *IC Administration Volume 1: Servers & Domains* for more details.

Parameter Name	Default	Description
Enable Agent Containers	enabled	Turns ADU Containers on/off for agent containers.
Enable Call Containers	enabled	Turns EDU Containers on/off for voice contact containers.
Use 6.0 State Fields	enabled	Determines if "call state" statistics are written to the container in the new style (6.0 and later).

Voice contact containers

Voice contact containers (EDU containers) store information about specific contacts as they move through Avaya IC. This information includes the ANI and DNIS associated with the contact, the duration of the contact (in real-time), and the reason for terminating the contact.

Voice contact containers are created when the contact is received by the Avaya TS from the switch. The contact is assigned an Electronic Data Unit (EDU) identifier, known as an EDUID. When the call enters a device that is monitored by Avaya IC, the Avaya TS verifies if the data in the UUI is a valid EDUID. If it is not valid, the Avaya TS creates a UUI field in the EDU and populates this field with the information retrieved from the UUI. From that point, the UUI data is populated by the EDUID.

The information that is collected in the voice contact container as the contact moves from one leg of the call to another is placed into the contact's Electronic Data Unit (EDU) based on the EDUID.

The various parties involved in a voice contact (such as agents, callers, and IVRs) are known as end points. Each time a voice contact is connected to a new end point, the Avaya TS creates a new container in which to store information about the new end point.

A voice contact's first end point is named voice.1, the second is voice.2, the third is voice.3 and so on. Information pertaining to each end point is stored in a subordinate structure: voice.2.talktime, voice.2.ringtime, voice.2.holdtime, and so on.

A voice contact container accumulates information about each successive end point until the voice contact connection is terminated. When the connection is terminated, the accumulated information for all the end points is sent to the EDU server.

This section describes the EDU containers that are created in IC 7.3.x. The tables list the contents of an example container. X represents the unique identification number for each end point. Y and Z represent sequence numbers within each end point's activities.

EDU elements

The EDU server updates the following EDU elements in the voice contact container when an EDU is created. These EDU elements are also updated when the contact reaches an end point in the call. The EDU server updates the EDU the elements that apply to the specific end point.

Container Name	Value	Description
agent	container number	Number of the agent container to be incremented with the information from this leg of the call.
agent_key	unique database record key	The key that retrieves the agent record from the database.
ani	phone number	Automatic Number Identification. The caller's 10-digit telephone number.
contactduration	number of seconds	Difference between contactcreatetime and contactendtime. This field is not meaningful if the EDU was stored and restored, or if the EDU was removed due to idleness. Note this value is the length of time the EDU was in memory, not the length of the call.
contactendtime	time in seconds	Time of the last Terminate method to the EDU or equivalent, such as removal of the EDU due to idleness.
dnis	phone number	Dialed Number Identification Service. Telephone number dialed by the contact.
dest	phone number	Telephone number of the destination you are trying to reach
ext	phone number	Telephone extension of the agent.
loginid	loginid	Loginid of the agent or end point.
orig	phone number	Telephone of the originator of this leg of the call.
phone	phone id	Agent identifier (ID) on the switch that corresponds with the loginid field.
queue	queue id	Identifier of the queue where the call is placed while waiting for an agent.

Container Name	Value	Description
ucid (Avaya Communication Manager only)	8-byte binary tag	Universal Call ID (UCID) - A unique tag the Avaya Communication Manager assigns at the origination of each call that is not already associated with an existing UCID.
voice	container number	Number of the voice contact container to be incremented with the information from this leg of the call.

EDU containers

EDU containers are created after the call reaches an end point and a call state is entered. For example, an agent answers the call, the call is abandoned, the call is transferred and answered by a second agent, etc.

EDU containers are created for a queue only if the call is abandoned while in the queue. These queue containers are populated only for voice contact containers running on a system with an Avaya Communication Manager. The following information is added to the voice contact container as the contact moves from one leg of the call to another.

Container Name	Value	Description
voice.X	delta time	For the first voice contact container (voice.1) in the call, this is base time (should be 0). For subsequent containers in the call, it is elapsed time in seconds since the creation of the EDU.
voice.X.abandon	reason for abandoning the call: "in queue", "while ringing", "while on hold"	If the exit reason of a call end point is "abandon", this container provides additional information.
voice.X.abandontime	number of seconds	The period of time, in seconds, that the contact was on the call before it was abandoned.
voice.X.agent_key	unique database record key	The key that retrieves the agent record from the database.
voice.X.conference.Y	time in seconds	The number of seconds between the creation time of the EDU and the beginning of the conference call.
voice.X.conference.Y.parties	number of parties	The number of parties participating in the conference call.
voice.X.conference.Y.dest.Z	phone number	The destination phone number (Z) of a conference call, where Z = 1, 2, 3, ...
voice.X.conference.Y.key	database key	The database key of the agent to whom the call was conferenced. This matches the value in voice.X.conference.Y.dest.
voice.X.connect	delta time	The elapsed time in seconds between the creation of the EDU and the time the call was connected.
voice.X.destination	phone number	The phone number of the client at end point X.

Container Name	Value	Description
voice.X.direction	inbound/outbound	The direction of the call to or from the agent.
voice.X.exit_reason	reason for exit: "normal", "transfer", "abandon", "other"	The switch supplies the reason for the termination of a call end point.
voice.X.holdtime.Y	time in seconds	The period of time spent on hold during instance Y.
voice.X.leg_id	unique id (UUID)	The unique leg_id of the current leg of the call.
voice.X.loginid	loginid	The loginid of the client at end point X.
voice.X.origin	phone number	The phone number (ANI) at the other end of end point X.
voice.X.queue	delta time	The elapsed time in seconds between the creation of the EDU and the time at which the switch reports the call as queued.
voice.X.queue_number	queue number	The queue number configured with the contact center switch as the VDN that front ends the queue.
voice.X.queuetime	time in seconds	The time reported by the switch between a call arriving on an inbound trunk of the switch and the call being sent to an agent queue.
voice.X.ringtime	time in seconds	The time reported by the switch between the agent phone starting to ring and the agent answering the phone.
voice.X.talktime	time in seconds	The time reported by the switch between the agent answering the phone and the agent hanging up the phone.
voice.X.transfer	phone number	The phone number to which the call was transferred.
voice.X.ucid (Avaya Communication Manager TS only)	8-byte binary tag	Universal Call ID (UCID) - A unique tag the Avaya Communication Manager switch assigns at the origination of each call that is not already associated with an existing UCID.

Advocate qualifiers in the EDU container

This section describes how Business Advocate qualifiers are recorded in an EDU container and how they are associated with the agents and end points of the call where they are used. Avaya Business Advocate is documented in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

This section provides descriptions and examples for the following call scenarios:

- initial contact route
- call transfer to a service class
- abandoned call

This section also describes the data that is written by the Workflow server and the Telephony Server Adapter (TSA).

Initial Contact Route

To record Business Advocate qualifiers in the EDU and associate them with the leg of the contact, where the contact was processed, the following scenario is performed. This example refers to a call received over a voice channel on Avaya IC.

1. The contact is presented to the TS. The TS sends a request, to match the contact to an agent, to the TSA for the TS. The TSA sends the contact to the Workflow server to be qualified.
2. The Workflow server records the information used to route the contact in a new container named `advocate.n.routinginfo.m`.
 - a. If the container number is zero, the Workflow server creates a new advocate container by writing the qualifier information to `"advocate.+.routinginfo.+"`.
 - b. If the container number is non-zero, the Workflow server writes the qualifier information to `"advocate.n.routinginfo.+"`.

Important:

The flow must return the number of the advocate container ("n") to the TSA in the postqualification call. On the first request to qualify the contact, the TSA passes "0" to the flow. On subsequent requests, the TSA passes the "n" that was used in the first request.

The TSA must keep a record of the number of times ("m") it requested the qualification for a single contact and the number of the advocate container ("n") that this request is using (the number returned in postqualification.)

3. When an agent is matched to the work, the TSA records the following information in the EDU, where agentid is the login id of the agent.

```
advocate.<agentid> = advocate.n  
advocate.<agentid>.qualifiers = <qualifier string>  
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.agentmatch=true
```

For example:

```
advocate.joe = advocate.1  
advocate.joe.qualifiers= 2.2,4.6,5.3  
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.agentmatch = true
```

4. The TSA asks the TS to route the call to "agentid". When the TS creates a new container for the contact for the destination, the TS reads the advocate.<agentid>and advocate.<agentid>.qualifiers fields in the EDU and writes the following information into the voice.x container.

Agentid is the login id of the agent.

Leg_id# is a UUI value (32 bytes unique id: 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002) that is generated by the VESP library upon requesting the number of the leg for this connection.

<qualifier string> is the string of qualifiers written by the TSA into advocate.<agentid>.qualifiers field.

```
voice.x.qualifiers= <qualifier string>  
voice.x.leg_id = leg_id#  
advocate.n.leg_id = leg_id#
```

For example:

```
voice.2.qualifiers = 2.2,4.6,5.3  
voice.2.leg_id = 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002  
advocate.1.leg_id = 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002
```

5. The TS also writes voice.<x>.qualifiers = <qualifier string> into the ADU container for the leg of the contact.
6. The TS then nulls out the <qualifier string> value in advocate.<agentid>.qualifiers.

Initial Contact Route Example

The following example illustrates a new call being routed to an agent.

1. The TSA requests call qualification from the Workflow server for a qualification and passes "0" to indicate that this is a first request.
2. The Workflow server qualifies the call. For this example, assume it uses the qualifiers set "2.2, 5.2, 6.3".
3. The Workflow server writes the routinginfo information to advocate+.routinginfo.+ and returns "1" to the TSA in the postqualification call, as the advocate container for the contact.
4. The TSA sends a request to the Resource Manager server for an agent match. For this example, assume that the Resource Manager server returns "joe", as the agent login.
5. The TSA writes the following fields to the EDU:

```
advocate.joe.qualifiers = 2.2,5.2,6.3
advocate.joe = advocate.1
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.agentmatch = true
```

6. Then the TSA sends a request to the TS to route the call to "joe".
7. When the call arrives at "joe's" phone, the TS creates a voice.x container for the call and reads the value "advocate.1" from advocate.joe from the EDU and the 2.2,5.2,6.3 qualifiers string from advocate.joe.qualifiers, then writes it to the EDU:

```
voice.1.qualifiers = 2.2,5.2,6.3
voice.1.leg_id = 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002
advocate.1.leg_id = 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002
```

For this example, the EDU contains the following fields:

```
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.qualifiers = 2.2,5.2,6.3
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.waittreatmentstyle = 2
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.specificagentid=""
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.excludedagentid=""
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.action=route
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.rmid_key = "
```

```
advocate.1.routinginfo.1.agentmatch = true
advocate.1.leg_id = 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002
advocate.joe = advocate.1
advocate.joe.qualifiers = 2.2,5.2,6.3
voice.1.qualifiers = 2.2,5.2,6.3
voice.1.leg_id = 3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002
```

After these fields are written to the EDU, the media connector changes to null.

```
advocate.joe.qualifiers = "
```

Transfer Calls to Service Class

Service Classes are used to define a type of interaction work for Business Advocate.

When transferring a call or requesting a conference for a call:

1. The agent client calls the Unified Agent Directory (UAD) to transfer the call to a service class.
2. The UAD calls a transfer workflow.
3. The transfer workflow creates a new advocate container by writing the qualifier information to "advocate+.routinginfo.+".
4. The agent client sends a requests the TS to transfer the call to the wait treatment queue returned by the transfer workflow.
5. When the receiving TS sees the call queued to the wait treatment queue, this TS sends an incoming event to the TSA. (This may not be the same TS that transferred the call.)
6. The TSA accesses the highest numbered advocate container to get the qualifiers.
7. The TS routes calls to the agent using the steps starting from step 3.

Abandoned Calls

When a voice call is abandoned the following occurs:

1. The switch sends a CTI event to the TS indicating an abandoned call.
2. The TS informs the TSA of the abandoned call.
3. When the TS creates the voice container for the leg of the call representing the abandoned call, the TS writes:

```
voice.x.abandoned = true
```

4. The TSA writes:

```
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.abandoned = true
```

If a call is abandoned before an agent match is found, there are no "agentmatch" fields set in the advocate container. If the contact is abandoned after an agent match is found, the abandoned field exists in addition to the "agentmatch" field.

The TSA may send a route request to the TS, and the TS simultaneously sends an abandoned event to the TSA. Since the TSA receives a route fail if the call is abandoned, the TSA can write the abandon information in the routinginfo container.

However, if the call is abandoned after the TSA receives the route confirmation and before the agent receives the call, there is no abandon indication in the routinginfo container.

Also, if a voice contact is abandoned between the time the call is transferred from the agent to the wait treatment queue in a voice transfer, and the time the TS passes the event to the TSA, there may be no abandon in the routinginfo container.

Flow Data

The following is the information recorded by the workflow when qualifying a contact for Business Advocate. This information must be recorded by:

- the Business Advocate qualification flows for voice, email and chat
- the Business Advocate exception flows for voice, email and chat.
- the transfer flows processing virtual queues containing service classes for voice and email (there currently is no chat transfer to a service class).

This information is placed in a new container: advocate.n.routinginfo.m, where “n” is the number of the request to find a Business Advocate agent for this contact and “m” is the number of tries that this request has made to match the contact to an agent.

The fields that are written are:

Name	Value
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.qualifiers	The qualifiers for the contact, formatted as a comma separated list of category.qualifier e.g, 2.2,5.2,6.3.
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.waittreatmentstyle	Integer value representing the wait treatment style for this contact.
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.specificagentid	Agent identifier for specific agent. (an empty string indicates no specific agent specified.)
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.excludedagentid	Agent identifier for excluded agent (an empty string indicates no excluded agent specified.)
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.action	This is a string set to “route” indicating a route qualification, or transfer indicating a transfer qualification.
advocate.n.routinginfo.m.lrmid_key	pkey of the LRMid for a specific agent, (empty string if agentid empty)

Adapter Server Data

The information in this section is written by the Adapter server (TSA) when the server receives an agent match for a contact. This information is placed in a new container:

`advocate.n.routinginfo.m`

where “n” is the number of the request to find a Business Advocate agent for this contact and “m” is the number of tries that this request has made to match the contact to an agent.

Name	Value
<code>advocate.n.routinginfo.m.agentmatch</code>	true

The TSA also writes the couples:

Name	Value
<code>advocate.<agentid></code>	<code>advocate.n</code>
<code>advocate.<agentid>.qualifiers</code>	The qualifiers for the call, formatted as a comma separated list of category.qualifier e.g, 2.2, 5.2, 6.3

where agentid = the login id of the agent to which the contact should be routed

Name	Value
<code><media>.<x>.qualifiers</code>	The qualifiers for the contact, formatted as a comma separated list of category.qualifier e.g, 2.2,5.2,6.3
<code><media>.<x>.leg_id</code>	The string representation of the WACD taskID.
<code>advocate.<n>.leg_id</code>	The string representation of the WACD taskID.

If the Adapter server (TSA) receives an abandon for the contact before the contact is delivered, the server writes the following to the EDU.

Name	Value
<code>advocate.n.routinginfo.m.abandoned</code>	true

Reporting from EDU containers

The Avaya TS does not calculate state durations (for example, connect duration, talk time, hold time) nor does it calculate event counts (for example, the number of times a voice contact was placed on hold). However, a reporting application can derive these values from the time stamps and other information in a voice contact container.

The following table explains how useful process measurement data can be derived from the information stored in voice contact containers.

Measurement	Definition	Derivation
Hold Count	The total number of times a voice contact was placed on hold.	The total number of voice.X.holdtime.Y events for a given instance of X.
Hold Time	The time spent on hold during hold instance Y.	Derived from voice.X.holdtime.Y.
Queue Time	The time reported by the switch between a voice contact arriving on an inbound trunk of the switch and the voice contact being sent to an agent queue. Queue time is available only on the switches that provide direct queue monitoring, which is the Avaya Communication Manager. The Nortel switches do not support direct queue monitoring.	Derived from value stored in voice.X.queue time.
Ring Time	The time reported by the switch between agent phone starting to ring and agent answering the phone.	Derived from value stored in voice.X.ringtime.
Talk Time	The total time that the agents were connected to the telephone call, but not on hold. (Aspect CallCenter-specific.)	Derived from value stored in voice.X.talktime.

Switch support for EDU containers

The following table lists the EDU containers that are created on each of the switches supported in IC 7.3.x. Some are supported for agent and queue activity, some are supported only for agent activity, and some are not supported for any activity on the switch.

Container Name	Avaya Communicatio n Manager	Aspect CallCenter	Nortel Meridian
voice.X	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.abandon	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.abandontime	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.agent_key	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.conference.Y	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.conference.Y.parties	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.conference.Y.dest.Z	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.conference.Y.key.Z	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.connect	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.destination	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.direction	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.exit_reason	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.holdtime.Y	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.leg_id	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.loginid	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.origin	agent & queue	agent	agent
voice.X.queue	queue	no	no
voice.X.queue_key	agent & queue	no	agent*
voice.X.queue_number	queue	no	no
voice.X.queuetime	queue	no	no
voice.X.ringtime	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.talktime	agent	agent	agent

Container Name	Avaya Communicatio n Manager	Aspect CallCenter	Nortel Meridian
voice.X.transfer	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.ucid	agent & queue	no	no

* Only if the call is external coming through a trunk.

Agent containers

As a voice contact moves between agents in the contact center, the Avaya TS stores information about the voice contact in a way that does not interfere with the statistics from the next or last agent to handle the voice contact. To do this, the Avaya TS automatically creates an agent container. An agent container is created for an agent at login. The agent is assigned an Agent Data Unit (ADU) identifier, known as an ADUID.

There are two types of **agent containers**.

- **The first** type of agent container stores information about a specific agent, such as the agent's login ID, the time the agent logged in, and the current number of active contacts for that agent.
- The second type of agent container stores aggregate information about a group of agents assigned to a specific system queue. The second type of agent container receives information from a server that supports the Avaya TS. This supporting server is known as the Telephony Queue Statistics server (TSQS).

The information that is collected in an agent container about the agent and the contacts the agent handles goes into that agent's ADU based on the ADUID. Information from an agent queue container goes into that agent's queue ADU.

Similarly, when a queue is defined in IC Manager, a separate ADU is created for the queue, and the queue is assigned an ADUID. This ADU stores information about contact traffic for the queue. When a service class is created, two ADUs are created for the service class.

Each agent involved in the voice contact gets a separate portion of the agent container. The first agent to handle the voice contact is assigned the name agent.1. Activities involving agent 1 are represented by values such as agent.1.callduration and agent.1.reasoncode. The next agent to handle the voice contact is assigned the name agent.2 with activity values agent.2.callduration, agent.2.reasoncode, and so on.

This section describes the ADU containers that are created in IC 7.3.x. The tables list the contents of an example container. X represents the unique identification number for each end point. Y and Z represent sequence numbers within each end point's activities.

Agent container example

This example follows an agent container from creation to termination.

1. The Avaya TS requests an EDU for a new voice contact, determines the login ID (or UUID) of the agent client that first handles the voice contact. It sets the name `agent.+loginid` to a value of `loginid`.
2. An agent client who already assigned to the Avaya TS using `agent.*.loginid` gets a watch event, because `agent.1` was created with a matching value. From this watch event the agent client gets the EDUID and the current values in the EDU. Using the `*` token in assigns significantly reduces the overhead of multiple assigns. Refer to the *Electronic Data Unit Server Programmer Guide* for a complete description of the `*` token and other container naming conventions.
3. The agent client handles the EDU, typically storing the data in the `agent.!` container, which expands to `agent.1` because this is the first agent client to handle the call. The voice contact is routed to a second agent client.
4. The Avaya TS recognizes the transfer and marks the EDU with an `agent.+newloginid` and a value of `newloginid`. (This becomes `agent.2`.)
5. A different agent client, also assigned to the Avaya TS with `agent.*.newloginid`, sees this new EDU. The first agent client still sees the EDU, because the first agent's criteria still match (the `agent.1` container still contains the first agent's login ID).
6. The first agent client continues to add data to the EDU during voice contact wrapup. The second agent client sees these changes in real time.
7. The first agent client decides to receive no more events about the EDU changes and sets `agent.!` to an empty string. This sets `agent.1` and the first agent client gets a drop event, because the first agent client's assign criteria no longer matches. `agent.1` is empty and `agent.2` is not the first agent's login ID.
8. At some point, the first agent client invokes a `VDU.Terminate` method to the EDU server. The EDU is no longer kept active for the first agent.

ADU containers

ADU containers are created for a queue only if the call is abandoned while in the queue. These queue containers are only populated for voice contact containers running on a system with an Avaya Communication Manager.

The following table lists the ADU contents of an example voice contact container. X represents the contact number for this agent on the media channel.

Container Name	Contents
voice.X.eduid	The EDU associated with this contact.
voice.X.queue_info	The queue from which the call was received. This could be the ACD split or a VDN.
voice.X.queue_key	The database key for the queue from which the contact was received. This value is returned only if queue monitoring is enabled on the switch and is supported only on the Avaya Communication Manager TS because the other IC 7.3.x switches do not support queue monitoring.
voice.X.sourcequeue	The queue from which the contact was received. This value is returned only if queue monitoring is enabled on the switch and is supported only on the Avaya Communication Manager TS because the other IC 7.3.x switches do not support queue monitoring.
voice.X.state	The state of the agent: "loggedin", "loggedout", "active", "available", "busy", "wrapup".
voice.X.stdstate	The media channel state of the agent.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.active	The current media channel state of the agent as "active".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.active.reason	The reason the agent exited the "active" media channel state. This container is empty.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.active.starttime	The time that the current agent state (active) started.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.alerting	The current media channel state of the agent as "alerting".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.alerting.reason	The reason the agent exited the "alerting" media channel state. This container is empty.

Container Name	Contents
voice.X.stdstate.Y.alerting.starttime	The time that the current agent state (alerting) started.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.inactive	The current media channel state of the agent as "inactive".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.inactive.reason	The reason the agent exited the "inactive" media channel state. This container is empty.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.inactive.starttime	The time that the current agent state (inactive) started.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.initiating	The current media channel state of the agent as "initiating".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.initiating.reason	The reason the agent exited the "initiating" media channel state. This container is empty.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.initiating.starttime	The time that the current agent state (initiating) started.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.terminated	The current media channel state of the agent as "terminated".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.terminated.reason	The reason the agent exited the "terminated" media channel state. Contents are "terminated".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.terminated.starttime	The time that the current agent state (terminated) started.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.wrapup	The current media channel state of the agent as "wrapup".
voice.X.stdstate.Y.wrapup.reason	The reason the agent exited the "wrapup" media channel state. This container is empty.
voice.X.stdstate.Y.wrapup.starttime	The time that the current agent state (wrapup) started.

Switch support for ADU containers

The following table lists the ADU containers that are created on each of the switches supported in IC 7.3.x. Some are supported for agent and queue activity, some are supported only for agent activity, and some are not supported for any activity on the switch.

Container Name	Avaya Communica tion Manager	Aspect CallCenter	Nortel Meridian
voice.X.eduid	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.queue_info	agent	no	agent *
voice.X.queue_key	agent	no	agent *
voice.X.sourcequeue	agent	agent	agent *
voice.X.state	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.active	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.active.reason	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.active.starttime	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.alerting	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.alerting.reason	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.alerting.starttime	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.inactive	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.inactive.reason	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.inactive.starttime	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.initiating	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.initiating.reason	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.initiating.starttime	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.terminated	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.terminated.reason	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.terminated.starttime	agent	agent	agent

Container Name	Avaya Communica tion Manager	Aspect CallCenter	Nortel Meridian
voice.X.stdstate.Y.wrapup	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.wrapup.reason	agent	agent	agent
voice.X.stdstate.Y.wrapup.starttime	agent	agent	agent

* For external calls

Reporting from an agent container

The Avaya TS updates the information in agent containers when a contact is terminated. This information is used for reports on agent activities. The following table lists the data the Avaya TS records and the reporting information provided by that data:

Data Recorded	Calculation
Number of contacts offered	A tally of items posted to a specific ADU.
Number of contacts handled	Derived from container end point 1. Number of contacts handled is a combination of voice.1 and voice.1.talktime where talk time is greater than a specific period of time (for example, 2 seconds.)
Number of contacts abandoned while in queue, ringing, or on hold	Derived from container end points that include voice.abandon items. Data is recorded for each agent.
Average voice contact handling time	The amount of time from the start of the contact to the end of the contact. For example, from the time when the EDU is created to the time the contact is disconnected.
Average talk time per contact	Total talk time divided by the number of contacts handled. Because the switch reports talk time from its own perspective, talk time does not include the period in which a contact is on hold. Therefore, talk time should first be reduced by the following: voice.X.holdtime.Y (for all Ys in the container) divided by the number of contacts handled.

Data Recorded	Calculation
Average talk time per agent	Similar to calculation for average talk time per contact, except this one is specific to each container end point item voice.X.loginid, grouped by login ID. Data can be derived from the ADU by dividing total agent talk time by the number of agents.
Average wrap up time	Raw data is in the ADU itself. Every agent has an ADU after a successful voice.assign. After hanging up a voice contact, the agent transitions to a wrap up state, and the time of this transition is recorded in the agent's ADU. The time of the agent's next state transition is also recorded in the ADU. Therefore, wrap up time is the period between these two transition times. The average, therefore, is derived by dividing the total wrap up time for all voice contacts by the total number of voice contacts.
Average answer time	Total ring time for the number of contacts offered, divided by the number of contacts.
Average time before abandoning a voice contact	Raw data is derived from container end points that include voice.abandon items. Data is recorded for each agent. Average time before abandoning a voice contact is the sum of ring time, queue time, and talk time for all abandoned voice contacts, divided by the number of abandoned voice contacts.
Average number of transfers	Derived by dividing the number of contacts handled by the number of voice.X.transfer items in the container.
Number of times a contact is placed on hold	Raw data comes from the number of contacts handled. Calculation is as follows: number of voice.X.holdtime.Y items for all Ys within each X.
Duration of the current agent state	Raw data is in the ADU. For a given ADU, subtract the current time from the time the current agent state was recorded in the ADU.

Queue ADU fields

When a queue is defined in IC Manager, a separate ADU is created for the queue, and the queue is assigned an ADUID. This queue ADU stores information about contact traffic for the queue.

Note:

When section refers to queue ADUs, that includes Service Class ADUs. For more information, refer to the *Agent Data Unit Server Programmer Guide*.

The following table contains the ADU values that are set by the Avaya TS and TSQS when the queue ADU is created. These values are static, they do not change throughout the life of the ADU.

Field Name	Description	Set By
acdname	The database key for the switch associated with this queue.	TS only (not TSQS)
connector	The UUID of the media connector server responsible for the queue.	TS only (not TSQS)
connectorname	The name of the media connector responsible for this queue.	TS only (not TSQS)
id	The media channel specific id of the queue. The id must be unique for a media channel in a specific site.	TS and TSQS
key	The database key assigned to this queue.	TS and TSQS
media	The type of media channel over which the queue is receiving contacts: voice, email, or web.	TS and TSQS
minimumagents	The fewest number of agents that should be assigned to one queue.	TS and TSQS
priority	The priority level assigned to the queue. It can be 1 for the highest priority down to 10 for the lowest.	TS and TSQS
queue_key	The database key assigned to this queue.	TS and TSQS
queueid	The media channel specific id of the queue. The id must be unique for a media channel in a specific site.	TS and TSQS
queuename	The name assigned to this queue when it was created in IC Manager.	TS and TSQS

Field Name	Description	Set By
servicelevel	The interval within which a queued contact should be assigned to an agent on the system. This time period value varies across media channels.	TS and TSQS
site	The name of the site to which the queue was assigned when it was created in IC Manager.	TS and TSQS
site_key	The unique database key assigned to the queue's site.	TS and TSQS
type	The type of ADU that is created. This value is "queue".	TS and TSQS

Service Class Record

Service Class records apply to Avaya Business Advocate. Avaya Business Advocate is documented in *IC Business Advocate Configuration and Administration*.

Service Class records define types of interaction work for Business Advocate using qualifier sets. Each service class is assigned a goal that is used to measure how quickly contacts in that service class should be serviced. Each Advocate queue has a one-to-one mapping with the Service Class.

This section describes the Service Class ADUs that Avaya Business Advocate (Advocate) sends to the ADU server. Service Class information is stored in 3 ADU data records:

- Service Class Summary record
- Service Class State record
- Service Class Detail record

Service Class Summary record

The Service Class Summary record contains data about a single service class on Avaya IC. This data is static (not dynamic) and is only updated when service class administration changes.

Advocate sends the following data to the Service Class Summary record on all of the ADU servers to which Advocate is assigned.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
scid	Identifier of the service class as a string.	the service class is created or administered.
name	Name of the service class as a string.	the service class is created or administered.
description	Description of the service class as a string.	the service class is created or administered.
type	Type of resource, set to "serviceclasssummary" for this record as a string.	the service class is created.
lrmid_key	Identifier of the logical Resource Manager server associated with this ADU as an integer.	the service class queue is administered.
createtime	Time the record was initially created in the format: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS	the record is initially created.
createtimet	Time the record was created, in seconds, from 1/1/70 as an integer.	the record is initially created.
lastupdate	Time the record was last updated in the format: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS	the record is updated.
lastupdatetimet	Time the record was last updated, in seconds, since 1/1/70 as an integer.	the record is updated.
qualifiers	Service class qualifier as a string in a comma separated list arranged in ascending order of the category ids.	the service class is administered.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
channel	Media channel represented by the service class. Allows media connectors to listen for notifications from only those service class that correspond to their media channel.	the service class is administered.
state	State of the service class as an integer from 1 to 8.	the email service class state changes. This field is only set for email service classes on distributed Advocate.
definedagents	Indicates that agents are administered for the service class as T (true) or F (false).	the first agent is defined for the service class or the last agent is removed from the service class. This field is only set for email service classes on distributed Advocate.
loggedinagents	Indicates the agents logged in to this service class are capable of servicing this service class as T (true) or F (false). Some agents may be logged in to the service class, but unavailable to Advocate due to a CTI link failure. They are not counted.	the first agent logs in to the service class or the last agent logs out of the service class. --OR-- the first agent is made available after covering a failed CTI link or the last agent is made available because that agent covers a failed CTI link. This field is only set for email service classes on distributed Advocate.
scgoalid	Service goal used for this service class as a string. (32 byte service goal id)	the goal assigned to the service class changes.
lowerthreshold	Lower threshold value, in seconds, for the service goal associated with this service class as an integer.	the threshold changes or the goal associated with the service class changes.
upperthreshold	Upper threshold value, in seconds, for the service goal associated with this service class as an integer.	the threshold changes or the goal associated with the service class changes.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
criticalthreshold	Critical threshold value, in seconds, for the service goal associated with this service class as an integer.	the threshold changes or the goal associated with the service class changes.
criticalduration	Specifies whether or not the critical threshold is used for the service class.	the criticalduration changes or the goal associated with the service class changes.

Service Class State record

The Service Class State record contains real time for all of the service classes on a single instance of Advocate. In a system with multiple instances of Advocate, there is a Service Class State record on each instance of Advocate. Service Class State records are updated at a pre-configured time intervals, the default is every 5 seconds.

Advocate sends the following data to the Service Class State record on all of the ADU servers to which Advocate is assigned.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
type	Type of resource, set to "allserviceclasstate" as a string.	the Resource Manager initializes.
lrmid_key	Identifier of the logical Resource Manager server associated with this ADU as an integer.	the Resource Manager initializes.
createtime	Time the record was initially created in the format: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS	the record is initially created.
createtimet	Time the record was created, in seconds, since 1/1/70 as an integer.	the record is initially created.
lastupdatetime	Time, in seconds, since the record was last updated in the format: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS.	the record is updated.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
lastupdatetimet	Time the record was last updated, in seconds, since 1/1/70 as an integer.	the record is updated.
sc<scid>	Service class state for the service class with the id "scid". Refer to sc<scid> format on page 313 for more details. There is a sc<scid> field in each service class in the Resource Manager server.	one of the attributes on the list is changed.

sc<scid> format

The sc<scid> field in the Service Class State record uses the following format:

```
sc<scid>={0,6{"qualifiers", ">qualifiers>"},{ "state", "<n>"},
{"wat", "<n>"}, {"ewt", "<n>"}, {"ewtused", "<1/0>"},
{"loggedinagentcount", "<n>"}}
```

where <scid> is the 32 byte scid for this service class.

These fields may appear in any order in the array. When a single field in the array is written, the remaining fields must also be written. None of these fields should ever have a value of NULL.

The following table described the sc<scid> fields from the above example:

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
qualifiers	Service class qualifier as a string.	the service class is created or administered.
state	State of the service class as an integer from 1 to 8.	the state has changed, updated every 5 seconds.
wat	Waited advanced time of the service class, in milliseconds.	the wait advanced time has changed, updated every 5 seconds.
ewt	Estimated wait time of the service class.	the estimated wait time has changed, updated every 5 seconds.
ewtused	Indicates if the estimated wait time value is reliable and can be used as T (true) or F (false).	the value of the ewtused field has changed, updated every 5 seconds.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
loggedinagentcount	Indicates the agents logged in to this service class are capable of servicing this service class as T (true) or F (false). Some agents may be logged in to the service class, but unavailable to Advocate due to a CTI link failure. They are not counted.	the number of logged in agents has changed, updated every 5 seconds.
recordstatus	Indicates that this record is no longer valid as "deleted".	the service class is deleted.

Service Class Detail record

The Service Class Detail record contains real time data for a single service class for a single instance of Advocate for a single media connector. The Service Class Detail record is updated at a pre-configured time interval, default is every 5 seconds.

Advocate sends the following data to the Service Class Detail record on all of the ADU servers to which Advocate is assigned.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
qualifiers	Service class qualifier string.	The service class queue is created or administered.
type	Type of resource, set to "serviceclasdetail" as a string.	The service class queue is administered.
Irmid	Identifier of the logical Resource Manager server associated with this ADU as a string.	The service class queue is administered.
connector	UID of the media connector that created the record.	the record is initially created.
createtime	Time the record was initially created in the format: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS	the record is initially created.
createtimet	Time the record was created, in seconds, since 1/1/70 as an integer.	the record is initially created.
lastupdate	Time the record was last updated in the format: YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS	the record is updated.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
lastupdatetimet	Time the record was last updated, in seconds, since /1/70 as an integer.	the record is updated.
contactcount	Number of contacts currently in queue. Not including calls routed to a specific agent (see directcount). Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0 .	a contact is sent to a queue, abandoned, or delivered to an agent (ringing). Contacts are removed from contactcount when they are alerting at the agent.
contactsoffered	Number of contacts that were sent to this queue since midnight. Not including contacts routed to a specific agent (see directcount). Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0 .	a contact is sent to a queue. This count is still incremented if an agent is available and the contact is not sent to a queue.
deliveredqueuetime	Total queue time of all contacts delivered to agents since midnight as an integer. Not including contacts routed to a specific agent (see directdeliveredqueuetime). Represented as an integer.	a contact is delivered to an agent (ringing). Any contacts delivered to an agent without first being sent to a queue do not contribute queue time in this field.
deliveredahead	Number of contacts that resided in this queue for less time than the value set in the LowerThreshold field before they were delivered to agents, since midnight. Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0 .	a contact is delivered to an agent. If the LowerThreshold field value is 0, no contacts are counted.
deliveredtarget	Number of contacts that resided in this queue for at least the value set in the LowerThreshold field, but less time than the value set in the UpperThreshold field before they were delivered to agents, since midnight. Not including contacts routed to a specific agent. Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0 .	a contact is delivered to an agent. If the LowerThreshold field value is 0, contacts delivered to an agent without residing in the queue are counted.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
deliveredbehind	<p>Number of contacts that resided in this queue for more time than the value set in the UpperThreshold field, but less time than the value set in the CriticalThreshold field before they were delivered to agents, since midnight.</p> <p>Not including contacts routed to a specific agent.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	a contact is delivered to an agent.
deliveredcritical	<p>Number of contacts that resided in this queue for more time than the value set in the CriticalThreshold field, before they were delivered to agents, since midnight.</p> <p>Not including contacts routed to a specific agent.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	a contact is delivered to an agent.
abandonedqueuetime	<p>Total queue time, in seconds, of all abandoned contacts, since midnight.</p> <p>Not including contacts routed to a specific agent (see directdeliveredqueuetime).</p> <p>Represented as an integer.</p>	<p>a contact is abandoned.</p> <p>Queue time may start before midnight, but is recorded in the period in which the contact abandons.</p>
abandonedahead	<p>Number of contacts that resided in this queue for less time than the value set in the LowerThreshold field before they were abandoned, since midnight.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	a contact abandoned.
adandonedontarget	<p>Number of contacts that resided in this queue for at least the value set in the LowerThreshold field, but less time than the value set in the UpperThreshold field before they were abandoned, since midnight.</p> <p>Not including contacts routed to a specific agent.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	a contact is abandoned.

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
abandonedbehind	<p>Number of contacts that resided in this queue for more time than the value set in the UpperThreshold field, but less time than the value set in the CriticalThreshold field before they were abandoned, since midnight.</p> <p>Not including contacts routed to a specific agent.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	a contact is abandoned.
abandonedcritical	<p>Number of contacts that resided in this queue for more time than the value set in the CriticalThreshold field, before they were abandoned, since midnight.</p> <p>Not including contacts routed to a specific agent.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	a contact is abandoned.
outflowed	<p>Number of contacts left in the queue since midnight. These are contacts that were not abandoned or delivered to an agent.</p> <p>This may occur under certain error conditions or when the contact is transferred from one media connector to another.</p>	a contact leaves the queue.
outflowqueuetime	<p>Total queue time, in seconds, of all the contacts that left the queue without abandoning or being delivered to an agent, since midnight.</p> <p>Represented as an integer.</p>	a contact leaves the queue.
specificcount	<p>Current number of contacts in the service class queue for a specific agent.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	<p>a contact is abandoned or delivered to an agent.</p> <p>Contacts are removed from specificcount when they are alerting at the agent.</p>
specificoffered	<p>Number of contacts sent to this queue for a specific agent, since midnight.</p> <p>Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0.</p>	<p>a contact is sent to a queue.</p> <p>This count is still incremented if an agent is available and the contact is not sent to a queue.</p>

Data Item	Description	Updated when...
specificdelivered	Number of contacts sent to this queue for a specific agent and delivered to an agent, since midnight. Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0 .	a contact is delivered to an agent
specificdeliveredqtime	Total queue time, in seconds, of all the contacts delivered to specific agents, since midnight. Represented as an integer.	a contact is delivered to an agent. Any contacts delivered to an agent without first being sent to a queue do not contribute queue time in this field.
specificabandoned	Number of contacts sent to this queue for a specific agent that abandoned, since midnight. Represented as an integer that is ≥ 0 .	a contact is abandoned.
specificabandonedqtime	Total queue time, in seconds, for all contacts for specific agents that abandoned from queue, since midnight. Represented as an integer.	a contact is abandoned. Queue time may start before midnight, but is recorded in the period in which the contact abandons.

ADU fields for statistical reporting

The following table contains the ADU values that represent the statistics of a given queue. These values are maintained for monitored queues except where indicated in the Notes column. They are changed by the Telephony Queue Statistics server (TSQS) with each update of the ADU.

Field Name	Definition	Notes
abandoned	The number of contacts that abandoned from this queue or from alerting since midnight.	
abandonedlasthour	The number of contacts that abandoned from this queue in the last hour.	
abandonedthishour	The number of contacts that abandoned from this queue during the current hour.	
abandonmiss	The number of contacts that abandoned from this queue or from alerting since midnight after waiting longer than the service level interval.	Not available on Aspect CallCenter
abandonqueuetime	The total queue time of all contacts that were abandoned from queue since midnight.	Not available on Nortel Meridian
acceptqueuetime	The total queue time of all contacts that were answered/accepted by agents since midnight.	Not available on Nortel Meridian
averagedelay	The average expected wait time for the queue.	
avgqueuetime	The average expected wait time for the queue. The same value as averagedelay.	
contactcount	The current number of contacts in the queue.	
contactsaccepted	The number of contacts routed to this queue that were answered/accepted by agents since midnight.	
contactsoffered	The number of contacts routed to this queue since midnight.	

Field Name	Definition	Notes
handledlasthour	The number of contacts answered/accepted in the last hour.	
handledthishour	The number of contacts answered/accepted during the current hour.	
minutes_in_first_hour	The number of minutes that make up the first hourly statistic.	
offeredlasthour	The number of contacts routed to this queue in the last hour.	
offeredthishour	The number of contacts routed to this queue during the current hour.	
oldest	The number of seconds the oldest contact has been in the queue. If the "oldest_as_timestamp" configuration parameter is set to true in IC Manager, then this value is the arrival time of the oldest contact in the queue.	Not available on Nortel Meridian
servicelevelmiss	The number of contacts that were not handled during the prescribed service level time. This includes all contacts that abandoned.	
servicelevelper	The percentage of calls that were not handled within the prescribed service level time.	
servicelevel	Number of seconds within which a contact is to be answered or accepted.	
ttlqueuetime	The total waiting time of all the contacts in the queue.	
updatetime	The time of the last update to the queue.	

ADU fields for MSHS support

The following table describes the ADU field names that were added to Avaya IC 7.3.x to support Multi Site Heterogeneous Switch (MSHS) functionality. These fields are used by all of the switch versions of the Avaya TS:.

Field Name	Description	Set By
voice.acdname	The name of the switch that the Avaya TS is serving.	Avaya TS
voice.agent_key	The database key for the agent.	Avaya TS
voice.connector	The UUID of the Avaya TS that is responsible for agent events.	Avaya TS
voice.connectorname	The name assigned Avaya TS that is responsible for agent events.	Avaya TS
voice.device	The physical phone set where the agent is located.	Avaya TS
voice.device_address	Concatenation of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● voice.device● voice.connector Layout is: 423@400f013b000100008723591 d580002	Avaya TS

Container implementation

Container implementation was modified in the Avaya IC 6.0.1 release to provide better call data for reporting. This section describes when containers are created in the course of the call in an eContact 5.6 environment versus an Avaya IC 6.x environment.

Refer to [Call scenarios](#) on page 323 for more information about container contents.

Interaction Center 6.0.1 and subsequent releases

In Avaya IC 6.0.1, the first container is not created until the call reaches an agent. Additional containers are created at each leg of the call.

If a call is abandoned in the queue while waiting for an agent, a container is created. Containers are not created for route points in Avaya IC 7.3.x.

The following example illustrates what occurs when a call is received by Avaya IC 6.0.1. For information on the contents of the containers in different call scenarios, refer to [Call scenarios](#) on page 323.

1. An Electronic Data Unit (EDU) is created when the call is received and ready for routing.
2. A container is not created when the call is routed to a queue to wait for an available agent.
3. The first container (voice.1) is created when the call is routed to an agent. Any data pertinent to queue times prior to the delivery of the call to the agent is also reported in this container. If the call is abandoned before it reaches the agent, this container is still created and holds data about this call in queue.
4. A second container (voice.2) is created when a call that is transferred to or conferenced with a second agent reaches the second agent. If a conference is cancelled or the first agent abandons the call, the second container is still created and holds information pertaining to the abandonment of the second leg of the call.
5. If the call is terminated at any point in this scenario, the statistics in the previous container are used for the reporting of the call.

Call scenarios

This section describes the EDU elements and values that are created in the following call scenarios in the Avaya IC 7.3.x implementation of voice contact containers. This section also describes the voice contact containers that are created and the call state changes that occur during each call scenario.

- [Route point](#)
- [Simple call scenario](#)
- [Abandoned call scenario](#) (in queue, while ringing, on hold)
- [Transfer call scenario](#) (at a queue, at an agent, transfer to second agent)
- [Conference call scenario](#) (at a queue, at an agent, conference with a second agent)
- [Consultative cancel scenario](#) (during ring, after answered by the second agent)

Restrictions

Voice.X.queue_key containers are not provided if voice.X.queue_number containers are not supported by the switch. For example, not supported by Aspect CallCenter and supported on Nortel Meridian only for external calls.

Voice.X.queuetime containers are not supported on Aspect CallCenter and Nortel Meridian switches.

Route point

In all of the call scenarios in this section, the EDU is created when the call is received by the Avaya TS from the switch. This is the route point of Avaya IC. The following example lists the EDU elements and their corresponding values as they are found in the system log file:

```
"agent.+3d35dcf9000000008723591d237f0002" = ""
"agent_key" = ""
"ani" = "20002"
"calltype" = "direct"
"contactduration" = "0"
"contactendtime" = "1031331966"
"ctype" = "direct"
"dest" = "40010"
"dnis" = "40010"
"ext" = "40010"
"loginid" = "3d349436000400008723591d14250002"
"orig" = "20002"
"phone" = ""
"primary_ani" = "20002"
"primary_dnis" = "40010"
"type" = "voice"
"ucid" = "19002000201031331966" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

Note:

The call is routed to a queue to wait for an available agent. The new elements that are written to the EDU at the queue overwrite these elements with the exception of the “primary_ani” element and the “primary_dnis” element. The “primary_ani” element and the “primary_dnis” element do not change throughout the call.

Simple call scenario

The call is sent to a queue to wait for an available agent. The call is routed to an agent when one becomes available.

This section contains the EDU elements and values that are created when the call is routed to the queue and then to the agent in this scenario. It also provides an example of the voice contact container that is created when the call reaches the agent.

Call at a queue

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the call is at a queue. The EDU server then updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

Note:

The Nortel Meridian and the Aspect CallCenter switches do not provide this information to the TS because they do not support queue monitoring. These elements are not populated in the voice contact container when a call is in queue for these switches.

```
"agent.+3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002" = ""
"agent_key" = ""
"ani" = "20002"
"contactduration" = "0"
"contactendtime" = "1031331966"
"dnis" = "40010"
"dest" = "40050"
"ext" = "40050"
"loginid" = "dd50117"
"orig" = "40010"
"phone" = ""
"ucid" = "19002000201031331966" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

Call at an agent

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the call has reached an agent. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50117" = "dd50117"  
"agent_key" = "100006"  
"ani" = "20002"  
"contactduration" = "2"  
"contactendtime" = "1031331968"  
"dnis" = "40010"  
"dest" = "20127"  
"ext" = "20127"  
"loginid" = "dd50117"  
"orig" = "40010"  
"phone" = "50117"  
"queue" = "40050" (not present for Business Advocate)  
"ucid" = "19002000201031331966" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.+dd50117" = "0"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the agent answers the call.

```
"voice.1" = "0"  
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.1.agent_key" = "100006"  
"voice.1.connect" = "1"  
"voice.1.destination" = "20127"  
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "normal"  
"voice.1.loginid" = "dd50117"  
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"  
"voice.1.origin" = "40010"  
"voice.1.queue" = "0" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.1.queue_number" = "40050" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.1.queuetime" = "0" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.1.ringtime" = "1"  
"voice.1.talktime" = "1"  
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000201031331966" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are written by the TSA on systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call that was answered by an agent in the appropriate sections of the voice contact container.

```
state.1031331966" = "created"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331966.created.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331966.created.starttime" = "1031331966"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031331966" = "alerting"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331966.alerting.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331966.alerting.starttime" = "1031331966"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031331967" = "active"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331967.active.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331967.active.starttime" = "1031331967"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031331968" = "wrapup"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331968.wrapup.reason" = "101"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331968.wrapup.starttime" = "1031331968"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031331969" = "terminated"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331969.terminated.reason" = "101"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031331969.terminated.starttime" = "1031331969"
```

Abandoned call scenario

The call is sent to a queue to wait for an available agent. The call is routed to an agent when one becomes available.

The caller may abandon the call at various points in the call.

- At the queue if the caller who does not want to wait for an agent.
- At the agent if the call is put on hold.
- At the agent while the agent's phone is ringing.

This section provides the EDU elements and values that are created when the call is abandoned at each of these points in the call. It also provides an example of the voice contact container that is created in each of these instances.

Abandoned in queue scenario

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the call was abandoned at a queue. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

Note:

The Nortel Meridian and the Aspect CallCenter switches do not provide this information to the TS because they do not support queue monitoring. These elements are not populated in the voice contact container when a call is in queue for these switches.

```
"agent.+3d35dcf9000000008723591d232f0002" = ""
"agent_key" = ""
"ani" = "20002"
"contactduration" = "5"
"contactendtime" = "1031321506"
"dest" = "40050"
"dnis" = ""
"ext" = "40050"
"loginid" = "3d349436000400008723591d14250002"
"orig" = "20002"
"phone" = ""
"ucid" = "19002000041026920227" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the call is abandoned in the queue.

```
"voice.1" = "0"
"voice.1.abandon" = "while in queue"
"voice.1.abandontime" = "5"
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"
"voice.1.destination" = "40050"
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "abandon"
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d358f24000e00008723591d1f450002"
"voice.1.loginid" = "3d349436000400008723591d14250002"
"voice.1.origin" = "20002"
"voice.1.queue_key" = "6"
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000041026920227" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call that was abandoned in queue in the appropriate sections of voice contact container, where "X" =1 and is incremented every time the stdstate changes.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.X" = "created"
"voice.1.stdstate.X" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.X.starttime" = "1031321506"

"voice.1.stdstate.X" = "alerting"
"voice.1.stdstate.X.alerting.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.X.alerting.starttime" = "1031321506"

"voice.1.stdstate.X" = "terminated"
"voice.1.stdstate.X.terminated.reason" = "100"
"voice.1.stdstate.X.terminated.starttime" = "1031321506"
```

Abandoned on hold scenario

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the call was abandoned while on hold at the agent's phone. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50117" = "dd50117"
"agent_key" = "10006"
"ani" = "20002"
"contactduration" = "3"
"contactendtime" = "1031351528"
"dest" = "20127"
"dnis" = "40010"
"ext" = "20127"
"loginid" = "dd50117"
"orig" = "20002"
"phone" = "50117"
"queue" = "40050"
"ucid" = "19002000281031351524" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
"voice.+dd50117" = "0"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the call is abandoned while on hold.

```
"voice.1" = "0"  
"voice.1.abandon" = "while on hold"  
"voice.1.abandon_time" = "1"  
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.1.agent_key" = "100006"  
"voice.1.connect" = "1"  
"voice.1.destination" = "20127"  
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "abandon"  
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d792ce5000500008723591d23330002"  
"voice.1.loginid" = "dd50117"  
"voice.1.origin" = "20002"  
"voice.1.queue" = "0" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_number" = "40050" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_key" = "6" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_time" = "0" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.ringtime" = "1"  
"voice.1.talktime" = "1"  
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000281031351524" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call that was abandoned while on hold at the agent's phone in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351525" = "created"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351525.created.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351525.created.starttime" = "1031351525"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351525" = "alerting"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351525.alerting.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351525.alerting.starttime" = "1031351525"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351526" = "active"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351526.active.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351526.active.starttime" = "1031351526"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351527" = "inactive"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351527.inactive.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351527.inactive.starttime" = "1031351527"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351528" = "terminated"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351528.terminated.reason" = "100"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031351528.terminated.starttime" = "1031351528"
```

Abandoned while ringing scenario

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the call was abandoned while the agent's phone was ringing. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50117" = "dd50117"  
"agent_key" = "100006"  
"ani" = "20002"  
"contactduration" = "7"  
"contactendtime" = "1031321570"  
"dest" = "20127"  
"dnis" = "40010"  
"ext" = "20127"  
"loginid" = "dd50117"  
"orig" = "20002"  
"phone" = "50117"  
"queue" = "40050"  
"ucid" = "19002000091031321563" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.+dd50117" = "0"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the call is abandoned while the agent's phone is ringing.

```
"voice.1" = "0"  
"voice.1.abandon" = "while ringing"  
"voice.1.abandontime" = "7"  
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.1.agent_key" = "100006"  
"voice.1.destination" = ""  
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "abandon"  
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d78b7db000f00008723591d23330002"  
"voice.1.loginid" = "dd50117"  
"voice.1.origin" = "40050"  
"voice.1.queue" = "0" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_number" = "40050" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_key" = "6"  
"voice.1.queue_time" = "0" (Not present for Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000091031321563" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call that was abandoned while the agent's phone was ringing in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321563" = "created"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321563.created.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321563.created.starttime" = "1031321563"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031321563" = "alerting"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321563.alerting.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321563.alerting.starttime" = "1031321563"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031321570" = "wrapup"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321570.wrapup.reason" = "100"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321570.wrapup.starttime" = "1031321570"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031321570" = "terminated"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321570.terminated.reason" = "100"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031321570.terminated.starttime" = "1031321570"
```

Transfer call scenario

The call is sent to a queue to wait for an available agent. When an agent becomes available, the call is sent to that agent. The agent then transfers the call to another agent on the system.

This section provides the EDU elements and values that are created when the call is received by the first agent and when the call is transferred to and received by the second agent. It contains an example of the voice contact container that is created in each of these instances.

Call at agent 1

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the first agent answered the call. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50117" = "dd50117"
"agent_key" = "100006"
"ani" = "20002"
"contactduration" = "0"
"contactendtime" = "1031322397"
"dest" = "20127"
"dnis" = "40010"
"ext" = "20127"
"loginid" = "dd50117"
"orig" = "40010"
"phone" = "50117"
"queue" = "40050"
"ucid" = "19002000131031322397" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the first agent answers the call:

```
"voice.1" = "0"  
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.1.agent_key" = "100006"  
"voice.1.connect" = "1"  
"voice.1.destination" = "20127"  
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "transfer"  
"voice.1.holdtime.+" = "3"  
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d78bb1d000b00008723591d23330002"  
"voice.1.loginid" = "dd50117"  
"voice.1.origin" = "40010"  
"voice.1.queue" = "0"  
"voice.1.queue_number" = "40050"  
"voice.1.queue_key" = "6"  
"voice.1.queuetime" = "0"  
"voice.1.ringtime" = "1"  
"voice.1.talktime" = "5"  
"voice.1.transfer" = "50001"  
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000131031322397" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call answered by the first agent in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322397" = "created"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322397.created.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322397.created.starttime" = "1031322397"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322397" = "alerting"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322397.alerting.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322397.alerting.starttime" = "1031322397"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322398" = "active"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322398.active.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322398.active.starttime" = "1031322398"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322403" = "inactive"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322403.inactive.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322403.inactive.starttime" = "1031322403"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031697454" = "terminated"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031697454.terminated.reason" = "102"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031697454.terminated.starttime" = "1031322406"
```

Transfer to agent 2

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the call was transferred to a second agent and the second agent answered the call. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50001" = "dd50001"  
"agent_key" = "100007"  
"ani" = "20127"  
"contactduration" = "11"  
"contactendtime" = "1031322408"  
"dest" = "20001"  
"dnis" = "20001"  
"ext" = "20127"  
"loginid" = "dd50001"  
"orig" = "20127"  
"phone" = "50001"  
"ucid" = "19002000141031322403" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the second agent answers the transferred call.

```
"voice.2" = "6"  
"voice.2.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.2.agent_key" = "100007"  
"voice.2.connect" = "8"  
"voice.2.destination" = "20001"  
"voice.2.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.2.exit_reason" = "normal"  
"voice.2.leg_id" = "3d78bb23000500008723591d23330002"  
"voice.2.loginid" = "dd50001"  
"voice.2.origin" = "20127"  
"voice.2.ringtime" = "2"  
"voice.2.talktime" = "3"  
"voice.2.ucid" = "19002000141031322403" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a transferred call that was answered by a second agent in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322403" = "created"  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322403.created.reason" = ""  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322403.created.starttime" = "1031322403"  
  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322403" = "alerting"  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322403.alerting.reason" = ""  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322403.alerting.starttime" = "1031322403"
```

```
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322405" = "active"  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322405.active.reason" = ""  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322405.active.starttime" = "1031322405"  
  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322408" = "terminated"  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322408.terminated.reason" = "101"  
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322408.terminated.starttime" = "1031322408"
```

Note:

During a blind transfer, the switch issues the same set of events as a two step transfer, therefore, a blind transfer is reflected as a consultative transfer with the difference that "voice.1.holdtime.+ " = "0".

Conference call scenario

The call is sent to a queue to wait for an available agent. When an agent becomes available, the call is sent to the first agent. The first agent sets up a conference call between the first agent and another agent on Avaya IC.

This section provides the EDU elements and values that are created when a conference call is set up between agents and when the call is shared by both agents. It contains an example of the voice contact container that is created in each of these instances.

The EDU elements for the call at the queue are the same as the example in [Simple call scenario](#) on page 325, but the values associated with these elements vary based on the details of the call.

Note:

The Nortel Meridian and the Aspect CallCenter switches do not provide EDU elements for the call at the queue because they do not support queue monitoring. These elements are not populated in the voice contact container when a call is in queue for these switches.

Call at agent 1

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the first agent answered the call. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50117" = "dd50117"  
"agent_key" = "100006"  
"ani" = "20002"  
"contactduration" = "18"  
"contactendtime" = "1031322568"  
"dest" = "20127"  
"dnis" = "40010"  
"ext" = "20127"  
"loginid" = "dd50117"  
"orig" = "20002"  
"phone" = "50117"  
"queue" = "40050"  
"ucid" = "19002000161031322550" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.+dd50117" = "0"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the first agent answers the call:

```
"voice.1" = "0"  
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.1.agent_key" = "100006"  
"voice.1.conference.+" = "15"  
"voice.1.conference.!.parties" = "3"  
"voice.1.conference.!.dest.+" = "20002"  
"voice.1.conference.!.dest.+" = "20001"  
"voice.1.conference.!.dest.+" = "20127"  
"voice.1.conference.!.key.+" = ""  
"voice.1.conference.!.key.+" = "100007"  
"voice.1.conference.!.key.+" = "100006"  
"voice.1.connect" = "2"  
"voice.1.destination" = "20127"  
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "transfer"  
"voice.1.holdtime" = "1"  
"voice.1.loginid" = "dd50117"  
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d78bbb6000f00008723591d23330002"  
"voice.1.origin" = "40050"  
"voice.1.queue" = "0" (Not present on Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_number" = "40050" (Not present on Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.queue_key" = "6"  
"voice.1.queuetime" = "0" (Not present on Aspect and Nortel)  
"voice.1.ringtime" = "2"  
"voice.1.talktime" = "16"  
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000161031322550" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Note:

The sub-container "voice.1.exit_reason" = "transfer" indicates that this party is the controller party and that it dropped from the call after the conference was established.

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call that was answered by the first agent in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322550" = "created"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322550.created.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322550.created.starttime" = "1031322550"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031322550" = "alerting"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322550.alerting.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322550.alerting.starttime" = "1031322550"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031322552" = "active"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322552.active.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322552.active.starttime" = "1031322552"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031322561" = "inactive"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322561.inactive.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322561.inactive.starttime" = "1031322561"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031322568" = "terminated"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322568.terminated.reason" = "102"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031322568.terminated.starttime" = "1031322568"
```

Conference with agent 2

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the second agent answered the call after the first agent conferenced the second agent. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50001" = "dd50001"
"agent_key" = "100007"
"ani" = "20127"
"contactduration" = "19"
"contactendtime" = "1031322569"
"dnis" = "20001"
"dest" = "20001"
"ext" = "20001"
"loginid" = "dd50001"
"orig" = "20127"
"phone" = "50001"
"ucid" = "19002000171031322561" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
"voice.+dd50001" = "11"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the first agent conferences the call to the second agent and the second agent answers the conferenced call:

```
"voice.2" = "11"  
"voice.2.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.2.agent_key" = "100007"  
"voice.2.connect" = "13"  
"voice.2.conference.+" = "15"  
"voice.2.conference!.parties" = "3"  
"voice.2.conference!.dest.+" = "20002"  
"voice.2.conference!.dest.+" = "20001"  
"voice.2.conference!.dest.+" = "20127"  
"voice.2.conference!.key.+" = ""  
"voice.2.conference!.key.+" = "100007"  
"voice.2.conference!.key.+" = "100006"  
"voice.2.destination" = "20001"  
"voice.2.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.2.exit_reason" = "normal"  
"voice.2.leg_id" = "3d78bbc1000300008723591d23330002"  
"voice.2.loginid" = "dd50001"  
"voice.2.origin" = "20127"  
"voice.2.ringtime" = "2"  
"voice.2.talktime" = "6"  
"voice.2.ucid" = "19002000171031322561" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a call in which when the first agent conferences the call to the second agent and the second agent answers the conferenced call in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322561" = "created"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322561.created.reason" = ""
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322561.created.starttime" = "1031322561"

"voice.2.stdstate.1031322561" = "alerting"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322561.alerting.reason" = ""
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322561.alerting.starttime" = "1031322561"

"voice.2.stdstate.1031322563" = "active"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322563.active.reason" = ""
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322563.active.starttime" = "1031322563"

"voice.2.stdstate.1031322569" = "terminated"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322569.terminated.reason" = "101"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031322569.terminated.starttime" = "1031322569"
```

Note:

The TS can only provide the voice..conference elements if the switch provides enough data for the TS to determine a conference is in progress. During Multi-Site Heterogeneous Switching, the destination party on another switch does not receive the information that conference is in progress, and therefore, the TS cannot report on it.

Consultative cancel scenario

The call is sent to a queue to wait for an available agent. When an agent becomes available, the call is sent to the agent. This agent sets up a consultative call with another agent on the system. The agent then cancels the consultative call.

This section provides the EDU elements and values that are created when the call reaches the first agent. They are updated when a consultative call is cancelled at one of the following points in the call:

- While phone of the second agent is ringing
- After the second agent answered the phone

This section provides a voice contact container example for each of these instances.

Call at agent 1

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the first agent answered the call. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50117" = "dd50117"  
"agent_key" = "100006"  
"ani" = "20002"  
"calltype" = "direct"  
"contactduration" = "21"  
"contactendtime" = "1031695356"  
"ctype" = "direct"  
"dnis" = "20127"  
"dest" = "20127"  
"ext" = "20127"  
"loginid" = "dd50117"  
"phone" = "50117"  
"primary_ani" = "20002"  
"primary_dnis" = "20127"  
"orig" = "20002"  
"type" = "voice"  
"ucid" = "19002000051031695335" (Avaya Communication Manager only)  
"voice.+dd50117" = "0"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the first agent answers the call.

```
"voice.1" = "0"  
"voice.1.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.1.agent_key" = "100006"  
"voice.1.connect" = "1"  
"voice.1.destination" = "20127"  
"voice.1.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.1.exit_reason" = "normal"  
"voice.1.holdtime.+" = "3"  
"voice.1.holdtime.+" = "7"  
"voice.1.leg_id" = "3d7e6be7000500008723591d23330002"  
"voice.1.loginid" = "dd50117"  
"voice.1.origin" = "20002"  
"voice.1.ringtime" = "1"  
"voice.1.talktime" = "11"  
"voice.1.ucid" = "19002000051031695335" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for the call when the first agent answers it in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695335" = "created"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695335.created.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695335.created.starttime" = "1031695335"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695335" = "alerting"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695335.alerting.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695335.alerting.starttime" = "1031695335"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695336" = "active"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695336.active.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695336.active.starttime" = "1031695336"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695338" = "inactive"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695338.inactive.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695338.inactive.starttime" = "1031695338"
```

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695341" = "active"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695341.active.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695341.active.starttime" = "1031695341"
```

The following section of the voice contact container indicates a second connection to the second agent, where the consultation call is cancelled after the second agent answers the call.

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695346" = "inactive"  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695346.inactive.reason" = ""  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695346.inactive.starttime" = "1031695346"  
  
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695353" = "active"
```

```
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695353.active.reason" = ""
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695353.active.starttime" = "1031695353"

"voice.1.stdstate.1031695356" = "terminated"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695356.terminated.reason" = "101"
"voice.1.stdstate.1031695356.terminated.starttime" = "1031695356"
```

Consultation cancelled during ring with agent 2

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the first agent cancelled the consultative call while the second agent's phone was ringing. The Avaya TS considers this an abandoned call. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50001" = "dd50001"
"agent_key" = "100007"
"ani" = "20127"
"calltype" = "direct"
"dnis" = "20001"
"dest" = "20001"
"ctype" = "direct"
"contactduration" = "3"
"contactendtime" = "1031695341"
"ext" = "20001"
"loginid" = "dd50001"
"phone" = "50001"
"orig" = "20127"
"ucid" = "19002000061031695338" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
"voice.+dd50001" = "3"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the consultative call is cancelled while the second agent's phone is ringing.

```
"voice.2" = "3"
"voice.2.acdname" = "1fe"
"voice.2.abandon" = "while ringing"
"voice.2.abandontime" = "3"
"voice.2.agent_key" = "100007"
"voice.2.exit_reason" = "abandon"
"voice.2.destination" = "20001"
"voice.2.direction" = "inbound"
"voice.2.leg_id" = "3d7e6bea000300008723591d23330002"
"voice.2.loginid" = "dd50001"
"voice.2.origin" = "20127"
"voice.2.ucid" = "19002000061031695338" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a consultative call that was cancelled while the second agent's phone was ringing in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695338" = "created"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695338.created.reason" = ""
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695338.created.starttime" = "1031695338"

"voice.2.stdstate.1031695338" = "alerting"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695338.alerting.reason" = ""
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695338.alerting.starttime" = "1031695338"

"voice.2.stdstate.1031695341" = "terminated"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695341.terminated.reason" = "100"
"voice.2.stdstate.1031695341.terminated.starttime" = "1031695341"
```

Consultation cancelled after agent 2 answered

The Avaya TS notifies the EDU server the first agent cancelled the consultative call after the second agent answered the call. The Avaya TS considers this a normal termination of the call. The EDU server updates the EDU with the following elements and values.

```
"agent.+dd50001" = "dd50001"
"agent_key" = "100007"
"ani" = "20127"
"dnis" = "20001"
"dest" = "20001"
"contactduration" = "7"
"contactendtime" = "1031695353"
"orig" = "20127"
"ext" = "20001"
"loginid" = "dd50001"
"phone" = "50001"
"ucid" = "19002000071031695346" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
"voice.+dd50001" = "11"
```

Voice Contact Container

The following voice contact container is created when the consultative call is cancelled after the second agent answered the call.

This is the third voice contact container in this consultative cancel call scenario. It assumes the first agent previously cancelled the consultation while the second agent's phone was ringing, then re-initiated the consultative call only to have it cancelled after the second agent answered the call.

```
"voice.3" = "11"  
"voice.3.acdname" = "1fe"  
"voice.3.agent_key" = "100007"  
"voice.3.connect" = "15"  
"voice.3.leg_id" = "3d7e6bf2000300008723591d23330002"  
"voice.3.loginid" = "dd50001"  
"voice.3.destination" = "20001"  
"voice.3.direction" = "inbound"  
"voice.3.exit_reason" = "normal"  
"voice.3.origin" = "20127"  
"voice.3.ringtime" = "4"  
"voice.3.talktime" = "3"  
"voice.3.ucid" = "19002000071031695346" (Avaya Communication Manager only)
```

The following elements are created systems that are running Avaya Business Advocate:

```
"voice.1.qualifiers" = "a,b,c"  
"advocate.<n>.leg_id" = "3d78e07e000a00008723591d23330002"
```

Call State Changes

The voice contact container records the following call state changes for a consultative call that was cancelled after the second agent answered it in the appropriate sections of voice contact container.

```
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695346" = "created"  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695346.created.reason" = ""  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695346.created.starttime" = "1031695346"  
  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695346" = "alerting"  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695346.alerting.reason" = ""  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695346.alerting.starttime" = "1031695346"  
  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695350" = "active"  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695350.active.reason" = ""  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695350.active.starttime" = "1031695350"  
  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695353" = "terminated"  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695353.terminated.reason" = "101"  
"voice.3.stdstate.1031695353.terminated.starttime" = "1031695353"
```


Chapter 10: Telephony Server Events

This chapter provides descriptions of the Avaya TS Events, including their returns.

These events may contain additional information, which is passed from the switch, that is not provided in this chapter. For example, the Nortel switches may pass an "oparty" element and the Avaya Communication Manager could pass a "partyid" element. These elements are not included in this chapter because that are not generated consistently and they are subject to change.

This section includes the following topic:

- [Event descriptions](#) on page 348

Event descriptions

TS.Abandoned

A call was abandoned before it was connected to an agent (for example, while waiting in a queue). TS.Abandoned is also issued if the call is terminated while it is ringing (alerting) at an agent desktop. It can also be issued if the call is on hold and is terminated by the phone that made the call into Avaya IC.

This event is sent to the Telephony Queue Statistics server (TSQS) for reporting purposes and to all assigned clients to the Avaya TS.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
vdu_id	EDUID of the abandoned call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.
number_in_queue	The calls currently waiting in the queue if the monitored device is a queue and there are calls in queue.

TS.AgentOtherWork

An agent is involved in work, not necessarily related to a prior call (for example, a meeting), and is not yet ready to receive a new incoming call.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	Agent ID on the switch of the agent who is now engaged in other work.
monitor	Device ID to which this event pertains.

TS.AuxWork

An agent is unavailable, but not performing wrap-up, and is not ready to receive a new incoming call. TS.AuxWork is very similar to TS.AgentOtherWork.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	Agent ID on the switch of the agent whose phone is involved in auxiliary work.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Busy

A call attempt received a busy signal, and the call was not connected.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
called	Number called, which was busy.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Conference

A call was successfully conferenced.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	The phone number or extension numbers of each of the parties participating in the conference call. For example, {"dest", "5087870428"}, {"dest", "234"}, {"dest", "236"}, {"dest", "238"}.
new_call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
number_in_call	The number of parties participating in the conference call.
orig	The phone number of the first party (the call's originator).
vdu_id	EDUID of original call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Connect

A call was successfully connected.

Returns

Value	Description
acd_split	Supported on Avaya Communication Manager switches only, the ACD split to which the call was queued. This value may or may not be present in this event.
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	Phone number to which the call was routed by the switch.
orig	The phone number of the party who placed the call.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Disconnect

A call was disconnected.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
vdu_id	EDUID of the disconnected call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.
number_in_queue	The calls currently waiting in the queue if the monitored device is a queue and there are calls in queue.

TS.Diverted

A call has been taken from a queue and routed to an agent, or a call has been moved by the ACD from an alerting device to another destination.

This event is sent to the TSQS (for reporting purposes), to other monitoring parties associated with a given call.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
dest	The called party of the event. If there is no called party, there is no dest value in this event.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Drop

A party has been dropped from a call involving two or more parties (for example, a conference or consultative transfer).

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	The phone number to which the dropped party had been connected.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Hold

A call has been put on Hold.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	The number to which the call is connected (and now on Hold).
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.HoldReconnect

A call has been retrieved from Hold.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	The number to which the call is connected.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.IncomingCall

A phone is in a ringing state or has received a call set-up request. This event passes the EDUID of the incoming call to the appropriate client. When a contact is routed to different agents and queues, the ANI, DNIS, and queue values are changed accordingly.

Returns

Value	Description
acd_split	Supported on Avaya Communication Manager switches only, the ACD split to which the call was queued. This value may or may not be present in this event.
ani	Automatic Number Identification, the caller's 10-digit telephone number.
called	The number used by the Avaya TS to place the call. This could be an equipment number, a logical ID, or a queue number.
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
call_route_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request.
dest	The phone number to which the call is being directed by the switch.
dnis	Dialed Number Identification Service, the phone number dialed by the contact.
orig	The phone number of the party who placed the call (or initiated the transfer or conference).
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
calltype	Indication that the call was assigned from the queue or it was assigned directly to the agent. The same information is also included as "ctype" for backward compatibility.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

Value	Description
digits	DTMF digits entered along with the call.
queuetime	Period of time the call was in queue before it was delivered to an agent. This value is only available if the queue is monitored by the TSQS or the TS itself by having the TS in the queue's ts_set. Queue monitoring is only supported on the Avaya switches.

TS.Login

An agent has logged on to a phone set.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	Agent ID on the switch of the agent who logged on.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Logout

An agent has logged out of a phone set.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	Agent ID on the switch of the agent who logged off.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.ObserverConnected

A service observer connected to listen on a call in progress at an agent/station.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
dest	Device "observing" this agent.

TS.ObserverDropped

A service observer disconnected from an agent/station.

This method is only supported on the Avaya Communication Manager.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
dest	Device "observing" this agent.

TS.Queued

A call has been placed in queue.

Returns

Value	Description
acd_split	Supported on Avaya Communication Manager switches only, the ACD split to which the call was queued. This value may or may not be present in this event.
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
vdu_id	The EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Ready

An agent has become available to take incoming calls.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	Agent ID on the switch of the agent who is ready to receive incoming calls.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Ring

TS.Ring is issued when the call is delivered to a destination, but it is not answered yet.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	The phone number to which the call was directed by the switch.
orig	The phone number of the party who placed the call (or initiated the transfer or conference).
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Rona

RONA (Redirected On No Answer) is identified by the TS when a sequence of events comprised of: Incoming, Divert, AfterCallWork, Disconnect are detected, with no agent activity between these events. The TS then generates the TS.Rona event. Note that the PBX redirected the call, and the agent was made unavailable. The switch must be configured for RONA.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	Agent ID on the switch of the agent who is ready to receive incoming calls.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.SelectiveDisconnect

TS.SelectiveDisconnect is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager. This event is generate in response to the command TS.SelectiveDisconnect.

Returns

TS.SelectiveDisconnect with following data

Value	Description
vdu_id	EDUID of the call
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains
listener	the party that needs to be listen-disconnected
talker	the party from whom the listener needs to be listen-disconnected
call_ref_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request

Note:

If the monitor, listener and talker are all different, then the monitor is called the Initiator.

Listener (if monitored)

TS.SelectiveDisconnect with following data

Value	Description
vdu_id	EDUID of the call
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains
listener	the party that needs to be listen-disconnected
talker	the party from whom the listener needs to be listen-disconnected
call_ref_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request

Note:

if monitor is the Listener then the monitor is the person who is being disconnected to the call.

Talker (if monitored)

TS.SelectiveDisconnect with following data

Value	Description
vdu_id	EDUID of the call
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains

Value	Description
listener	the party that needs to be listen-disconnected
talker	the party from whom the listener needs to be listen-disconnected
call_ref_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request

Note:

If the monitor is the talker, then the monitor's talk path is disconnected.

TS.SelectiveReconnect

TS.SelectiveReconnect is only supported on Avaya Communication Manager. This event is generate in response to the command TS.SelectiveReconnect.

Returns

TS.SelectiveReconnect with following data

Value	Description
vdu_id	EDUID of the call
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains
listener	the party that needs to be listen-disconnected
talker	the party from whom the listener needs to be listen-disconnected
call_ref_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request

Note:

If the monitor, listener and talker are all different, then the monitor is called the Initiator.

Listener (if monitored)

TS.SelectiveReconnect with following data

Value	Description
vdu_id	EDUID of the call
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains

Value	Description
listener	the party that needs to be listen-disconnected
talker	the party from whom the listener needs to be listen-disconnected
call_ref_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request

Note:

if monitor is the Listener then the monitor is the person who is being Reconnected from the call.

Talker (if monitored)

TS.SelectiveReconnect with following data

Value	Description
vdu_id	EDUID of the call
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains
listener	the party that needs to be listen-disconnected
talker	the party from whom the listener needs to be listen-disconnected
call_ref_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request

Note:

If the monitor is the talker, then the monitor's talk path is reconnected.

TS.SendData

TS.SendData is only supported on the Aspect CallCenter. The Aspect CallCenter supports the ability to send and receive data from a Call Control Table (CCT). TS.SendData posts information received from a CCT to the client application. The client application can respond to TS.SendData in various ways. Typically it replies with either a TS.ReceiveData() request or a TS.Route() request.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	Phone number to which the call was routed by the switch.
orig	Phone number of the party who placed the original call (first party).
route_id	Call route ID, assigned by the switch, used to reference a route request in debugging.
varA	Legacy Aspect TS specific call variable.
varB	Legacy Aspect TS specific call variable.
varC	Legacy Aspect TS specific call variable.
varD	Legacy Aspect TS specific call variable.
varE	Legacy Aspect TS specific call variable. The switch carries the vduid on this variable.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.SessionFailed

This event indicates that the session with the TS is no longer valid and should be treated like a TS.ServerFailed.Event.

TS.ServerFailed

The following possible scenarios generate a TS.ServerFailed.Event: an actual server crash, and a "simulated" device disconnection by the TS, or if the link between the PBX and the TS goes down, but the TS is configured with AbortOnLinkDown = false.

In either case the client has to recover via TS.Deassign() and TS.Assign() operations, which might cause reassignment to another TS if fail over is configured.

This event is generated if the link between the Avaya TS and the client goes down.

Returns

Value	Description
dest	The device where this event is posted.
reason	The reason this event is posted as either: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● LinkDown● OutOfService

TS.Transfer

A call has been transferred.

Returns

Value	Description
call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
dest	The phone number or extension numbers of each of the parties to whom the call was transferred. For example, {"dest", 5087870428"}, {"dest", "234"}, {"dest", "236"}, {"dest", "238"}.
new_call_ref_id	Call reference ID as assigned by the switch.
number_in_call	The number of parties participating in the call transfer.
vdu_id	EDUID of the call.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

TS.Wrapup

An agent is involved in a wrap-up activity related to a previous call and is not ready to receive a new incoming call. The TS.Wrapup event, which is also called AfterCallWork on some switches, is issued in response to a TS.Wrapup() request on the softphone. It is also issued when the agent state is changed by the switch through the hardphone, RONA, or some other circumstance.

Returns

Value	Description
agent_id	ID of agent who is involved in after call work.
monitor	The ID of the device to which this event pertains.

Chapter 11: Telephony Server Alarms

This chapter describes the alarms that the Avaya TS generates. For each alarm, a description, alarm name, cause, and remedial course of action is provided.

If an alarm contains information specific to a call, that information is represented with a [*] followed by a description of the information below the alarm description. Second pieces of call specific information are indicated with a (**) followed by their description and third pieces of call specific information are indicated with a {***} followed by their description.

This section includes the following topic:

- [Alarms](#) on page 366

Alarms

The following table provides the alarm description that is displayed, the name of the alarm from the Name field in the Alarm Monitor, the priority level of the alarm, the cause of the alarm, and any remedial action that can be taken as a result of the alarm.

Note:

The name assigned to an alarm may vary based on where in the code the alarm is found. As such, an alarm can have more than one name.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
ADU.Find failed - cannot recover.	ADUContainers	high	A problem with the interaction of the TS and the ADU. Remedial Action Restart the ADU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
ADUID processing turned OFF—ADU server not found.	Assign	info	ADU server not present in the Avaya IC environment. Not an error. Remedial Action None
Agent events [*] enabled. [*] = are/are not/aren't <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● are not - configuration issues with the PBX or CVLAN server ● aren't - configuration issues with the TS installation or the CVLAN client 	CpbxASAI	info	Indicates whether agent events such as AfterCallWork are (or are not) provided by the switch. Remedial Action None
Aspect CallCenter DataInterlink not specified	CpbxAspect	emergency	A required field for the Aspect CMI server was not provided. Remedial Action Specify a value for the Aspect CallCenter DataInterlink.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Aspect CMI Server hostname not specified.	CpbxAspectCMI	emergency	A required field for the Aspect CMI server was not provided. Remedial Action: Specify a value for the Aspect CallCenter DataInterlink.
Assign to [*] (*) was not successful. Retry in [*] seconds. [*] = Other TS UUID (*) = Error description	AssignFail	low	The Telephony server was unable to connect to another Telephony server. Remedial Action Restart the Telephony server that could not make the connection. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Call [*] failed ANI validation, routed to default RP. [*] = call reference id	CtsServer	emergency	The TS could not validate the ANI for this call. The call was routed to the default routing point. Remedial Action If this pertains to all Multi Site Hetero Switch (MSHS) calls, update the ANI tables for all of the MSHS Telephony Servers to include the ANI for this call.
Call record deletion (in pbxDeassign) failed!	CpbxASAI	high	There is a call record that could not be found in the memory database. Remedial Action If this alarm occurs repeatedly, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Call Record timed cleanup failed to initialize.	onInIt	high	The program that cleans up existing call records could not be initialized. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Could not create server default session.	onInIt	high	The TS could not create a server default session. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Could not initialize Request Collector.	onInIt	high	The program that cleans up existing requests could not be initialized. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Could not initialize Request Expire cleanup.	onInIt	high	The program that cleans up existing requests could not be initialized. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Could not load error table.	onInit	high	<p>Error table could not be loaded into memory. Error messages at this layer do not contain any information.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>The most likely reason is that the process is out of memory. Attempt to adjust the process size and restart the TS.</p>
Could not load reserved DN list.	RPDNLoadList	emergency	<p>The reserved DN list could not be loaded.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Verify the configuration of the reserved DN's table.</p>
Could not load TS list.	TSLoadList	emergency	<p>The Directory server (DS) did not provide a TS List to the TS. The DS might be down or it might not be functioning properly.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart both the Directory server and the TS.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Could not load UserList from DS.	GenericUpdate onInit	emergency high	<p>The Directory server (DS) did not provide a User List to the TS. The DS might be down or it might not be functioning properly or there may not be any agents configured for the site that the TS is using.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Make sure agents are assigned to the site where that the TS is using.</p> <p>Restart both the Directory server and the TS.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Could not register timer for cross-assign to TS	OtherTS	high	<p>There is an internal vesp error.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS for MSHS capabilities and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>CpbxCSTA:: DCE/RPC Exception Caught: [*]</p> <p>[*] = Error description</p>	CpbxMeridian	high	<p>There is a communication failure related to CTConnect.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and the CTConnect server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
<p>CSTA link partially initialized [*] threads up</p> <p>[*] = Number of monitor threads that were started.</p>	CpbxCSTA	high	<p>A partial failure of the TS integration occurred.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and the CTConnect server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Data received is greater than buffer size.	UUI Data	info	<p>The data received in the UUI field from the switch does not conform to the expected size.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
DEFAULT_ROUTE_POIN T not specified, will use specified DN.	onInit	low	<p>Avaya IC is using the system default for the Default Route Point configuration parameter because a value was not specified for this parameter in IC Manager.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Specify a value for the Default Route Point parameter in IC Manager.</p>
Deferred Request NULL during ADU.FindByKey callback.	Assign	emergency	<p>During a TS.Assign request, the TS attempts to obtain an ADUID for the client. This operation failed, which indicates memory corruption.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
detected repeated key in UserList - load cancelled.	DSUserListLoad	emergency	<p>There is a problem with the interaction of the TS and the Directory server while loading a list of agents.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the Directory server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
DS.Assign.Request failed, perform a TS.UPDATE to retrieve agent records.	Assign	high	<p>The TS could not assign to the Directory server.</p> <p>Remedial Action Perform a TS.Update to retrieve agent records and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>DS request failed for: [*].</p> <p>[*] = request criteria</p>	CtsMultiSite	low	<p>The Directory server (DS) did not respond to a TS request.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart both the Directory server and the TS and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>EDU/TS clocks are out of sync [*] - container info might be incorrect.</p> <p>[*] = current time (seconds)</p>	<p>CallContainer[1]</p> <p>CallContainer[2]</p>	<p>high</p> <p>high</p>	<p>The time on the EDU server is out of sync with the time on the TS. As a result, the information in the voice contact container could be incorrect.</p> <p>Remedial Action Use third party clock synchronization software to get the time on the servers back in sync.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
<p>Environment Variable\ AIXThread_Scope\ Is not set to [*]. TS needs that to optimize.</p> <p>[*] =</p>	onInit	high	<p>AIXTHREAD_SCOPE variable is not set to "S" within the AIX operating system.</p> <p>Remedial Action Set this variable (AIXTHREAD_SCOPE) to "S" and restart the TS.</p>
Error loading acd queues	CtsQueueList::loadlist onInit	high high	<p>There is a problem with the interaction of the TS and the Directory server while loading the list of ACD queues.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the Directory server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Error requesting ADU for queue [*]</p> <p>[*] = queue id</p>	CtsQueueList	low	<p>There is a problem with the interaction of the TS and the ADU server.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the ADU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Error [*] requesting queue ADU</p> <p>[*] = queue id</p>	CtsQueueList	low	<p>There is a problem with the interaction of the TS and the ADU server.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the ADU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Error requesting TS.Route.	routeCallbackEvents	high	<p>A Multi Site Hetero Switch communication could not be completed.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart both of the TSes.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Error/Message Table load failed	CpbxASAI CpbxCSTA CctiDevice onInit	high high high high	An internal error occurred in the TS process which made the table load fail. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Error updating acd queues list.	CtsQueue	high	There is a problem with the interaction of the TS and the Directory server while loading the list of ACD queues. Remedial Action Restart the Directory server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Event Lock EXPIRED for [*] [*] = device monitor	CctiDevice	information	A monitored device waited the maximum allowed time for a VduSatisfied event. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Event Monitor Request (510) failed: [*] (*) [*] = error code (*) = error description	CpbxAspectCMI	high	There is a communication error between the TS and the Aspect CMI server. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
<p>Excessive call volume for [*]: (1) (2)</p> <p>[*] = device number (1) = number of events on previous pass. (2) = number of events on current pass.</p>	scanForEvents	high	<p>The call volume that is being processed by this TS is approaching the maximum supported call volume.</p> <p>Remedial Action First, review your deployment strategy, then report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Failed asai_open dest=[*] asai_errno (*) {*}</p> <p>[*] = switch address (name or ip address) (*) = error code {*} = error description</p>	CpbxASAI	emergency	<p>The TS was unable to open communication with the switch.</p> <p>Remedial Action Verify the network connections and the availability of switch signals. Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Failed asai_set_env asai_errno [*] (*)</p> <p>[*] = error code (*) = error description</p>	CpbxASAI	emergency	<p>The TS was unable to establish environment settings with the switch.</p> <p>Remedial Action Verify the network connections and the availability of switch signals. Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Failed heartbeat request, eRetCode [*] (*)</p> <p>[*] = error code (*) = error description</p>	CpbxASAI	high	<p>The TS was unable to get a heartbeat response from the switch.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
<p>Failed set_env, asai_errno= [*] (*), TS cannot do routing errno={*}</p> <p>[*] = error code (*) = error description {*} = routing feature error number</p>	CpbxASAI	high	<p>The TS was unable to establish itself as a routing device to the switch.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Failed to create entry on TS list for [*]</p> <p>[*] = other TS UUID</p>	TSLoadFailure	high	<p>An internal error occurred on the TS.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Failed to get created agent info</p>	DS.GetViewRecords	emergency	<p>There is a problem with the interaction between the TS and the DS.</p> <p>Remedial Action Update the agent record within Avaya IC. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Failed to register for ECS heartbeats, TS will generate heartbeats</p>	CpbxASAI	low	<p>The TS sends periodic heartbeat requests to the switch.</p> <p>This error could indicate the MAPD has already registered for heartbeats or that this is a CVCT CVLAN server which does not allow heartbeats.</p> <p>Remedial Action None</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Failed to retrieve switch version ABORT IN PROGRESS!!	CpbxASAI	emergency	<p>The TS had a problem finding the version of the switch and is stopping.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the TS server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Failed to retrieve switch version. Using Config Parameter	CpbxASAI	high	<p>The TS failed to retrieve the switch version from the PBX.</p> <p>Remedial Action None. The TS will use the configuration parameter instead. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Failure on VDU.GetOneValue for [*] (*) [*] = vduid (* = name	gvVDUGetValue	low	<p>There is a problem with the interaction between the TS and the EDU server.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the EDU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Failure: internal queue assignment.	gvAssign queueAssign	high high	<p>Monitoring of queues by the TS is enabled, but the assignment to a queue device failed.</p> <p>Remedial Action Restart the TS. The queue is not be monitored until the server is restarted.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
<p>Failure: internal route assignment [*].</p> <p>[*] = assign criteria</p>	routeAssign	high	<p>A route point specified for the Multi Site Hetero Switch (MSHS) process could not be found.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Verify the MSHS settings and restart the TS.</p>
<p>Failure: unable to create expiration timer.</p>	RPDN: Loadlist	high	<p>The program that controls the expiration of reserved DN's for Multi Site Hetero Switch communications could not be started.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS.</p> <p>If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Heartbeat to test if switch connection is open failed.</p>	CpbxASAI	high	<p>The TS is unable to communicate with the switch.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Verify the network connections and the availability of switch signals. Restart the TS.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Hetero-switch: ADU.FindByKey failed for destination [*].</p> <p>[*] = destination number</p>	<p>cbFindAdvRouteAgentADU</p> <p>cbFindQueueADU</p> <p>findDestinationTS</p>	<p>low</p> <p>low</p> <p>low</p>	<p>A search for a destination resolution for a Multi Site Hetero Site communication failed.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the ADU server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Hetero-switch: ADU request returned failure.	cbFindAdvRouteQueueADU cbFindAgentADU cbFindDeviceAddress cbFindTSFromAgentADU	low low info info	A search for a destination resolution for a Multi Site Hetero Site communication failed. Remedial Action Restart the ADU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Hetero-switch: Call [*] was routed with exception (**). [*] = vduid number (**) = error code	CtsServer	high	The Multi Site Hetero Site call was routed but there was an exception and the call may not reach the desired destination. Remedial Action Report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Hetero-switch: Failed to request info for ADU [*]. [*] = aduid number	cbFindAdvRouteAgentADU cbFindAdvRouteQueueADU cbFindAgentADU cbFindQueueADU	low low low low	There is a problem with the interaction of a TS and the ADU server in the processing of a Multi Site Hetero Switch call. Remedial Action Restart the ADU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Hetero-switch: Received invalid request.	cbFindAdvRouteAgentADU cbFindAdvRouteQueueADU cbFindAgentADU cbFindDeviceAddress cbFindQueueADU cbFindTSFromAgentADU cbFindTSFromQueueADU	low low low low low low low	There is a problem with the interaction of a TS and the ADU server in the processing of a Multi Site Hetero Switch call. Remedial Action Restart the TS and the ADU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Hetero-switch support disabled: invalid TS_Group.	onInit	high	The servers using the hetero-switch functionality are not properly setup in TS Groups. Remedial Action Setup the servers in their respective TS Groups in IC Manager.
Hetero-switch support disabled: no ANI in validation table.	onInit	emergency	The TS is set for Multi Site Hetero Switch support but no ANIs were defined. Remedial Action Fill the Multiple ANI table in IC Manager or disable validation.
Hetero-switch support disabled: no reserved DNs.	onInit	emergency	The TS is set for Multi Site Hetero Switch support but no reserved DNs were defined. Remedial Action Fill the Reserved DNs table in IC Manager.
Hetero-switch support disabled: no TS list.	onInit	emergency	The TS is set for Multi Site Hetero Switch (MSHS) support but no other TS could be loaded. Remedial Action Verify the MSHS settings including the definition of the TS Group.
Hetero-switch support disabled: RESERVED_DN_TABLE not specified.	RPDN: Loadlist	low	The Reserved DN Table configuration parameter was not specified in IC Manager. Remedial Action Specify a value for the Reserved DN Table parameter in IC Manager.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
IncomingAction with null Record Event	CSM	high	There is an internal error on the TS. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Internal queue [*] assignment-session mismatch. [*] = queue number	gvAssign queueAssign No Client found No Client (device) found	high high high high	A queue for monitoring was defined, but assignment failed due to a default session mismatch. Remedial Action Restart the TS. The queue will not be monitored until the server is restarted.
Internal self assignment method failed to initialize.	onInit	high	The program that controls the internal assignments of the TS could not be started. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Invalid argument for [*] on asai_vduid_compression [*] = argument	CpbxASAI	high	There is an internal error on the TS. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Invalid incoming eDUID [*] - creating new one [*] = vduid	Container	high	The EDUID received in an event was not validated by the EDU server. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Invalid session VDU.GetOneValue for [*] (*) [*] = vduid (* = name	gvVDUGetValue	high	There is a problem with the interaction between the TS and the EDU server. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Invalid values for CTCServer Node and/or Link Name	pbxLinkStart	emergency	The required field pbx type Csta was not provided for a Meridian TS. Remedial Action Specify values for all required fields.
Link Down - TS restart in progress	pbxGetEvent Cpbx CpbxASAI	emergency emergency emergency	The connection between the TS and CT Connect or ASAI was lost. Remedial Action If the TS fails to restart by itself, restart the TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Link Initialization Failure	pbxLinkStart	high	The TS could not initialize the link with the CTConnect server. Remedial Action Restart the TS and the Envoy CT Connect server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Link is Down	CpbxASAI Cpbx	emergency high/low	<p>The connection was lost between the TS and the CTConnect server.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and the Envovx CT Connect server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Link is Up	CpbxASAI Cpbx	info info	<p>The connection was established between the TS and the Envovx CT Connect server.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>None</p>
Link lost to ASAI	CpbxASAI	emergency	<p>The connection was lost between the TS and the Avaya Communication Manager.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Verify the network connections and the availability of switch signals. Restart the TS.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Link NOT initialized after [*] seconds. Still trying...</p> <p>[*] = number of seconds</p>	pbxLinkStart	high	<p>The TS cannot initialize a link with the CT Connect server. The TS is still trying.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If you get a Link Failure alarm, restart both the TS and the Envovx CT Connect server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
mismatch between cleanup and active lists [*] [*] = EDUID	CtsCallNode	high	A discrepancy was found in the end point of the call. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
missing acdname entry.	onInit	emergency	The ACD Name configuration parameter was not specified in IC Manager. Remedial Action Specify a value for the ACD Name parameter in IC Manager.
missing pbx_model entry.	onInit	low	The ACD Model configuration parameter was not specified in IC Manager. Remedial Action Specify a value for the ACD Model parameter in IC Manager.
missing pbx_protocol entry.	onInit	low	The ACD Protocol configuration parameter was not specified in IC Manager. Remedial Action Specify a value for the ACD Protocol parameter in IC Manager.
missing pbx_type entry.	onInit	low	The ACD Type configuration parameter was not specified in IC Manager. Remedial Action Specify a value for the ACD Type parameter in IC Manager.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
missing site entry.	onInIt	low	<p>The Site configuration parameter was not specified in IC Manager.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Specify a value for the Site parameter in IC Manager.</p>
missing site key entry.	onInIt	low	<p>The servers that use the same site key are out of sync.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support. Have the pertinent log files available.</p>
<p>NIVR: Could not find VDUID associated with ANI [*]</p> <p>[*] = ANI number</p>	NIVR_UnknownVDUID	high	<p>The EDUID associated with the ANI for this call could not be found.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
No ANI in validation table.	onInIt	info	<p>This TS has no ANI defined for its Multi Site Hetero Switch calls. If a destination TS is configured to perform ANI validation, calls originating from this TS will be routed to the default routing point.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Fill in the Multiple ANI table in IC Manager or ensure that the other TSes participating in this group do not perform ANI validation.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
No criteria for ADU.Find	ADUContainers	high	There is an internal error on the Avaya TS. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Not enough memory	DSQueueList DSUserLoadList	emergency emergency	The TS was unable to create new structures due to a lack of available memory. Remedial Action Verify the processes running on the server machine and delete any unnecessary processes. Or upgrade the server with additional memory.
PBX Layer: instantiation failure - check pbx_protocol entry.	onInit	high	The TS could not start communication with the switch. Remedial Action Check the ACD protocol parameter in IC Manager. If it is correct, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
PING to [*] failed [*] UUID of the other TS	Ping.Request	emergency	The TS was unable to communicate with another TS in a Multi-Site Hetero Switch environment. Remedial Action Verify the network connections and restart the TSes. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Possible ADU crash - ADU.Find initiated	ADUContainers	info	<p>There is a problem with the interaction between the TS and the ADU server.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If additional alarms are received related to the interaction of the TS and the ADU server, restart the ADU server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Possible memory corruption! Garbage Collector Thread abnormally terminated. ABORT() IN PROGRESS!!	pbxGetEvent	emergency	<p>Memory is corrupt. The internals of the TS are not working correctly and the TS is shutting down.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If the TS fails to restart itself, restart the TS.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
Possible memory leak on CtsRequest clearance: [*] [*] = number of pending requests	CtsClient	high	<p>There were still some pending requests when the client disconnected from the TS.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
<p>Reserved DN timed out: [*] from (**).</p> <p>[*] = reserved DN number (**) = originator TS UUID</p>	RPDN Timeout	high	<p>A routing point reserved for a Multi Site Hetero Switch call timed out waiting for the call.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Verify the number of these occurrences in the server status at the Advanced tab in IC Manager. If this is not an isolated case, increase the time-out period at the MSHS tab in IC Manager.</p>
Route Points MonitorChannel failed!	CpbxCSTA	emergency	<p>The TS was unable to create monitors for routing.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and the Envoy CT Connect server.</p> <p>If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
<p>Route received on unreserved DN: Dest: [*] Dnis: (**) From:{***}.</p> <p>[*] = destination number (**) = dialed number {***} = ANI (origin) number</p>	routeCallbackEvents	high	<p>A call arrived at a reserved route point that was not expecting a Multi Site Hetero Switch. The call was routed to the default routing point.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If the list of reserved DN's was modified after an Avaya TS in the TS Group was started, restart the TS.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Session creation failed	LoadTSList hetero queueInternalAssign CtsQueue RPDN: Loadlist gvInternalAssign routeInternalAssign DSUserChangeEvent DSUserListLoad CtsMultiSite	emergency emergency emergency emergency emergency emergency emergency emergency high	The TS was unable to create a session to communicate with other IC servers. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
TS ADU containers turned [*] during runtime. [*] = On or Off	AduContainers	info	The setting that controls if agent and queue containers are created was modified. Remedial Action None
TS.Assign.Request failed.	hetero	emergency	Cross assignment between TSes failed. Multi Site Hetero Switch communication between these servers is not available. Remedial Action Restart the Directory server and the TSes defined for this TS Group. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
TS container create failed.	TS.Problem	low	The system did not create the requested container because of invalid data or insufficient memory. Containers for this call will not be available. Remedial Action Check the amount of RAM available to the process and restart the TS. If the problem persists, contact Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
TS EDU containers turned [*] during runtime. [*] = On or Off	EduContainers	info	The setting that controls if voice contact containers are created was modified. Remedial Action None
TS not in its own TS Group.	CtsMultiSite	high	The TS is not properly setup in TS Groups. Remedial Action Setup the TS in its proper TS Group in IC Manager.
TS set for hetero-switch support.	onInit	info	The TS is configured to support hetero-switch functionality. Remedial Action None
Unable to assign to ADU server	CtsQueueList	high	The TS cannot assign to the ADU server.
Unable to assign to ADU after 3 tries	CtsQueueList	high	The TS cannot assign to the ADU server after 3 attempts to do so.
Unable to request additional info for TS [*] [*] = other TS UUID	CtsOtherTSList	high	The is a problem with the interaction between the Directory server and the TS. Remedial Action Restart the Directory server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Unable to request updated configuration for Hetero-switch support.	CtsMultiSite:: loadDSTableAsync CtsMultiSite::updateTables	high high	An attempt to update the TS with the Multi Site Hetero Switch configuration failed. Remedial Action Restart both the Directory server and the Avaya TS. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
Unable to set voice.contactcount to zero.	Assign	high	<p>The interaction between the TS and the ADU server has experienced a problem in processing a Multi Site Hetero Switch call.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the TS and the ADU server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
UUI field does not seem to contain VDUID (size < 16).	CpbxASAI	high	<p>There was an internal error on the TS.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
UUI field does not seem to contain VDUID (size < 32).	CpbxASAI	high	<p>There was an internal error on the TS.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
VDU.Create.Request failed - CtsCallRecord removed.	IncomingCall MakeCall	high high	<p>The is a problem with the interaction between the TS and the EDU server.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the EDU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>
VDU.Create.Request failed.	SendData	high	<p>The is a problem with the interaction between the TS and the EDU server.</p> <p>Remedial Action</p> <p>Restart the EDU server. If the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.</p>

Alarm	Name	Level	Cause
VDUID compression failed.	CpbxASAI	high	There was an internal error on the TS. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
VDUID decompression failed.	CpbxASAI	high	There was an internal error on the TS. Remedial Action If this is not an isolated occurrence, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Vesp_Request failed.	MakeCallSetVDU MakeCall ADU.GetSubTree	emergency emergency emergency	The TS is unable to communicate with the other IC servers. Remedial Action Restart the TS. If the problem persists, restart the ORB server and report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.
Vesp_Request VDU.GetOneValue createtime failed:[*], ignoring tscontainer. [*] = error code	TS.Problem	high	EDU touch was not successful. It is possible to retire this EDUID without the TS knowing. Remedial Action Verify that the EDU server is running.
Will not request DS.Assign based on Load User Error. Use Update on TS instead.	onInIt	high	The TS will not receive changes to agent records in IC Manager. A TS.Update is required for agent record changes to take affect. Remedial Action If this is not a desired behavior and if the problem persists, report the problem to Avaya Technical Support.

Chapter 12: Generic Call Flows

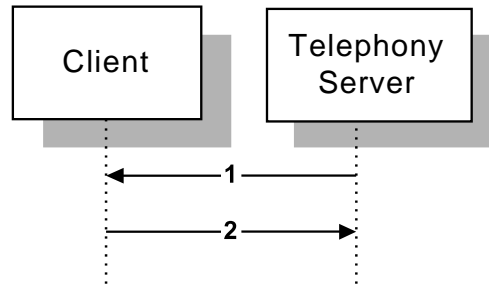
This appendix illustrates and describes some generic call flows.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Route call](#) on page 394
- [Inbound call](#) on page 395
- [Outbound call](#) on page 396
- [Busy destination](#) on page 397
- [Blind transfer](#) on page 398
- [Consultative transfer](#) on page 400
- [Internal call](#) on page 401

Route call

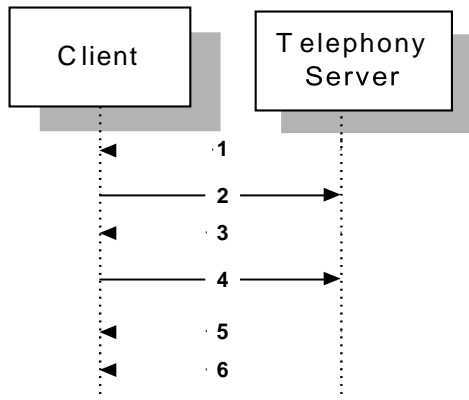
The following diagram illustrates the events and methods that are exchanged when the Telephony server routes a call to a client, for example a Workflow server.



Step	Description
1	Telephony server sends <code>TS.IncomingCall.event(vdu_id, call_id, ani, dnis, ctype)</code> to client.
2	Client invokes <code>TS.Route(vdu_id, dest)</code> method on the Telephony server.

Inbound call

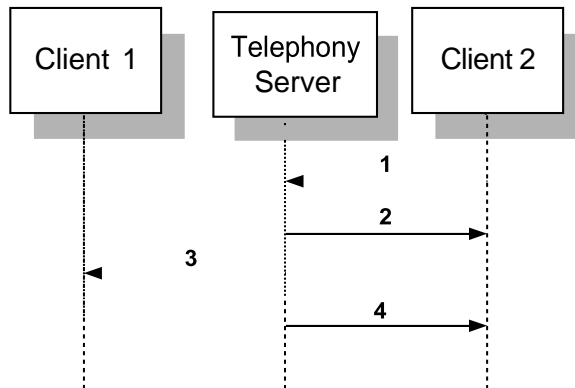
The following diagram illustrates the methods and events that are exchanged after a call arrives at the Telephony server from the switch. The sequence ends with the call being terminated by the client.



Step	Description
1	Telephony server sends a <code>TS.Incoming.event(vdu_id, ani, dnis, call_ref_id, ctype)</code> to the client.
2	Client invokes the <code>TSAnswerVDU(vdu_id)</code> method on the Telephony server.
3	Telephony server sends a <code>TS.Connect.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to the client.
4	Client invokes the <code>TS.HangupVDU(vdu_id)</code> method on the Telephony server.
5	Telephony server returns a <code>TS.HangupVDU.response(vdu_id)</code> to the client.
6	Telephony server sends a <code>TS.Disconnect.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to the client.

Outbound call

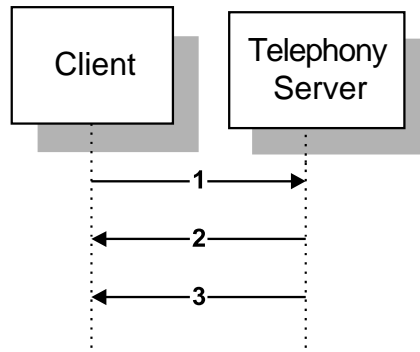
The following diagram illustrates the methods and events that are exchanged during an outbound call. In this example, Client 1 is either an agent or a queue and Client 2 is an automatic dialer.



Step	Description
1	Client 2 invokes <code>TS.MakeCallVDU(dest)</code> method on the Telephony server.
2	Telephony server returns <code>TS.MakeCallVDU.response(dest, vdu_id)</code> to Client 2.
3	Telephony server sends <code>TS.IncomingCall.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1.
4	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Ring.event(orig, dest, vdu_id, call_ref_id, monitor,)</code> to Client 2 indicating the call has reached Client 1.

Busy destination

The following diagram illustrates the methods and events that are exchanged when the call destination is busy.



Step	Description
1	Client invokes <code>TS.MakeCallVDU(dest)</code> on the Telephony server.
2	Telephony server returns <code>TS.MakeCallVDU.response(dest, vdu_id)</code> to the client.
3	Telephony server also sends <code>TS.Busy.event (vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to the client.

Note:

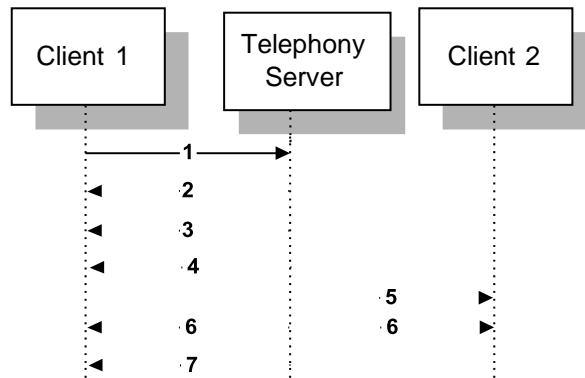
A Busy event is generated when the destination is busy. A Busy exception is raised when the originator is busy.

Blind transfer

The following diagram illustrates the methods and events that are exchanged during a blind transfer, a transfer in which the first agent hangs up before the next agent picks up the call.

The switch sets must be in the ready state. Calls are answered automatically if the switch is configured to AutoAnswer.

If the call originates within the switch system, additional events are generated that are not indicated in this model.

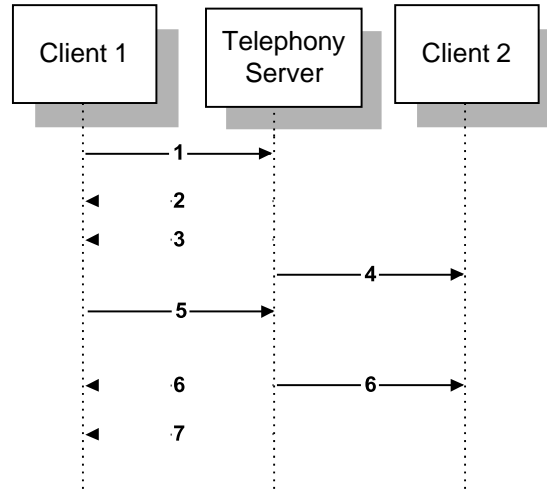


Step	Description
1	Client 1 invokes <code>TS.TransferVDU(vdu_id, dest)</code> method on the Telephony server.
2	Telephony server generates a <code>TS.Hold.event (vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1 that indicates the primary call is on hold.
3	Telephony server generates a <code>TS.Ring.event (vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1 that indicates the secondary call is in progress.
4	Telephony server returns <code>TS.TransferVDU.response (dest, vdu_id)</code> to Client 1. This response can arrive at anytime. The events and responses run in separate threads.
5	Telephony server sends <code>TS.IncomingCall.event(vdu_id, ani, dnis, call_ref_id, ctype)</code> to Client 2.

Step	Description
6	Telephony server sends a TS.Transfer.event (<i>vdu_id</i> , <i>call_ref_id</i>) to Client 1 and Client 2 to indicate the transfer took place.
7	Telephony server sends TS.Disconnect.event(<i>vdu_id</i> , <i>call_ref_id</i>) to Client 1 to indicate the EDUID is no longer associated with Client 1.

Consultative transfer

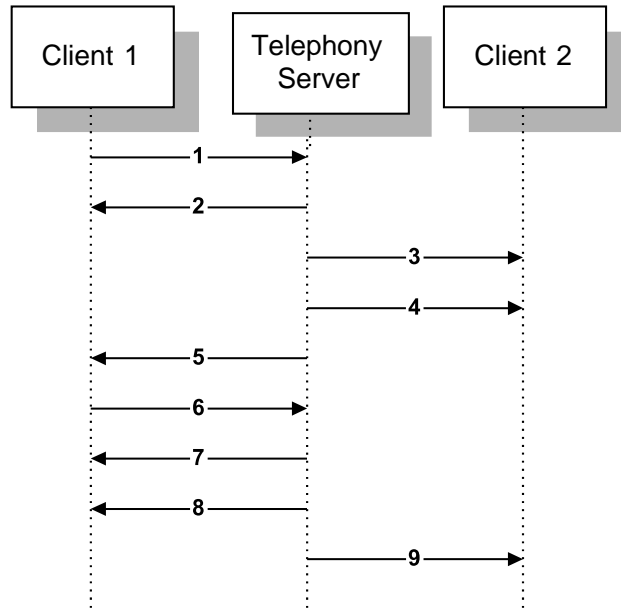
The following diagram illustrates the methods and events that are exchanged during a consultative transfer, a transfer in which the first agent remains on the line until the next agent picks up the call.



Step	Description
1	Client 1 invokes <code>TS.TransferInitVDU(vdu_id, dest)</code> method on the Telephony server.
2	Telephony server generates a <code>TS.Hold.event (vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1 that indicates the primary call is on hold.
3	Telephony server returns <code>TS.TransferInitVDU.response(dest, vdu_id)</code> to Client 1. This response can arrive at anytime. The events and responses run in separate threads.
4	Telephony server sends <code>TS.IncomingCall.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id, ani, dnis, ctype)</code> to Client 2.
5	Client 1 invokes <code>TS.TransferCompleteVDU (vdu_id)</code> method on the Telephony server.
6	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Transfer.event (vdu_id)</code> to Client 1 and Client 2 to indicate the transfer took place.
7	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Disconnect.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1 to indicate the EDUID is no longer associated with Client 1.

Internal call

The following diagram illustrates the methods and events that are exchanged when a client places an internal call to another client. Note that an external call would have a similar flow except that steps 3 and 4 would not apply.



Step	Description
1	Client 1 invokes <code>TS.MakeCallVDU(dest)</code> method on the Telephony server.
2	Telephony server returns <code>TS.MakeCallVDU.response(dest, vdu_id)</code> to Client 1.
3	Telephony server sends <code>TS.IncomingCall.event(vdu_id, ani, dnis, call_ref_id, ctype)</code> to Client 2.
4	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Connect.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 2.
5	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Connect.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1.
6	Client 1 invokes <code>TS.HangupVDU(vdu_id)</code> method on the Telephony server.
7	Telephony server sends <code>TS.HangupVDU.response(vdu_id)</code> to Client 1.
8	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Disconnect.event(vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 1.
9	Telephony server sends <code>TS.Disconnect.event (vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> or <code>TS.Drop.event (vdu_id, call_ref_id)</code> to Client 2.

Chapter 13: Supported Switch Functions

This appendix lists the software functions provided by each of the supported switches and indicates which of these software functions are supported by the Avaya TS in IC 7.3.x. It also describes the limitations of the TS to normalize functionality across all of the supported switches.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Avaya Communication Manager](#) on page 404
- [Aspect CallCenter](#) on page 416
- [Nortel Meridian 1](#) on page 418
- [Cisco Unified Contact Center](#) on page 420
- [Limitations on normalizing switch features](#) on page 422

Avaya Communication Manager

The Avaya TS does not support all of the software functions available on the Avaya Communication Manager. The following table lists the software functions provided by the Avaya Communication and indicates which of these functions are supported by the Avaya TS in IC 7.3.x. If a function is supported with exceptions, refer to the Notes and Exceptions column for additional information.

For detailed descriptions of these Avaya Communication Manager software functions, refer to the *Avaya Communication Manager Software Features Guide*.



Important:

The Avaya Communication Manager provides Converse On functionality that keeps a call's place in queue while the IVR plays predefined scripts to contacts as they wait to be connected to IC. This functionality is not intended to replace normal IVR behavior, automated service through prerecorded options. You must transfer the call directly to the IVR to use normal IVR functionality.

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
General:		
User-to-user data	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC but not available to the application. This is a planned area of enhancement for future releases.
Specific party ID on multi-party calls	Yes, with exceptions	IC represents party information as "this party" and "other party" rather than indicating the individual parties on the call. IC waits for the switch to send a confirmation before it returns to the caller. IC does not deliver the information returned by the switch to the application.
Traditional ACD related control and monitoring	No	
Call control associations	No	
Wide characters in name fields	No	
Trunk ID information in messages	No	
Messages - Third Party Call Control:		
3rd Party Call Ended	Yes	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
3rd Party Clear Call	Yes	
3rd Party Makecall	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC for user classified calls and predictive calls.</p> <p>There is no interface for priority calls, supervisor assist calls or direct agent calls other than routing to agent ID.</p> <p>Non-EAS ACD calls and separate TACs are not supported.</p>
3rd Party Merge	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC to merge and implement call transfers and conferences. Call transfers and conferences are only done on domain control association.</p> <p>Individual parties and merged parties are not tracked and the party ID information is not saved.</p> <p>IC does not support call control associations. IC monitors VDNs to provide caller information that helps IC decide what to do with the call.</p>
3rd Party Reconnect	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC to reconnect a call held on a domain control association.</p> <p>Call control associations are not supported.</p>
Redirect (Alerting) Call	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC to move a call from a domain control association.</p> <p>IC does not use this function with call control associations.</p>
3rd Party Relinquish Control	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC to terminate a domain control association.</p> <p>IC does not use this function with call control associations.</p>
3rd Party Send DTMF	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC to send digits via the SendDTMFtoneVDU method. The durations of the tone and pause are configurable. Call control associations are not supported.</p>
3rd Party Selective Drop	Yes, with exceptions	<p>Used by IC to drop a party from a domain controlled station.</p> <p>IC does not use this function with call control associations.</p>

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
3rd Party Selective Hold	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC to put a call on hold from a domain controlled station. IC does not use this function with call control associations.
3rd Party Selective Listen	Yes	
3rd Party Single Step Conference	Yes	Use only to involve the recording devices in a conference and not an agent.
3rd Party Take Control	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC to cancel a secondary call in a conference or transfer. IC does not expose this feature to other applications. This function is used sporadically. Control is relinquished as soon as possible. For example, drop a party on a conference call.
Messages - Third Party Domain Control:		
3rd Party Answer	Yes	
3rd Party Auto Dial	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC with agents who have invoked the TS.Assign method on their station to implement transfers and conferences. IC does not support priority calling or a separate TAC argument in these cases. IC exposes auto dial for use the transfers and conferences through the telephony method.
3rd Party Domain Control Request - Stations	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC to implement TS.Assign methods on stations. The list of active calls is not returned by IC.
3rd Party Domain Control Request - Split/skills (ACD hunt group extension)	No	
3rd Party Domain Control Ended	No	
Messages - Event Notification:		
Event Notification Cancel	Yes	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Event Notification Ended (Terminate Event)	No	
Event Notification Request	Yes, with exceptions	Handled by IC for VDNs. Not supported for traditional ACD splits and AOC Trunks.
Stop Call Notification	No	
U-Abort Event	Yes, with exceptions	IC processes aborts from the switch, but it does not provide an interface for applications to issue aborts.
Messages - Event Reports:		
Agent Work Mode Change (Agent States) (using proprietary adjunct link only)	Yes	
Alerting	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the alerting event report. Numbering plan information, trunk information, redirecting number, and party ID are not delivered to the application.
Answered	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the answered event report. Numbering plan information and party information are not delivered to the application.
Busy/Unavailable	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the busy event report. Numbering plan information and party information, are not delivered to the application.
Conference Call/Transfer	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the conference and transfer event reports. Numbering plan information and party information are not delivered to the application.
Call Ended	Yes	
Call Initiated	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the initiate event report. Party information is not delivered to the application.

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Call Offered to Domain	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the offered event report. Domain extension, II-digits, LAI information, Flexible Billing feature active, numbering plan information, and trunk information are not supported.
Call Originated	No	
Call Redirected	Yes	
Charging	No	
Connected	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the connected event report. Numbering plan information, party information, and cause value are not delivered to the application.
Cut-Through	Yes	For more details, refer to Telephony server configuration on page 62.
Disconnect/Drop	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the drop event report. Numbering plan information, party information, and cause value are not delivered to the application.
Entered (Collected) Digits	No	
Hold and Reconnected	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the hold and reconnect reports. Numbering plan information and party information are not delivered to the application.
Login Logout	Yes, with exceptions	IC handles the login and logout event reports provided through station domain control of agents when the Agent Events proprietary link feature is active. The reason code provided in the logout event is not reported to IC.

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Queued	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC handles the queued event report only to detect calls redirected by RONA.</p> <p>The number in queue, the ACD split extension number, and numbering plan information are not delivered to the application.</p> <p>IC is limited to one type of monitor per device.</p> <p>For example, if IC is monitoring a device as a queue (calls entering), it cannot also monitor that device for route requests.</p>
Reorder/Denial	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC handles the denial event report.</p> <p>Numbering plan information is not delivered to the application.</p>
Trunk Seized	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC handles the trunk seized event report.</p> <p>Numbering plan information and trunk identifier information is not delivered to the application.</p>
Messages - Maintenance:		
Heartbeat	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC sends heartbeats when it cannot register as a heartbeat server.</p> <p>Otherwise, it responds to heartbeat requests from the switch. Heartbeat requests are not delivered to the application.</p>
Suspend Alarms	NA	Handled from MAPD.
Resume Alarms	NA	Handled from MAPD.
Restart	NA	Handled from MAPD.
Messages - Request Feature:		
Agent Login	Yes	
Agent Logout	Yes	
Call Forward All	Yes	<p>Only stations can forward calls. If an agent is logged into a station, that agent cannot set call forwarding.</p>

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Call Forward Busy/DA	Yes	Only stations can set this function, agents cannot. The station must be authorized to allow this function in its Class of Service.
Change Agent Work Modes	Yes	
Send All Calls	Yes	
Enable Agent Events (using proprietary adjunct link only)	Yes	
Enable EAS agent status query (using proprietary adjunct link only)	No	
Messages - Route Messages:		
Route End	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC handles route ends from the switch and provides an interface for the application to send route ends to the switch.</p> <p>IC does not indicate specific reasons to the switch. The only cause values sent by IC are C_RESUNAVL or C_INVLDNUM.</p>
Route Request	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC handles route requests from the switch.</p> <p>II-digits, LAI information, Flexible Billing feature active, numbering plan information and trunk information are not delivered to the application.</p> <p>Collected digits are received and stored in the EDU.</p>
Route Select	Yes, with exceptions	<p>IC provides an interface to send route selects. However, the application cannot specify priority calling, external access code or direct agent calling (flag and DAC split/skill).</p> <p>IC supports the passing of collected digits, but does not implement the request digit collection (collect flag, number of digits, timeout, and specific event).</p>
Messages - Select Value:		
Message Waiting Lamp	No	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Billing Rate (Flexible Billing)	No	
Messages - Value Queries:		
Value Query - general	Yes, with exceptions	IC supports some value queries. It does not support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● classifier query ● trunk group query ● calls query ● parties query ● message waiting query ● SAC query ● call forwarding query ● status station query The switch version query is logged, but no interface is exposed.
ACD Agent Login Query	Yes	
ACD Agent Status Query	Yes	
ACD Hunt Group Status (Split Service) Query	No	
Call Classifier Status Query	No	
Call Information Query	No	
Date and Time (Time of Day Service) Query	Yes	
EAS Agent Query (using proprietary adjunct link only)	No	
Extension (Device) Query	No	
Integrated Directory Database (Device Name) Query	No	
Party ID Query	No	
Station Feature Query: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Call Forwarding ● Message Waiting Lamp ● Send All Calls 	No No No	
Station Status Query	No	
Trunk Group Status Query	No	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
UCID Query	No	
Version Query (undocumented capability)	No	
General Feature & Functions		
Adjunct Controlled Splits/Skills (phone control)	No	
Agent States (Agent Events)	Yes	
Adjunct Routing (Call Vectoring commands)	Yes	
Advice of Charge	No	
ASAI Customer Option Form Changes for RFA (R10)	NA	
ASAI Enhanced Adjunct Routing for Avaya IC	Yes	The call vectors for the applications and application programming need to reflect the use of this capability. This function enhances the parked call operation by providing failure handling with multiple treatments including loopback through treatment steps.
ASAI Phantom Call	No	
ASAI Proprietary Links	Yes	
ASAI Provided Dial-Ahead Digits	Yes	
ASAI Requested Digit Collection	No	
ASAI Selective Listening	No	
ASAI Send DTMF	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC to send digits via the SendDTMFtoneVDU method. The durations of the tone and pause are configurable. Call control associations are not supported.
ASAI Single Step Conference	No	
Call Classification: Answering Machine Detection for Outbound Calls (Call Classification After Answer)	Yes	
Call Classification: Global Classification Board	Yes	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Call Classification: ISDN Call Progress Events for Call Classification	Yes	
Call Classification: Optionable Switch Classified Calls	Yes	
Call pick-up	No	
Computer Telephony	NA	IC interfaces directly to CVLAN through the Telephony server. No functionality is lost through this approach.
Connected Event Report for Non-ISDN Trunks	Yes	
CVLAN	Yes	
Communication Manager/MV Software Version Query (undocumented capability)	No	
Direct Agent Calling - Via Adjunct	No	
Flexible Billing (interface with AT&T MultiQuest Vari Bill Service)	No	
II-Digits Over ASAI	Yes	IC allows applications to vary the treatment given to the caller and agent selection criteria based on the originating line identity (for example, hotel phone or pay phone).
Interface Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● BRI Link ● Co-resident Communication Manager LAN Gateway (DLG) for S8300 ● LAN Gateway (Ethernet Interface) using MAPD 	NA Yes Yes	
ISDN Redirecting Number for ASAI Events (MV 1.3)	No	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Multiple Call Handling (MCH)	No	<p>MCH from hunt-group is not supported. MCH delivers 2 ACD calls to the agent. After each call, ACW is requested and pended and a request for AuxWork is buffered by the client.</p> <p>The impact is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● the agent will receive a third call, after handling the 2 calls from MCH, in spite of the request to go to AuxWork. ● the client will be in the WrapUp state while the agent is transitioned to the AuxWork state at the switch. ● the agent is transitioned into full AuxWork state by the client application.
Multiple Monitors	No	
Multiple Outstanding Route Requests	NA	
New Reason for Redirection	No	
Pending Work Mode Changes	Yes	
Reason Codes Support - for AUX Work and Logout	Yes	IC supports sending these codes to the switch, but not reading them from the switch and delivering them to an agent.
Support Conference and Transfer Events	Yes	
Support converse vector command data return function	Yes	<p>When agents are in a call that enters a converse on step, they will receive a <code>ts.queued.event</code>.</p> <p>Converse on is not supported on IC monitored agents using Business Advocate.</p>
Support general PBX Switch Features (Coverage, SAC, Call Forwarding, Message Waiting)	No	

Avaya Communication Manager Software Function	Supported by TS	Notes and Exceptions
Support/Initiate Service Observing	Yes	Supported on the TS, but not by the IC applications. (IC Manager, Avaya Agent, etc.) The use of DTMF tones is restricted when Service Observing is enabled. An agent who is being observed cannot send DTMF tones.
Support of Expanded Dial Plan (7-Digit Dialing)	Yes	
Support Vectoring (Prompting) - collecting digits in vectors	Yes	
Trunk Group Information in Event Reports	No	
UCID Support	Yes, with exceptions	IC includes UCID in the call record when received in an event report. However, IC does not use UCID nor does it query for it.
User to User Information (UUI IE) Transport - adjunct link provided to switch and received from reports	Yes, with exceptions	Used by IC but not available to the application. This is a planned area of enhancement for future releases.
UUI on Transferred Calls	Yes	
VDN Override for ISDN Trunk ASAI Events (MV 1.2)	Yes	
Version Control	No	

Aspect CallCenter

The Avaya TS does not support all the software functions available on the Aspect CallCenter switch. The following table lists the Aspect CallCenter software functions and indicates which of these functions are supported by the Avaya TS in IC 7.3.x.

For detailed descriptions of these Aspect CallCenter software functions, refer to the *Aspect CallCenter Software Features Guide*.

Aspect CallCenter Software Function	Supported by TS
AgentAfterCallWork	Yes
AgentLogin	Yes
Agent Logout	Yes
AgentNot Ready	Yes
AgentOtherWork	Yes
AgentReady	Yes
AnswerCall	Yes
Assign	Yes
Auto-ready (aux-work)	No
Aux reason code support for Busy and Logout	Yes
BlindTransfer (non-trunk calls)	No
CancelCall	Yes
ConferenceCall	Yes
Conferencelnit	Yes
ConsultativeTransfer, one step	No
DeflectCall	No
Forward Calls, Cancel Forward Calls	No
GetCallForward	No
GetDoNotDisturb	No
GetMessageWaiting	No
HangupCall	Yes

Aspect CallCenter Software Function	Supported by TS
HangupUnroutedCall	Yes
HoldCall	Yes
ListenDisconnect/Reconnect (mute)	No
MakeCall	Yes
MakePredictiveCall	Yes
MessageWaiting, CancelMessageWaiting	No
ReconnectHeld	Yes
RedirectAlertingCall	No
RespondToQuery	Yes
RetrieveHeld	Yes
RouteCall	Yes
SendAllCalls, CancelSendAllCalls	No
SendDTMF	Yes
SetApplicationData	Yes
SetCallForward	No
SetDoNotDisturb	No
SetMessageWaiting	No
SingleStepConference	No
SingleStepTransfer	No
SwapWithHeld	Yes
TransferCall	Yes
TransferInit	Yes
Unpark	Yes - Advocate
WalkAway, ReturnFromWalkAway	No

Nortel Meridian 1

The Avaya TS does not support all the software functions provided by Nortel Meridian 1 switch. The following table lists these Meridian 1 software functions and indicates which of these functions are supported by the Avaya TS in IC 7.3.x. This list applies to systems using either Meridian Link or Symposium Server to communicate with the Meridian 1 switch.

For detailed descriptions of these Nortel Meridian software functions, refer to the *Nortel Meridian Software Features Guide*.

Nortel Meridian Software Function	Supported by TS
Agent ID option	No
Agent Observe (advanced)	No
Analog (500/2500 type) Telephones	Yes
Auto Hold (hardphone CLS must be set to AHD)	No
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	Yes
Automatic Number Identification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Automatic Number Identification/Centralized Automatic Message Accounting Enhancement ● In-Band ANI 	No
Bridging	No
Call Forward All Calls	No
Call Forward and Busy Status	No
Call Forward Busy	No
Call Forward, Internal Calls	No
Call Hold, Deluxe Individual Hold Exclusive Hold	Yes
Call Hold, Individual Hold Enhancement	No
Call Park	Yes Business Advocate only
Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks	Yes Business Advocate only
Call Transfer	Yes

Nortel Meridian Software Function	Supported by TS
Call Waiting Redirection	No
Calling and Called Number Identification	Yes
Camp-On	No
Camp-On, Forced	No
Camp-On Recalls	No
Camp-On, Station	No
Conference – Six-party conference for PBX (500/2500) Telephone	Yes (TS containers will not be correct if there are more than 3 parties involved in a conference)
Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DNIS on CDR ● DNIS across Call Modifications ● Name Display for DNIS ● Routing by DNIS 	Yes
Do Not Disturb <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Group Do Not Disturb ● Individual Do Not Disturb 	IC only sees calls that are delivered by the switch. Setting Do Not Disturb is supported but not tested.
Hunting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Circular Hunting ● Linear Hunting ● Secretarial Hunting ● Short Hunting ● Data Port Hunting ● Trunk Hunting 	No
Individual Hold	No
Make Set Busy – Make Set Busy Flexible Feature Codes	No
Make Set Busy Key (basic)	Yes
Meridian MAX/ACD-MAX	Integrated with TSQS.
Multi-Tenant Service	Yes

Nortel Meridian Software Function	Supported by TS
Music <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Music on Hold ● Music on Delay 	Yes Business Advocate only
Network ACD (NACD)	No
Not Ready Key (advanced)	Yes
Not Ready Key (basic)	Yes
Recovery of Misoperation during Call Transfer	Yes, through the hardphone.
Release Key (basic)	Yes
Routing Control	No
Six-party Conference Enhancement for PBX sets	No
Six-party Conference for PBX (500/2500) Telephone	No

Cisco Unified Contact Center

The Avaya TS does not support all the software functions available on the Cisco Contact Center switch. The following table lists the Cisco Contact Center software functions and indicates which of these functions are supported by the Avaya TS in IC 7.2.

For detailed descriptions of these Cisco Contact Center software functions, see the *Cisco Unified Communications* Documentation.

Cisco Contact Center Software Function	Supported by TS
AgentAfterCallWork	Yes
AgentLogin	Yes
Agent Logout	Yes
AgentNot Ready	Yes
AgentOtherWork	Yes
AgentReady	Yes
AnswerCall	Yes

Cisco Contact Center Software Function	Supported by TS
Assign	Yes
Auto-ready (aux-work)	No
Aux reason code support for Busy and Logout	Yes
BlindTransfer (non-trunk calls)	No
CancelCall	Yes
ConferenceCall	Yes
Conferencelnit	Yes
ConsultativeTransfer, one step	No
DeflectCall	No
Forward Calls, Cancel Forward Calls	No
GetCallForward	No
GetDoNotDisturb	No
GetMessageWaiting	No
HangupCall	Yes
HangupUnroutedCall	No
HoldCall	Yes
ListenDisconnect/Reconnect (mute)	No
MakeCall	Yes
MakePredictiveCall	No
MessageWaiting, CancelMessageWaiting	No
ReconnectHeld	Yes
RedirectAlertingCall	No
RespondToQuery	Yes
RetrieveHeld	Yes
RouteCall	Yes
SendAllCalls, CancelSendAllCalls	No
SendDTMF	No

Cisco Contact Center Software Function	Supported by TS
SetApplicationData	Yes
SetCallForward	No
SetDoNotDisturb	No
SetMessageWaiting	No
SingleStepConference	No
SingleStepTransfer	Yes
SwapWithHeld	Yes
TransferCall	Yes
TransferInit	Yes

Limitations on normalizing switch features

The TS makes every effort to normalize behavior across the switches that are supported on Avaya IC 7.3.x. But, each of these switches handles things differently. As such, there are features that the TS cannot normalize due to switch limitations or performance limitations. In these cases, switch behavior is apparent to the client application.

The following table provides some examples of behavior that varies across switches. This is not a complete list of examples. Developers should test their assumptions against the actual switch in their environment.

No.	Description
1.	The TS can not guarantee the sequence of events between devices. For example, a TS.IncomingCall.Event might be posted to stationA, before a TS.Ring.Event is posted to stationB, and vice-versa depending on the switch and the switch load.
2.	The TS can not guarantee that all stations involved in a transfer/conference will be informed of TS.Transfer.Event and TS.Conference.Event. The Controlling station is notified, but other stations might not be notified depending on the switch.

No.	Description
3.	<p>The TS can not guarantee that data placed in the ADU and in the EDU will be the same across all switches because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Some switches may not provide specific data elements depending on the call flow. ● Or because device monitoring is not available. For instance, the Nortel switch does not provide queue monitoring, thus the TS can not provide data related to abandonment in queue.
4.	<p>Some TS methods are only supported on certain switches. For example, the TS.SendData() method is only supported on the Aspect CallCenter while the Avaya Communication Manager and Aspect CallCenter are the only switches that support the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● TS.LogoutWithReason() ● TS.BusyWithReason() ● TS.GetPBXTime() ● TS.SwapHeld() <p>In some cases the TS “simulates” functionality, but the switch might not have that specific feature, so access to that feature via hard phone is not available. For example, TS.WrapUp() on the Nortel Meridian is not possible via the hard phone because the switch does not support the concept of call wrap up.</p>
5.	<p>The TS may attempt to normalize some switch behavior via the Softphone. As such, attempts to operate the switch using the hard phone could yield incorrect results on some switches.</p> <p>This is the case with disconnections during consultative calls on a Nortel switch. The Nortel switch does not inform the TS about the disconnected party on the consultative if the primary call dropped while it was on hold. The TS can correct this problem only if the agent uses the Softphone.</p>
6.	The TS is event driven to keep the hard phone and Softphone in sync.
7.	Not every feature in the switch is mapped over to the TS.
8.	The TS can not execute a request that is unsupported by the switch.
9.	The TS can not execute a request that is not supported by the CTI link. For example, on the Nortel Meridian switch there is no way to log an agent into more than one queue via CTI.
10.	CSTA is a recommended standard, every implementation has its nuances, and it maps to the way a given PBX operates, so the TS has to follow the PBX nuances and, in some cases, specific functionality can not be hidden from the client application.

Supported methods

The following table lists the supported TS methods per switch:

Method Name	Avaya Communicati on Manager	Aspect CallCenter	Nortel Meridian	Cisco Contact Center
TS.AnswerVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.Busy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.BusyTerminate	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
TS.BusyWithReason	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
TS.ConferenceCancelVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.ConferenceCompleteVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.ConferenceInitVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.ConferenceInitExVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.Divert	Yes (only for calls on stations).	No	No	No
TS.DropVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.HangupVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.HangupExVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.GetPhoneInfo	Yes	No	No	No
TS.GetQueueInfo	Yes	No	No	No
TS.GetPBXTime	Yes	No	No	No
TS.HoldVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.HoldReconnectVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.Login	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.Logout	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS. LogoutWithReason	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
TS.MakeBusy	Yes	No	Yes	No
TS.MakeBusyTerminate	Yes	No	Yes	No

Method Name	Avaya Communicati on Manager	Aspect CallCenter	Nortel Meridian	Cisco Contact Center
TS.MakeCallVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.MakeCallExVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.MakeCallSetVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.MakeCallExSetVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.Ready	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.ReadyAuto	Yes	No	Yes	No
TS.ReceiveData	No	Yes	No	No
TS.ResetPhone	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.Route	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.RouteEx	Yes	No	No	No
TS.RouteWithInfo	Yes	Partial (no data sent to the switch)	Partial (no data sent to the switch)	Partial (no data sent to the switch)
TS.RouteWithInfoEx	Yes	No	No	No
TS.SendDTMFtonesVDU	Yes	Yes	No	No
TS.SwapHeld	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.TransferCancelVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.TransferExVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.TransferInitVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.TransferInitExVDU	Yes	No	No	No
TS.TransferCompleteVDU	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TS.UnparkEx	Yes	No	No	No
TS.Wrapup	Yes	Yes	Simulated (sets agent to Not Ready)	Yes
TS.WrapupComplete	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Chapter 14: Troubleshooting

This appendix provides troubleshooting tips for some issues you may encounter while using the Avaya TS. We recommend that you refer to this section prior to calling Avaya Technical Support with an issue.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Abandoned call time calculated incorrectly](#) on page 429
- [ADN calls not displayed on the desktop](#) on page 430
- [Avaya Agent does not respond](#) on page 430
- [Agent becomes unavailable on reconnect](#) on page 430
- [Agent cannot go into AUX with calls in queue](#) on page 431
- [Agent cannot reconnect a consult call](#) on page 431
- [Agent in Manual-In mode does not go into ACW in AARC after a VDN call](#) on page 431
- [Bad object state when using VTel to answer a call](#) on page 431
- [Calls cannot be answered on the hardphone](#) on page 432
- [Calls dropped using IVR](#) on page 432
- [Calls not delivered to agents](#) on page 432
- [Calls cannot be answered on the hardphone](#) on page 432
- [Connectivity between SES and CM](#) on page 433
- [Consultation calls across switches](#) on page 433
- [Contact count automatically not set after server failure](#) on page 433
- [CTI Failure](#) on page 434
- [Event Lock Expired Alarms](#) on page 435
- [Hold button on an agent phone](#) on page 435
- [IC logging](#) on page 435
- [Link up alarm does not come up](#) on page 435
- [Machine address to IP address](#) on page 436
- [Making calls while in a customer call](#) on page 436
- [Operations](#) on page 436
- [Request for DS.GetViewRecords Fails](#) on page 436
- [Second conference allowed too soon](#) on page 437
- [Server selection with TS Groups and TS Sets](#) on page 437

- [Softphone does not indicate new call](#) on page 437
- [Talk time and wrap time exceptions](#) on page 438
- [Thin client agents cannot reconnect to customer](#) on page 438
- [Thread fatal error in script \(flow\), routing flow fails](#) on page 439
- [Transition from VDUSatisfied to Receive is missing](#) on page 439
- [TS entering times for containers that are before EDUID create times](#) on page 440
- [TSQS incorrectly increments ServiceLevelMiss value](#) on page 440
- [Two EDUIDs created for the same call](#) on page 441
- [UUI container information](#) on page 441
- [Wrapup duration not reported](#) on page 444

Abandoned call time calculated incorrectly

In an environment running an Aspect CallCenter switch, the number of seconds for abandoned calls may be calculated incorrectly by the TSQS.

To calculate the total number of seconds that contacts waited in queue before abandoning calls, the TSQS-Aspect lower layer uses the number "avg_dly_aband". This number is the average time the contacts waited in queue before abandoning in the last 5 minutes. This number is multiplied by the number of calls abandoned in the current period to calculate the number of seconds the users waited before abandoning in the current period.

The current period has an hour boundary and the average time has a period of 5 minutes, so the calculated number calculated may or may not be correct. It is correct 5 minutes past the hour, but after that, it can vary.

For example, in a period from 2:00 to 3:00:

- At 2:20 the TSQS reports that 20 calls were abandoned, and the "avg_dly_aband" is 120 seconds. The calls waited a total of 2400 seconds before being abandoned.
- At 2:30 the TSQS reports that the same 20 calls were abandoned, but now, since there were no calls abandoned in the last 5 minutes, the "avg_dly_aband" is set to 0. This makes the total number of seconds calls waited before being abandoned equal to 0.

After an in depth study of the Aspect Real time Bridge Tables that provide these statistics, we found there is no field that provides a better way to calculate the duration the calls that waited in queue before being abandoned. Given this, the current implementation is the we can get.

ADN calls not displayed on the desktop

When a customer places an ADN call to Avaya IC, it rings on the hardphone but it is not displayed on the agent's desktop. The TS log file does not contain the TS.Incoming event associated with the call. It only contains a ThirdPartyAnswered event after the agent answers the call on the hardphone.

This is a third party constraint because either the switch or CT Connect is not propagating an incoming call event, and as such, the IC has no means of reporting the call.

Note:

Internal communication (although possible) rarely uses ADNs, because an agent might be assigned to multiple ADNs. It is simpler to initiate a call to an ODN, and/or to ACD/CTI groups, which front-end a series of ADNs. These two cases: ODNs and ACD/CTI groups are fully supported by IC.

Furthermore, when using the softphone, the Telephony Server translates IC loginids into ODNs. Therefore, softphone operations will work as expected.

Avaya Agent does not respond

Avaya Agent can become unresponsive when a work item remains at the agent after the call is terminated.

To recover Avaya Agent:

1. Reset the Voice channel from Avaya Agent or Avaya Agent Web Client.
2. Reset the SIP phones, if they are unresponsive.
3. As a last resort, terminate the Avaya Agent process from Task Manager.

Agent becomes unavailable on reconnect

IC agents become unavailable when they reconnect to the first call after answering a conference or direct call. (Problem key 139566)

On Avaya Communication Manager, an agent puts an ACD call on hold, and answers a conference call or direct call. The agent then puts the conferenced or direct call on hold, and reconnects to the first ACD call. This scenario puts the agent unavailable (AUX) and the agent's phone goes out of sync.

Solution

Issue a resetphone after completing all calls.

Agent cannot go into AUX with calls in queue

IC agents cannot go into AUX while there are calls in queue. (Problem key 139252).

On Nortel Meridian, agents could not go into AUX while there were calls in queue. The agents also received calls in WrapUp. The autoIn setting in the VTel.ini needs to be set to Y. This is always the case with Nortel Meridian switches. The vtel ini should reflect this OOB.

Solution

The Nortel Meridian switch is AutoIn by design, so the VTel.ini should have AutoIn set to "y" to avoid having backed up queue calls get to the agent when trying to go busy.

Agent cannot reconnect a consult call

In Avaya Agent Web Client, the agent who initiated a consult call will not be able to automatically reconnect to the customer when the other agent, who received the consult call,

answers and hangs up the call. (Problem key 163441)

When Agent2 hangs up the consult call, TS is not getting an OPDisc (from CTConnect) for Agent1 and as a result TS is not sending the TS.Drop.Event for Agent1. ThinClient reconnects Agent1 to the Customer (by calling TS.TransferCancelVDU) and disables Cancel and Transfer buttons only on getting this TS.Drop.Event (for Agent1). As per CTConnect, with the Nortel switch a call that has been answered does not generate an event indicating that the other party disconnected.

Solution

Agents must click the **Cancel** to reconnect to the customer.

Agent in Manual-In mode does not go into ACW in AARC after a VDN call

If the Manual-In mode is enabled (the “Agent/Desktop/Voice - AutoIn” property is set to No), the agent should go into ACW state in AARC after a VDN call - it does not matter if the agent’s extension type is SIP or H.323. If it does not happen, the user should make sure that WrapUp is enabled in the IC (the “Agent/Desktop - WrapUpEnabled” property is set to Yes).

If an H.323 agent uses the Avaya one-X Agent:

1. Add the manual-in button in the agent’s endpoint configuration in CM. For example, if the SMGR is used, navigate to Elements > Communication Manager > Endpoints > Manage Endpoints. Select the appropriate endpoint, click Edit, activate the Button Assignment tab and add the manual-in button.
2. Adjust the Avaya one-X Agent settings. Navigate to System Settings... > Work Handling. Select Allow Follow-Up (but do not enable Timed Follow-Up) and Manual-Ready on the Basic tab.

Bad object state when using VTel to answer a call

The Turning Security Option in Symposium Server will resolve the “Bad Object State” error message coming from the Softphone when answering a call.

Calls cannot be answered on the hardphone

The SipTS shows the voice channel as enabled even when the SIP extension on the hardphone is not logged in. In this scenario, the SipTS typically shows the voice channel as not available.

If you receive a call on the softphone and cannot answer it on the hardphone, make sure the hardphone is connected properly with the SIP extension is logged into the hardphone.

Calls dropped using IVR

If incoming calls are lost when routed to an IVR, the issue may be the IVR scripts. When you modify IVR scripts to hard code the numbers that can be called from the SipTS, use numeric characters only. Special characters (such as #, @, *, etc.) are not allowed in the dialable numbers.

Calls not delivered to agents

If incoming calls are not delivered to agents, check the following to troubleshoot the issue:

- Verify the agents are qualified to receive calls.
- Confirm the agent phones are able to receive calls.
- Verify the system workflows are running properly.
- Make sure the Telephony Server Adapter (TSA) server is up and running.

Conferencing agent not put in wrapup

When an agent conferences a call with a second agent, the conferencing agent does not go into the Wrapup state at the conclusion of the call. Only the agent to whom the call was conferenced goes into Wrapup at the end of the call.

This condition only occurs when agent events are disabled on a TS configured for an Avaya Communication Manager. To ensure the conferencing agent goes into the Wrapup state at the conclusion of a call, enable agent events on your TS.

Connectivity between SES and CM

If you experience connectivity issues between the SES server and Communication Manager, check the following to troubleshoot the issue:

- Verify calls are connecting between the SIP phone and the IP or DCP phone.
- Verify calls are connecting between SIP and the SIP phones.
- Check the SIP Trunk settings (state, signaling group number, tie, etc.)

- Check the SIP Signaling Group settings (state is in service, tls or tcp link, port numbers coincide with SES, etc.)
- Make sure the IP-Network region domain is the same as the SES domain.
- Verify the G.711MU codec set is the first listed codec in the IP Codec Set form on ASA.
- Check the aar or ars routing, the route pattern, and dial plan.
- Check the Media Server Map in SES.
- Check the Media Servers entries in SES (tls or tcp link, CLAN IP address, Media Server address, login, password).

Consultation calls across switches

On consultation calls (TS.TransferInitVDU) across switches, where the initiating party is on a Nortel switch, the disconnection of the consulted party causes the switch to issue a TpDisconnect with both call ids. The TS can not distinguish between a transfer and a consultation, and informs the client application that both calls are gone, for example that a transfer to the consulted party occurred. The primary call, however, remains on hold at the hard phone. This problem is imposed by the Nortel link.

Solution

Manually retrieve and terminate the call.

Contact count automatically not set after server failure

The ADU voice.contactcount for an agent is not automatically reset to zero after Avaya IC servers fail. When a Telephony server, ADU server or EDU server fails, Avaya IC does not automatically reset the ADU voice.contactcount for an agent to zero. (Problem key 153523)

Solution

If a Telephony server, ADU server or EDU server fails, instruct all agents associated with the affected servers to reset their phones. This reset ensures that the ADU voice.contactcount is reset to zero.

CTI Failure

In the event of a CTI failure, the agent should end their current phone conversation and hang up the call using the physical telephone before trying to reconnect to the Avaya TS.

Event Lock Expired Alarms

When an agent initiates a transfer from the hard phone and the call passes through a non-monitored device, the TS locks events and delays the TS.IncomingCall to the receiving agent when receiving a C_ALERT event.

This is actually the correct TS behavior. It is a result of a timing issue between the side initiating the call and the side receiving it. During the call initialization via hard phone, the TS has to create an EDUID. By the time the EDUID is received, the call can be alerting at an agent. The TS is designed to lock events to the receiving side until an EDU is satisfied or a timeout. The receiving side waits for a timeout because the element between initialization device and destination device is not monitored.

The workaround is to change the timeout period via the device_lock_period parameter on the Configuration tab in IC Manager from the default of 5 seconds to 1 second to minimize the amount of time the TS has to wait. You can also monitor the VDN/queue between the two devices.

Hold button on an agent phone

Agents should only use Avaya Agent to invoke the Hold/Reconnection functions, not the hardphone.

IC logging

There is no new logging for the SipTS. IC logging is provided in one log file that contains traditional IC Telephony server logging and SIP application logging. This logging follows current IC logging standards.

Link up alarm does not come up

When the connection between Cisco TS and the Cisco ICM Application Gateway is broken and time exceeds the application gateway session's retry limit value, the application gateway has to be restarted for TS Link up alarm.

Machine address to IP address

CT-Connect uses name resolution to translate a machine name into its IP address. If DNS is not working, you must make an entry to identify the CT Connect server machine in the Hosts file in the C:\WINNT\System32\Drivers\etc\ directory.

Add the IP address and the server machine name to the list at the bottom of the Hosts file. The text at the top of this file provides additional information.

Making calls while in a customer call

When an agent in a customer call, puts the customer call on hold and initiates an unrelated call to a second device, the agent must make this unrelated call on the softphone. If the call is not made on the softphone, reporting on the customer call may be inaccurate and the agent may not be able to transfer the second, unrelated call.

Make all secondary calls, or calls not connected to the original customer call, on the softphone.

Operations

Operations that cannot be performed via the hard phone cannot be executed by the Avaya TS. Therefore, attempt the operation manually, if it fails, the problem is on the switch configuration. Refer to the administration guide that accompanied your switch.

Request for DS.GetViewRecords Fails

If the DS.GetViewRecords method fails, the Telephony server will not have data for agents, queues, etc. This means unqualified assignments cannot succeed because the Telephony server does not know what kind of device to associate with a given assignment request.

If this method times out, it means the Directory server is down, the database is down, or a network segment failure is in progress.

Use the manual generic update procedure on IC Manager to recover the Telephony server.

Second conference allowed too soon

IC allows a conference initiation for a call even if the previous conference has not been completed. (Problem key 138780)

Solution

Ensure a previously initiated conference is completed before initiating another conference.

Server selection with TS Groups and TS Sets

The TSQS server is an available option with TS Groups and TS Sets. When creating or modifying TS Groups and TS Sets, IC Manager allows you to select a TSQS server instead of limiting the available server list to TS servers. (Problem key 116340)

Solution

Make sure that you only select a TS server when working with TS Groups and or TS sets.

Softphone does not indicate new call

After transferring a queue call to agent2, agent1 goes into WrapUp for the call. If agent2 transfers the call back to agent1 while the agent1 is in WrapUp, agent1's softphone does not indicate a new call, but the hardphone rings.

Solution

Agent1 must handle the returned call via the hardphone.

Talk time and wrap time exceptions

There are no values for talk time and wrapup time in IC Repository. This occurs as a result of the following scenarios:

Scenario 1

Agent1 receives a contact and starts a consultative transfer with agent2. The contact disconnects the call while on hold waiting for agent2.

In this scenario, agent1's container is closed with a status of abandon, voice..talktime, voice..holdtime, etc are updated, and exit_reason is written to abandon.

Scenario 2

Agent1 receives a contact and starts a consultative transfer with agent2. While agent1 swaphelds (customer is active, agent2 is on hold), the contact disconnects the call.

In this scenario, agent1's container is closed with status of normal, voice..talktime, is updated, exit_reason is written to normal.

For both scenarios, the container is then terminated agent1 time is not accounted until the consultative call is terminated. Agent2 time is accounted and properly written to the EDU.

Thin client agents cannot reconnect to customer

This issue is for agents using the Avaya Agent Web Client in an IC environment configured for the Nortel Meridian switch using CT Connect.

Agents who initiate a consultative transfer to a second agent cannot automatically reconnect to the customer when the second agent answers and hangs up the consultative transfer call.

With CT Connect on a Nortel switch, answered calls do not generate an event indicating that the other party disconnected. When the second agent hangs up the consultative transfer call, the TS does not receive an OPDisc event from CT Connect for the first agent.

As a result, the Telephony server does not send a TS.Drop.Event for the first agent and Avaya Agent Web Client does not disable the **Cancel** and **Transfer** buttons because it did not receive a TS.Drop.Event.

Solution:

Agents have to click **Cancel** button to reconnect to the customer.

Thread fatal error in script (flow), routing flow fails

The TS abandons the call or diverts the call before the Workflow server invokes the TS.Route method. Two scenarios can cause this error:

1. A device/queue has been created for the same VDN to which the flow diverts (using TS.Route) the call. This causes an assignment to the same VDN twice, once from the queue and then from the WFS (by specifying the assignment criteria in the Channel tab). This is an illegal configuration, and should not be used.
2. The adjunct route wait time is set to a very low level, for instance one second or less. Set the adjunct route wait time to five seconds or more.

Transition from VDUSatisfied to Receive is missing

IC agents become unavailable when they reconnect to the first call after answering a conference or direct call. (Problem key 139566)

On Avaya Communication Manager, a valid transition from VDUSatisfied to the Receive state on a queued event is missing.

In the following call scenario, a VDUSatisfied might not have a C_OFFERRED, but a C_QUEUE instead:

1. call to route point
2. from route point to monitored queue
3. from monitored queue to unmonitored agent
4. from unmonitored agent to route point
5. from route point to unmonitored queue
6. from unmonitored queue to first monitored queue in this sequence

Solution

Verify that all intermediate queues are monitored.

TS entering times for containers that are before EDUID create times

This is normally caused when the TS is running on a different machine than the EDU server. As a workaround, ensure that the time on the machine running the TS is after the time on the machine running the EDU server.

If the server times are out of sync, then the delta time is meaningless. Specifically, if the EDU time is ahead of the TS time, then delta time will be less than 0. The alarm is raised once only.

TSQS incorrectly increments ServiceLevelMiss value

The TSQS incorrectly increments the ServiceLevelMiss value (Problem key 134460)

If the first contact for a queue does not get answered within the specified Service Level time, the ServiceLevelMiss value is incremented:

- contactoffered is 1
- ServiceLevelPer becomes 0.

If calls are only sent to queues via routing hints, this queue will not be sent calls until ServiceLevelPer is reset or its contactoffered is incremented.

Solution

Make a call directly to the tsqs monitored queue.

Two EDUIDs created for the same call

In an environment with 2 Telephony servers (TS1 and TS2), both Telephony servers create an EDUIDs for the same call to an agent queue. The agent on TS2 receives the call. The Telephony Queue Statistics server (TSQS) is on the same machine as the TS1 and they both reference the same EDUID creating a queue ADU.

If you are not using the Workflow server for call routing decisions, it is important that calls routed from VDNs that are monitored by the TSQS are routed only to agents in the same domain.

Solutions:

There are three possible solutions to this limitation:

1. Put a route point before the queue and have external calls arrive at this route point. Move the call from the route point to via the `TS.Route()` or `TS.RouteWithInfo()` method. This causes the EDUID to be associated with the switch and TS2 will be properly notified what should be the EDUID during `C_Alert`.

Note:

If this is not already set this up on your system, be advised that it will require increased call handling time, increased messaging across the link, and increased system complexity for simple routing. Consider solutions 2 and 3.

2. Configure 2 queues and 2 TSQSeS such that each queue services agents that are connected to a single domain. Make sure the TSQSeS do not monitor queues across domains.
3. Adjust the domain and agent so the TSQS monitors the queues that service the agents who are all assigned to the same TS.

UUI container information

This section provides the information about the format of the **UUI** field that the Telephony Server (TS) of Avaya IC uses to preserve the UUI data set by third party applications.

Telephony Server is responsible for decoding the UUI field that comes in the event data from the switch.

Telephony Server understands the value of the uudata specified in the following format to separate the EDU-ID and extended data from the UUI field.

- EDU-ID 32 bytes (Index - 0 - 31)
- Field separator 1 byte (Index - 32)
- Extended data 63 bytes (Index - 33 - 95)

By default, the **EDU-ID** and the **Extended data** fields are separated using the semicolon (;).

For example: 4a700d14000000009493a94923340002; cust=4567213/ivr=1, 3, 9

Were,

4a700d14000000009493a94923340002" is the EDU-ID and

cust=4567213/ivr=1,3,9 is the extended data.

Note:

Telephony Server always verify whether the EDU-ID is valid.

You can configure the field separator character by changing the `extdata_separator` parameter of the Telephony Server. In IC Manager, you can add the `extdata_separator` parameter on the **Configuration** tab of the Telephony Server. You must set the value of the `extdata_separator` parameter to a single character.

Telephony Server, irrespective of any data, such as valid EDU, non EDU, or invalid EDU, in the first 32 bytes always move the data from the thirty fourth (34) byte to the **extdata** field in the EDU and in the `TS.IncomingCall` event. The thirty third (33) byte should be the field separator.

Following table provides the log file container examples for different UUI scenarios with or without extended data and with various couples being populated.

UUI	Extended Data	Couple(s) populated	Log file container example
EDU	none	EDU	UUI data: 4a700d14000000009493a94923340002 Event: [TS.IncomingCall.event({0,"TS.IncomingCall",{0,13,{ "vdu_id","4a700d14000000009493a94923340002" },{ "call_ref_id","556" },{ "monitor","4992" },{ "orig","4993" },{ "dest","4992" },{ "ani","4993" },{ "dnis","4992" },{ "called","4992" },{ "calltype","direct" },{ "ctype","direct" },{ "eventQual","new asai call" },{ "ucid","09999005561116683500" },{ "queue","" }}}})]
EDU	extra data	EDU, extdata	UUI data: 428f3e4b00000000ac2aad06232f0002 Event: [TS.IncomingCall.event({0,"TS.IncomingCall",{0,14,{ "vdu_id","428f3e4b00000000ac2aad06232f0002" },{ "call_ref_id","567" },{ "monitor","4992" },{ "orig","4993" },{ "dest","4992" },{ "ani","4993" },{ "dnis","4992" },{ "called","4992" },{ "calltype","direct" },{ "ctype","direct" },{ "eventQual","new asai call" },{ "extdata","hello" },{ "ucid","09999005671116684033" },{ "queue","" }}}})]
Invalid EDU	extra data	uui, extdata	UUI data: 428f3e4b00000000ac2aad06232f0002; cust=4567213/ivr=1,3,9 Event: [TS.IncomingCall.event({0,"TS.IncomingCall",{0,15,{ "vdu_id","4a700d14000000009493a94923340002" },{ "call_ref_id","570" },{ "monitor","4992" },{ "orig","4993" },{ "dest","4992" },{ "ani","4993" },{ "dnis","4992" },{ "called","4992" },{ "calltype","direct" },{ "ctype","direct" },{ "eventQual","new asaicall" },{ "extdata","cust=4567213/ivr=1,3,9" },{ "ucid","09999005701116684193" },{ "queue","" },{ "uui","428f3e4b00000000ac2aad06232f0002" }}}})]

UUI	Extended Data	Couple(s) populated	Log file container example
Non EDU	None	uui	UUI data: 123456 Event: [TS.IncomingCall.event({0,"TS.IncomingCall",{0,14,{ "vdu_id", "428f40bc00000000ac2aad03232f0002"}, {"call_ref_id", "576"}, {"monitor", "4992"}, {"orig", "4993"}, {"dest", "4992"}, {"ani", "4993"}, {"dnis", "4992"}, {"called", "4992"}, {"calltype", "direct"}, {"ctype", "direct"}, {"eventQual", "new asai call"}, {" uui ", " 123456 "}, {"ucid", "09999005761116684499"}, {"queue", ""}})}}]
Non EDU	extra data	uui (UUI and Extended Data (with field separator extdata))	UUI data: 12345678901234567890123456789012; cust=4567213/ivr=1,3,9 Event: [TS.IncomingCall.event({0,"TS.IncomingCall",{0,15,{ "vdu_id", "4a700d14000000009493a94923340002"}, {"call_ref_id", "570"}, {"monitor", "4992"}, {"orig", "4993"}, {"dest", "4992"}, {"ani", "4993"}, {"dnis", "4992"}, {"called", "4992"}, {"calltype", "direct"}, {"ctype", "direct"}, {"eventQual", "new asaicall"}, {"extdata", "cust=4567213/ivr=1,3,9"}, {"ucid", "09999005701116684193"}, {"queue", ""}, {" uui ", " 12345678901234567890123456789012;cust=4567213/ivr=1,3,9 "}})}}]

Wrapup duration not reported

The Aspect CallCenter switch does not consistently allow transitions of internal calls to the WrapUp state after call disconnection. This behavior is manifested during transfers, and agent-to-agent internal calls, and as a consequence OA was reporting agents as IDLE time, not WrapUp time.

This was corrected by converting an aux work transition, upon call termination, to a TS.WrapUp.event, when, during TS.Connect.event, the client issued a TS.WrapUp() request.

Note:

The switch accounts for this agent time as AuxWork, while OA accounts for this agent time as WrapUp, thus, the switch statistics and the OA statistics will be out-of-synch.

When an agent sends a call to another agent via a Blind Transfer and transitions to the WrapUp state, that agent's time will not be correctly reported.

Index

Symbols

(*)	375
alarms	
Error	373
Failed heartbeat request, eRetCode	375
Link NOT initialized after	383
requesting queue ADU	373
= error code (*) = error description	375
= queue id	373

Numerical

1rmid	314
1rmid_key	312

A

AAR analysis	
set	94
abandoned	319
abandonedahead	316
abandonedbehind	317
abandonedcritical	317
abandonedlasthour	319
abandonedqueuetime	316
abandonedthishour	319
abandonmiss	319
abandonqueuetime	319
acceptqueuetime	319
acname	308
ACW	79
adandonedontarget	316
add agents	106
SES server	97
add B2B	
SES server	97
add phone stations	
SES server	100
add route points	
SES server	97
administer agents	
SES server	98
administer B2B	
SES server	98
administer route points	
SES server	98

ADU containers	303
switch support	305
ADU fields	
for CVLAN events	321
MSHS support	321
reporting	319
Advocate park device	102
after call work	79
agent containers	301 , 322
reporting	306
agent events	69
alarms	366 - 392
ADU.Find failed	366
ADUID processing turned off	366
agent events (are/are) not enabled	366
Aspect CallCenter DataInterlink not specified	366
Aspect CMI Server hostname not specified	367
assign was not successful	367
call failed ANI validation	367
call record deletion (in pbxDeassign) failed	367
call record timed cleanup failed to initialize	368
could not create server default session	368
could not initialize Request Collector	368
could not initialize Request Expire cleanup	368
could not load error table	369
could not load reserved DN list	369
could not load TS list	369
could not load UserList from DS	370
Could not register timer for cross-assign to TS	370
CpbxCSTA	
DCE/RPC Exception Caught	370
CSTA link partially initialized	371
data received is greater than buffer size	371
default route point not specified	371
deferred request	
NULL during ADU.FindByKey callback	371
detected repeated key in UserList	372
DS request failed	372
DS.Assign.Request failed, perform a TS.UPDATE to retrieve agent records	372
EDU/TS clocks out of sync	372
Environment Variable AIXThread	373
error loading acd queues	373
error requesting ADU for queue	373
error requesting TS.Route	373
error updating acd queues list	374
error/message table load failed	374
event lock EXPIRED	374

event monitor request (510) failed	374	route received on unreserved DN.	388
excessive call volume	375	session creation failed	389
failed asai_open	375	TS ADU containers (on/off) during runtime	389
failed asai_set_env	375	TS container create failed	389
failed set_env, TS cannot do routing	376	TS EDU containers (on/off) during runtime	390
failed to create entry on TS list.	376	TS not in its own TS Group	390
Failed to get created agent info	376	TS set for hetero-switch support	390
failed to register for ECS heartbeats	376	TS.Assign.Request failed	389
Failed to retrieve switch version		Unable to assign to ADU after 3 tries	390
ABORT IN PROGRESS!!	377	Unable to assign to ADU server	390
Using Config Parameter	377	unable to request additional info for TS	390
failure internal queue assignment	377	unable to request hetero-switch configuration	390
failure internal route assignment	378	unable to set voice.contactcount to zero.	391
failure on VDU.GetOneValue	377	UII field	
failure unable to create expiration timer	378		
heartbeat to test if switch connection failed	378		
hetero-switch			
ADU request returned failure	379		
ADU.FindByKey failed for destination	378		
call routed with exception	379		
failed to request info for ADU	379		
received invalid request	379		
hetero-switch support disabled			
invalid TS_Group	380		
no ANI in validation table	380		
no reserved DNs	380		
no TS list	380		
reserved DN table not specified	380		
IncomingAction with null Record Event	381		
internal queue assignment mismatch	381		
internal self assignment failed to initialize	381		
invalid argument on asai_vduid_compression	381		
invalid incoming eDUID	381		
invalid session VDU.GetOneValue	382		
invalid values for CTCServer Node	382		
Link Down - TS restart in progress	382		
link Initialization Failure	382		
link is down	383		
link is up	383		
link lost to ASAI, exiting	383		
mismatch between cleanup and active lists	384		
missing acdname entry	384		
missing pbx_model entry	384		
missing pbx_protocol entry	384		
missing pbx_type entry	384		
missing site entry	385		
missing site key entry	385		
NIVR			
could not find VDUID associated with ANI	385		
no ANI in validation table	385		
no criteria for ADU.Find	386		
not enough memory	386		
PBX Layer instantiation failed	386		
PING failed	386		
possible ADU crash - ADU.Find initiated	387		
Possible memory corruption!	387		
possible memory leak on CtsRequest.	387		
reserved DN timed out	388		
route points MonitorChannel failed	388		

does not contain VDUID
[391](#)
VDU.Create.Request failed
[391](#)
CtsCallRecord removed
[391](#)
VDUID compression failed
[392](#)
VDUID decompression failed
[392](#)
Vesp_Request
VDU.GetOneValue createtime failed
[392](#)
Vesp_Request failed
[392](#)
Will not request DS.Assign based on Load
User Error.Use Update on TS
instead
[392](#)

API
[199](#)
Application Programming Interface
[199](#)
Aspect
CallCenter administration
Telephony server [72](#)
TSQS [160](#)
configuration
Telephony server
[122](#)
TSQS [161](#)
hardphone vs. softphone capabilities
Telephony server
[120](#)
required software
Telephony server
[119](#)
TSQS
[161](#)
supported platforms
Telephony server
[120](#)

TSQS [160](#)
supported switch functions [416](#)
third party software prerequisites [161](#)
transferring calls
TSQS [166](#)
TSQS considerations [165](#)
workflow considerations [128](#)
Avaya Agent does not respond [430](#)
Avaya Communication Manager [86](#)
Avaya Definity
administration
Telephony server [59](#)

TSQS.....	157
agent configuration.....	69
agent events.....	69
call routing.....	37
configuration	
Telephony server.....	62, 76
TSQS.....	158
configuring agent parameters.....	69
hardphone vs. softphone capabilities	
Telephony server.....	59
preset states.....	69
supported platforms	
Telephony server.....	59
TSQS.....	157
Avaya Symposium	
administration	
TSQS.....	167
Avaya Telephony Queue Statistics server.....	155
Avaya Telephony server.....	57
average answer time.....	307
average number of transfers	307
average talk time per agent	307
average talk time per contact	306
average time before abandoning a voice contact . . .	307
average voice contact handling time	306
average wrap up time	307
averagedelay	319
avgqueuetime	319

B

B2BUA	
description.....	22
Back-To-Back User Agent.....	22
bad object state using Vtel.....	430
Blind Transfer.....	398
Business Advocate.....	44, 49, 51, 54
Busy Destination.....	397

C

call containers.....	285
call control.....	76
conference calls.....	79
deliver incoming calls.....	78
handle incoming calls.....	77
login.....	77
originate outgoing calls.....	78
park incoming calls.....	77
put calls on hold.....	78
RONA calls.....	79
transfer calls.....	79
Call Control Table.....	52
call flow	
video.....	47

voice.....	46
call flow examples.....	26, 394-402
Call routing.....	35, 36
Aspect CallCenter.....	51
Business Advocate.....	54
call control table.....	52
events.....	53
link failure.....	53
recommendations.....	54
route end.....	52
route request/responses.....	52
TS assignment.....	53
Avaya Definity.....	37
Business Advocate.....	44, 49
events.....	43
link failure.....	39
recommendations.....	44
route end.....	38
route request/response.....	38
TS assignment.....	39
vectors.....	38
Nortel Meridian.....	49
Business Advocate.....	51
events.....	48, 50
link failure.....	47, 50
recommendations.....	49, 51
route end.....	50
route request/responses.....	47, 49
TS assignment.....	48, 50
calls cannot be answered on the hardphone.....	432
calls dropped using IVR.....	432
calls not delivered to agents.....	432
channel.....	311
CM configuration.....	116
Communication Manager.....	86
add IP signaling group.....	90
change customer options parameters.....	89
change system parameters.....	89
configure conferencing.....	109
create IP trunk group.....	91
Rona.....	95
set AAR analysis.....	94
set dial plan.....	93
set IP network region.....	87
set public unknown numbering.....	90
set routing pattern.....	95
verify IP codec sets.....	95
verify IP connectivity.....	87
conference	
set up.....	109
conference calling.....	109
configuration.....	109
set up a conference.....	109
conference calls.....	79
conferencing	

Communication Manager	109
SES server	111
configuration	81
Avaya Communication Manager	86
considerations	82
Interaction Center	101
IVR integration	111
SipTS	102
configuration considerations	82
configure call transfer	108
configure SES server	96
connectivity between SES and CM	
verify	433
connector	308 , 314
connectormname	308
Consultative Transfer	400
contactcount	315 , 319
contactsaccepted	319
contactsoffered	315 , 319
container times earlier than EDUID create times	439
containers	285
agent	301-306
call	287-322
call scenarios	323
abandoned call	327
conference call	336
consultative cancel	341
restrictions	323
route point	324
simple call	325
transferred call	332
described	286
EDU elements	288
implementation	322
overview	286
createtime	310 , 312 , 314
creatimet	310 , 312 , 314
criticalduration	312
criticalthreshold	312
customer options	
change	89

D

definedagents	311
deliver incoming calls	78
deliveredahead	315
deliveredbehind	316
deliveredcritical	316
deliveredqueue time	315
deliveredtarget	315
description	310
dial plan	
set	93
domain structure	101

duration of the current agent state	307
-------------------------------------	---------------------

E

EDU containers	290
Advocate qualifiers	292
flow data	296
reporting	298
switch support	299
EDU elements	288
event descriptions	348
TS.Abandoned	348
TS.AgentOtherWork	348
TS.AuxWork	349
TS.Busy	349
TS.Conference	350
TS.Connect	351
TS.Disconnect	351
TS.Diverted	352
TS.Drop	352
TS.Hold	353
TS.HoldReconnect	353
TS.IncomingCall	354
TS.Login	355
TS.Logout	355
TS.ObserverConnected	356
TS.ObserverDropped	356
TS.Queued	357
TS.Ready	357
TS.Ring	358
TS.Rona	358
TS.SendData	358 , 361
TS.ServerFailed	363
TS.SessionFailed	363
TS.Transfer	364
TS.Wrapup	364
events	43 , 48 , 50 , 53
ewt	313
ewtused	313
example call flow	26

F

FAQS	
SipTS functionality	116
FAQs	116
CM configuration	116
SES configuration	118
frequently asked questions	116

G

generic call flows	
blind transfer	398

busy destination	397
consultative transfer	400
inbound call	395
internal call	401
outbound call	396
route call	394

H

handle incoming calls	77
handledlasthour	320
handledthishour	320
hard phone vs. soft phone capabilities	133 , 141
hold button on an agent phone	435
Hold Count	298
Hold Time	298

I

IC logging	435
id	308
Inbound Call	395
installation	81
Interaction Center	
add agents	106
Advocate park device	102
configuration	101
configure call transfer	108
configure SipTS	102
domain structure	101
Internal Call	401
IP codec sets	
verify	95
IP connectivity	
verify	87
IP network region	
set	87
IP signaling group	
add	90
IP trunk group	
create	91
IVR call flow example	114
IVR extensions	
configure	112
IVR integration.	111
call flow example	114
configure extensions	112
configure IVR scripts	113
configure VOX server	113
configure workflows	113
IVR scripts	
configure	113

K

key	308
---------------	---------------------

L

lastupdate	310 , 314
lastupdatetime	312
lastupdatetimet	310 , 313 , 315
link failure	39 , 47 , 50 , 53
loggedinagentcount	314
loggedinagents	311
logging	435
login	77
lowerthreshold	311
lrmid_key	310

M

machine address to IP address	436
map patterns	98
media	308
Method descriptions	200
method descriptions	200
TS.AnswerVDU	200
TS.Assign.	202
TS.Busy	204
TS.BusyWithReason	205
TS.ConferenceCancelVDU.	206
TS.ConferenceCompleteVDU	207
TS.ConferenceInitExVDU	210
TS.ConferenceInitVDU	208
TS.CreateQueueADU	212
TS.Deassign	213
TS.Divert	214
TS.DropVDU	216
TS.GenericUpdate.	218
TS.GetPBXTime	219
TS.GetPhoneInfo	220
TS.GetQueueInfo	222
TS.GetStatus	223
TS.HangupExVDU	225
TS.HangupVDU	224
TS.HeteroSwitchHandoff.	227
TS.HoldReconnectVDU	229
TS.HoldVDU	230
TS.Login	231
TS.Logout	233
TS.LogoutWithReason.	234
TS.MakeBusy	235
TS.MakeBusyTerminate	236
TS.MakeCallExSetVDU	239
TS.MakeCallExVDU	243

TS.MakeCallVDU	241
TS.PropertyUpdate	245
TS.Ready	246
TS.ReadyAuto	247
TS.ReceiveData	248
TS.ResetPhone	249
TS.Rona	250
TS.Route.	251
TS.RouteEx	253
TS.RouteWithInfo.....	255 , 257
TS.SendDTMFtonesVDU.....	258 , 259
TS.SetContactState.....	258 , 259 , 262 , 263
TS.StartTimer.....	264
TS.SwapHeld.....	265
TS.TransferCancelVDU.....	267
TS.TransferCompleteVDU.....	268
TS.TransferExVDU.....	275
TS.TransferInitExVDU.....	271
TS.TransferInitVDU.....	269
TS.TransferVDU.....	273 , 275
TS.Unpark.....	277
TS.UnparkEx.....	279
TS.WrapUp.....	281
TS.WrapUpComplete.....	282
Methods.....	199
methods	
obsolete.....	283
minimumagents.....	308
minutes in first hour.....	320
MSSH	
advanced properties.....	196
bypassing.....	184
call interflow.....	187
configuration.....	188
external API.....	188
functional units.....	180
interconnecting sites.....	181
multiple ANIs per site.....	185
network transfer.....	179 , 183
Nortel switch issue.....	433
overview.....	178
prerequisites.....	189
TS grouping.....	186
TS groups.....	190
Multi Site Hetero Switching	
advanced properties.....	196
bypassing.....	184
call interflow.....	187
configuration.....	188
external API.....	188
functional units.....	180
destination resolution.....	180
interconnecting sites.....	181
multiple ANIs per site.....	185
network transfer.....	179 , 183

TS.MakeCallSetVDU	237
overview	178
prerequisites	189
TS grouping.	186
TS groups	190

N

name	310
Network transfer	179
new agent ADU Fields	308
Nortel Meridian	
administration	
Telephony server.	140
TSQS	170
configuration	
Telephony server.	143
TSQS	171
hard phone vs. soft phone capabilities	141
hardphone vs. softphone capabilities	
Telephony server.....	141
supported platforms	
Telephony server.....	140
TSQS.....	170
supported switch functions.....	418
Telephony server configuration.....	143
Nortel Symposium	
administration	
Telephony server.....	132
configuration	
Telephony server.....	134
TSQS.....	168
hard phone vs. soft phone capabilities.....	133
hardphone vs. softphone capabilities	
Telephony server.....	133
supported platforms	
Telephony server.....	132
TSQS.....	167
supported switch functions.....	418
transferring calls	
TSQS.....	169
number of contacts abandoned while in queue, ringing, or on hold.....	306
number of contacts handled.....	306
number of contacts offered.....	306
number of times a contact is placed on hold	307

O

obsolete methods.	283
offeredlasthour	320
offeredthishour	320
oldest	320
operations	436
originate outgoing calls.....	78
Outbound Call.....	396

outflowed.....	317
outflowqueuetime.....	317
overview.....	19

P

park incoming calls.....	77
prerequisites.....	75
MSHS.....	189
Multi Site Hetero Switching.....	189
supported platforms.....	75 , 148
supported SIP phones.....	76
priority.....	308
protocols, supported.....	33
public unknown numbering	
set.....	90
put calls on hold.....	78

Q

qualifiers.....	310 , 313 , 314
queue ADU fields.....	308
Queue Statistics server.....	155
Queue Time.....	298
queue_key.....	308
queueid.....	308
queuename.....	308

R

recordstatus.....	314
Ring Time.....	298
Rona.....	95
RONA calls.....	79
Route Call.....	394
route end.....	38 , 52
Route Point UA	
description.....	23
route request/response.....	38
route request/responses.....	47 , 49 , 52
routing pattern	
set.....	95

S

SBC	
description.....	24
sc.....	313
scgoalid.....	311
scid.....	310
SDP	
description.....	24
seconds. Still trying.....	383
security certificates.....	83

description.....	83
service class record.....	309
servicelevel.....	309 , 320
servicelevelmiss.....	320
servicelevelper.....	320
SES	
description.....	24
SES configuration.....	118
SES server.....	96
add phone stations.....	100
add route points, B2B, agents.....	97
administer route points, B2B, agents.....	98
configuration.....	96
configure conferencing.....	111
map patterns.....	98
Session Border Controller.....	24
Session Description Protocol.....	24
Session Internet Protocol.....	24
SIP	
description.....	24
SIP trunk.....	24
SIP trunking.....	24
SipTS.....	24
domain structure.....	101
SipTS functionality.....	116
site.....	309
site key.....	309
specificabandoned.....	318
specificabandonedqtime.....	318
specificcount.....	317
specificdelivered.....	318
specificdeliveredqtime.....	318
specificoffered.....	317
state.....	311 , 313
supported platforms.....	75 , 148
supported protocols.....	33
supported SIP phones.....	76
supported switch functions	
Aspect CallCenter.....	416
Avaya Definity.....	404
Nortel Meridian.....	418
Nortel Symposium.....	418
supported switches.....	33
supported switches and protocols.....	33
switch features	
normalizing limitations.....	422
switch support	
ADU containers.....	305
EDU containers.....	299
switches, supported.....	33
system parameters	
change.....	89

T

Talk Time.....	298
TDM	
description.....	24
Telephony Queue Statistics Server.....	301
Telephony server.....	57
API.....	199
Aspect CallCenter.....	119
Avaya Definity.....	59
description.....	20
methods.....	199
Nortel Symposium.....	132
thread fatal error in flow script.....	439
Time Division Multiplexing.....	24
transfer calls.....	79
troubleshooting	
Avaya Agent does not respond.....	430
calls cannot be answered on the hardphone.....	432
calls dropped using IVR.....	432
calls not delivered to agents.....	432
CM configuration.....	116
FAQS.....	116
hold button on an agent phone.....	435
logging.....	435
SES configuration.....	118
SipTS functionality.....	116
verify connectivity between SES and CM.....	433
TS assignment.....	39 , 48 , 50 , 53
TS.AbandonVDU.....	248
TS.AgentSwitchWakeup.....	248
TS.AnsWERVDU.....	300
TS.AskReconnect.....	302
TS.AskReconnectVDU.....	329
TS.BusyVDU.....	330
TS.BusyWithReason.....	304
TS.Conference.....	231 , 350
TS.ConferenceCancelVDU.....	233 , 306
TS.ConferenceCompleteVDU.....	204
TS.MakeBusyInitVDU.....	208
TS.MakeBusyTerminate.....	236
TS.MakeCallExVDU.....	239
TS.MakeCallExVDU.....	243
TS.MakeCallSetVDU.....	357
TS.MakeCallVDU.....	244
TS.ObsoleteConnect.....	358
TS.ObsoleteDropped.....	358
TS.ObsoleteUpdate.....	246
TS.GenericUpdate.....	258
TS.RetryTime.....	246 , 259
TS.RetryAutoInfo.....	220
TS.RetryDataInfo.....	228
TS.RetryPhone.....	229
TS.RetryExVDU.....	228

TS.Rona.....	250 , 358
TS.Route.....	251
TS.RouteWithInfo.....	255 , 257
TS.SendData.....	358 , 361
TS.SendDTMFtonesVDU.....	261
TS.ServerFailed.....	363
TS.SessionFailed.....	363
TS.SetContactState.....	258 , 259 , 262 , 263
TS.StartTimer.....	264
TS.SwapHeld.....	265
TS.Transfer.....	364
TS.TransferCancelVDU.....	267
TS.TransferCompleteVDU.....	268
TS.TransferExVDU.....	275
TS.TransferInitVDU.....	269 , 271
TS.TransferVDU.....	273
TS.Unpark.....	277 , 279
TS.WrapUp.....	281
TS.Wrapup.....	364
TS.WrapUpComplete.....	282
TSQS.....	155 , 301
Aspect CallCenter.....	160
Avaya Definity.....	157
description.....	20
Nortel Meridian.....	170

Nortel Symposium.....	167
TSQS Considerations.....	165
ttlqueuetime.....	320

type[309](#), [310](#), [312](#), [314](#)

U

UAC	
description.....	25
UAS	
description.....	25
Uniform Resource Identifier.....	25
updatetime	320
upperthreshold.....	311
URI	
description.....	25
User Agent Client.....	25
User Agent Server	25
user Interface or external API.....	188
UUI container information.....	441

V

vectors	38
video	
call flow	47
video call flow	47
voice	
call flow	46
voice call flow	46
voice connector server	
example call flow	26
voice connector server, described.	20
voice contact containers.....	287
VOX server	
configure.....	113

W

wat.....	313
What is the Telephony Connector?	20
workflow assignments	
configure.....	113
Wrapup duration not reported.....	444

